

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO SEWER SYSTEM MANAGEMENT PLAN

June 2010

Prepared for:



5555 Overland Drive
San Diego, CA 92123

Prepared by:



9275 Sky Park Court, Suite 200
San Diego, CA 92123
858.874.1810

PBS&J Project No.: 100001472

Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this Sewer System Management Plan, and the subparts contained herein, comply with the requirements set forth in the General Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Order No. 2006-0003 within the time frames identified in the schedule provided in WDRs and as amended by a Memorandum of Agreement executed on June 27, 2006 between the Executive Director of the SWRCB and the California Water Environment Association. I further certify that this document and all attachments were prepared under the County of San Diego's direction and supervision in accordance with its policies and procedures to assure that qualified personnel properly provided, evaluated, and incorporated the information reflected in this document, that the information included in this document is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete, and that this document has been duly presented to and approved by the County Board of Directors on the _____ day of _____, _____.

Dan Brogadir
LUEG Program Manager

Date

Acknowledgements

The County of San Diego would like to acknowledge the following individuals for their outstanding efforts and contributions, which resulted in the creation of this document. The comprehensive plans included herein reflect the County's on-going commitment to the effective and efficient operation, maintenance and management of its wastewater collection system and achieving the County's goals and objectives.

County of San Diego

Dan Brogadir	LUEG Program Manager
Milica Kaludejerski	DPW Unit Manager
Jeff Bosvay	DPW Unit Manager
Jack Cohen	Senior Civil Engineer
Mark Perrett	Project Manager, Public Works
Dan Shank	Sanitation Regional Manager
Roderick Penn	Sanitation Regional Manager
James LeSire	Wastewater Facilities Supervisor
Michael Brandt	Wastewater Facilities Supervisor

PBS&J

Mark Elliott	Project Director
Dean Gipson	Project Manager/Technical Advisor
Cynthia Peraza	Task Manager
Kyle McCarty	Project Engineer
Tim Huntley	GIS Support

Table of Contents

Certification	i
Acknowledgements	iii
Acronyms	ix
Executive Summary	ES-1
Chapter 1 – Introduction	1-1
1.1 Background	1-1
1.2 Service Area and Sewer System.....	1-1
1.3 Waste Discharge Requirements.....	1-8
1.4 Purpose	1-9
1.5 SSMP Elements and Organization.....	1-9
Chapter 2 – Goals and Objectives	2-1
2.1 Regulatory Requirements for Goals Element.....	2-1
2.2 Goals for County System Maintenance and Management.....	2-1
Chapter 3 – County Organization and Communication	3-1
3.1 Regulatory Requirements for the Organization and Communication Element.....	3-1
3.2 Discussion on Organizational Structure	3-1
3.2.1 Governance	3-2
3.2.2 Wastewater Maintenance Organization.....	3-4
3.2.3 Description of General Responsibilities.....	3-6
3.2.4 Authorized Representative	3-13
3.3 County Communication Structure for Collection System Issues	3-13
3.3.1 SSMP Communication Structure.....	3-13
3.3.2 SSO Response and Communication Structure	3-14
3.4 Summary and Continuing Efforts	3-14
Chapter 4 – Legal Authority	4-1
4.1 Regulatory Requirements for Legal Authority Provisions	4-1
4.2 Background for Legal Authority	4-1
4.3 Summary and Evaluation of the County's Existing Legal Authority.....	4-2
4.3.1 Prevention of Illicit Discharges	4-3
4.3.2 Proper Connections and Construction.....	4-4
4.3.3 Accessibility for Maintenance, Inspection, and Repair	4-6
4.3.4 Limit Fats, Oils, and Grease Discharge.....	4-7
4.3.5 Violation Enforcement	4-7
Chapter 5 – Operations and Maintenance Program	5-1
5.1 Regulatory Requirements for Operations and Maintenance Program	5-1
5.2 County's Operations and Maintenance Program	5-1

5.3	Discussion of Regulatory O&M Components	5-2
5.3.1	Sanitary Sewer System Mapping	5-2
5.3.2	Preventive Maintenance Program	5-3
5.3.3	Sanitary Sewer System Inspection and Condition Assessment Program	5-3
5.3.4	Training Program.....	5-5
5.3.5	Equipment and Replacement Part Inventories	5-6
Chapter 6	– Fats, Oils, and Grease Control Program	6-1
6.1	Regulatory Requirements for a FOG Control Program	6-1
6.2	Purpose of a FOG Control Program	6-1
6.3	FOG Characterization Study	6-2
6.4	Special Maintenance Sites	6-2
6.5	Reported SSOs	6-3
6.6	Mapping	6-3
6.7	Results	6-4
6.7.1	Conclusions	6-4
6.8	Recommendations	6-4
6.8.1	Adjust Frequencies	6-4
6.8.2	Public Outreach	6-5
Chapter 7	– Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan	7-1
7.1	Regulatory Requirements for Overflow Emergency Response Plan	7-1
7.2	Discussion of Overflow Emergency Response Plan	7-1
7.2.1	SSO Notification Procedures.....	7-2
7.2.2	SSO Response.....	7-3
7.2.3	Procedures for Prompt Notification of Regulatory Agencies	7-4
7.2.4	Training of Appropriate Staff and Contractor.....	7-4
7.2.5	Emergency Procedures and Response Activities.....	7-4
7.2.6	SSO Prevention and Containment	7-4
Chapter 8	– Design and Performance Provisions	8-1
8.1	Regulatory Requirements for Design and Performance Element	8-1
8.2	Discussion on Design and Performance Provisions.....	8-1
8.2.1	Design and Construction Standards and Specifications.....	8-1
8.2.2	Inspecting and Testing	8-2
Chapter 9	– System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan	9-1
9.1	Regulatory Requirements for System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan	9-1
9.2	Discussion on System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan	9-2
9.2.1	Evaluation.....	9-4
9.2.2	Design Criteria.....	9-5
9.2.3	Capacity Enhancement Measures.....	9-8
9.2.4	Schedule	9-8
9.3	County's Continuing Capacity Assurance Plan Efforts.....	9-8

Chapter 10 – Public Education and Outreach.....	10-1
10.1 Regulatory Requirements for Public Education and Outreach.....	10-1
10.2 Discussion of Public Education and Outreach	10-1
10.3 Public Education and Outreach Media	10-2
Chapter 11 – Monitoring, Measurement, and Program Modifications.....	11-1
11.1 Regulatory Requirements for Monitoring, Measurement, and Program Modifications	11-1
11.2 Discussion of Monitoring, Measurement, and Program Modifications	11-1
11.2.1 Maintain Information Pertaining to SSMP Activities	11-1
11.2.2 Monitor and Measure SSMP Elements	11-2
11.2.3 Assessment of Preventative Maintenance Program.....	11-2
11.2.4 Update Program Elements	11-2
11.2.5 Identify and Illustrate SSO Trends.....	11-3
11.3 SSMP Modifications	11-3
Chapter 12 – SSMP Program Audits	12-1
12.1 Regulatory Requirements for SSMP Program Audits	12-1
12.2 Discussion of SSMP Program Audits	12-1

Figures

Figure 1-1 County of San Diego Sanitation and Maintenance Districts	1-3
Figure 3-1 County of San Diego Overall Organizational Chart	3-3
Figure 3-2 County of San Diego Engineering Services Division Wastewater Management Organizational Chart	3-5
Figure 3-3 Communication Plan and SSMP Responsibilities	3-15

Tables

Table ES-1 WDR Requirements and Chapter Location.....	ES-2
Table 1-1 County Sanitation and Maintenance Districts	1-2
Table 1-2 Approximate Length of Pipeline per County Sanitation / Maintenance District.....	1-7
Table 1-3 County-Maintained Lift Stations.....	1-7
Table 1-4 County-Maintained Treatment Plants	1-8
Table 6-1 Pipe Lengths of Special Maintenance Sites	6-3
Table 9-1 County of San Diego WDID No.s.....	9-1

Appendices

Appendix A – County of San Diego Operations and Maintenance Program
Appendix B – County of San Diego Fats, Oils, and Grease Characterization Study
Appendix C – County of San Diego Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan
Appendix D – San Diego County Standards for Sewer Construction
Appendix E – Public Outreach

Acronyms

AC	Acre
BMP	Best Management Practice
CAO	Chief Administrative Officer
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CIWQS.....	California Integrated Water Quality System
County.....	County of San Diego
County Code	San Diego Code of Regulatory Ordinances
CWA.....	Clean Water Act
CWEA	California Water Environment Association
DEH	Department of Environmental Health (San Diego County)
d/D	Depth-to-diameter
DPW.....	Department of Public Works (San Diego County)
EDU	Equivalent Dwelling Unit
EPA.....	Environmental Protection Agency
FOG	Fats, Oils, and Grease
FSE	Food Service Establishment
GIS.....	Geographic Information System
GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG	General Manager/Deputy Chief Administrative Officer of the Land Use and Environment Group
GPD	Gallons per Day
Greenbook	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (American Public Works Association)
I/I	Inflow and Infiltration
LRO.....	Legally Responsible Official
LUEG	Land Use and Environmental Group
MAR	Maintenance Action Report
Metro.....	Metropolitan Wastewater Department (City of San Diego)
MPRO	Media and Public Relations Office (San Diego County)
MRP	Monitoring and Reporting Program
NPDES.....	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OES	Office of Emergency Services (State)
PDWF	Peak Dry Weather Flow
PWWF	Peak Wet Weather Flow
SDRWQCB	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board
SSMP	Sewer System Management Plan
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
SSOERP	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
WDR	Waste Discharge Requirements

Executive Summary

On May 2, 2006, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) adopted Order Number 2006-0003-DWQ, the Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs), which requires all federal and state agencies, municipalities, counties, districts, and other public entities that own or operate a wastewater collection system greater than one (1) mile in length to develop and implement a system specific Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP). An SSMP must document how an agency manages its wastewater collection system. Each agency must present the SSMP to its governing body at a public meeting prior to certifying the document.

To comply with the WDRs, the County of San Diego completed and certified its initial SSMP in August 2009 that incorporated the Spring Valley, Lakeside, and Alpine Sanitation Districts and the Winter Gardens and East Otay Mesa Maintenance Districts. This SSMP, which must be certified on or before August 2, 2010, was prepared by the County of San Diego in further compliance with the requirements of the WDR and documents the County's system specific plans and programs to operate, maintain, and manage its entire wastewater collection system within the following sanitation and maintenance districts:

- Alpine Sanitation District,
- Lakeside Sanitation District,
- Spring Valley Sanitation District
- Pine Valley Sanitation District
- Julian Sanitation District
- Campo Maintenance District
- Harmony Grove Maintenance District
- East Otay Mesa Maintenance District
- Winter Gardens Maintenance District

The goals of the SSMP include:

- Minimizing the frequency and impact of sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs);
- Effectively and efficiently mitigating the impacts of SSOs should they occur;
- Providing adequate sewer capacity to convey peak flows;
- Maintaining and improving the condition of the collection system infrastructure to provide continual reliable service; and
- Engaging and educating the public regarding programs and issues related to the wastewater collection system.

Table ES-1 includes a summary of the mandatory components required by the WDRs and included in the County's SSMP.

Table ES-1
WDR Requirements and Chapter Location

WDR Element	Element Description	Chapter
(i)	Goals and Objectives	2
(ii)	Organization and Communication	3
(iii)	Legal Authority	4
(iv)	Operation and Maintenance Program	5
(v)	Design and Performance Provisions	8
(vi)	Overflow Emergency Response Plan	7
(vii)	Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Control Program	6
(viii)	System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan	9
(ix)	Monitoring, Measurement and Plan Modifications	11
(x)	SSMP Program Audits	12
(xi)	Public Outreach Program	10

Each element of the SSMP is described in detail in the corresponding chapter shown in Table ES-1. Plans in support of the County's effort to meet the state requirements and formally document its current efforts are included in the appendices. The plans include detailed information regarding the County's specific policies and procedures to reduce SSOs and manage the wastewater collection system. The plans are included as appendices to facilitate implementing updates to the various programs as they are implemented, modified, and refined.

This document satisfies the WDRs requirement to complete an SSMP.

Chapter 1

Introduction

This Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) has been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), Order 2006-0003, Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems (WDRs). The goal of the WDRs is to provide a consistent statewide approach for reducing Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs). This chapter includes a brief overview of the County of San Diego's (County's) service area and sanitary sewer system, a summary of the regulations that serve as the impetus for the development of this SSMP, and the purpose and organization of this SSMP.

1.1 Background

The County provides sewer service for approximately 50,000 customers within the unincorporated communities of the County of San Diego. Illustrated in Figure 1-1, the County's service area includes five (5) County sanitation districts and four (4) maintenance districts. Collectively, the County's wastewater collection and conveyance system includes approximately 432 miles of pipeline, 8,200 manholes, and 12 lift stations.

All nine (9) districts are separate entities and each has its own budget, sewerage infrastructure, operational permits, and environmental compliance criteria created to provide wastewater service to various unincorporated areas in San Diego County. The Wastewater Management Section of the County Department of Public Works (DPW) is responsible for operations and overall administration of the County's sanitation and maintenance districts' wastewater systems. Sewage generated within the Julian and Pine Valley sanitation districts is treated locally, while sewage in the Lakeside, Alpine, and Spring Valley districts is conveyed through the City of San Diego's Metropolitan Wastewater Department (Metro) system by inter-jurisdictional agreement.

The Metro system is owned by the City of San Diego and consists of all elements required for the collection, conveyance, and treatment of wastewater generated within its service area. Metro's service area consists of the City of San Diego, plus 15 other cities and districts located within a 450 square mile area.

1.2 Service Area and Sewer System

The five (5) sanitation districts and four (4) maintenance districts differ significantly as each responds to historical circumstances, legal requirements, availability of financial resources, the extent of existing/projected growth, and the condition of conveyance and treatment facilities. Table 1-1 includes a summary of the County's sanitation and maintenance districts.

**Table 1-1
County Sanitation and Maintenance Districts**

Sanitation Districts	Maintenance Districts
Alpine	Campo
Lakeside	Harmony Grove
Spring Valley	East Otay Mesa
Pine Valley	Winter Gardens
Julian	N/A

The following provides a summary of the wastewater collection facilities within the sanitation and maintenance districts based on County's GIS system as of December 2009.

Spring Valley Sanitation District (SVSD)

The Spring Valley Sanitation District was formed in 1952 and operates and maintains sewage collection and conveyance facilities for the unincorporated communities of Spring Valley, Casa de Oro, and Sweetwater. The areas are of an urban/suburban nature, and most require access to sewer collection facilities. The communities are located east and west of Highway 125, and north and south of Highway 94. The SVSD is approximately 20 square miles in area, with an estimated population of 85,000 residents. The SVSD is bounded by the cities of San Diego, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, and Chula Vista. Ultimately, the sewage collected is conveyed to the City of San Diego's Metro system for treatment.

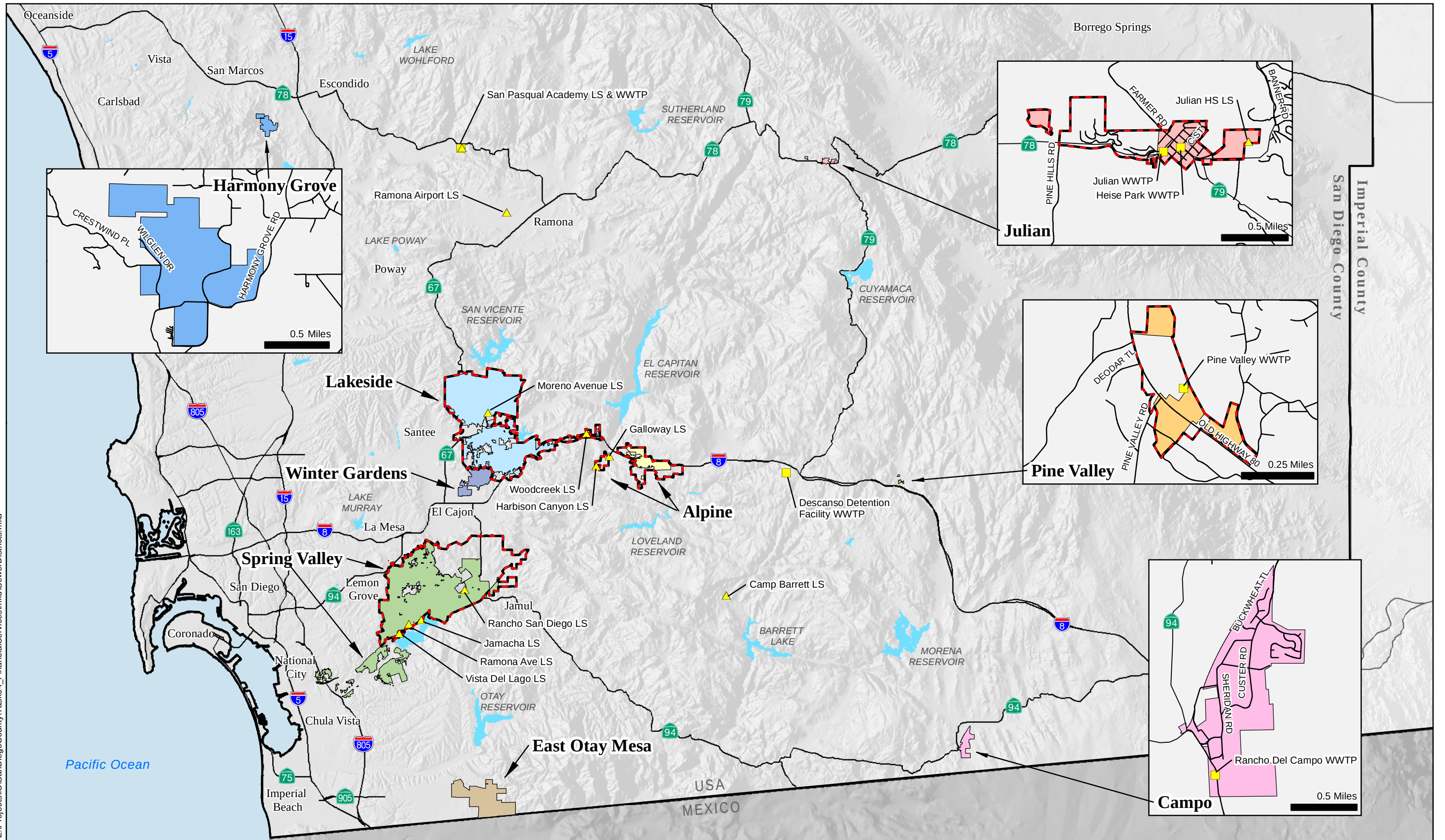
The majority of the collection system consists of 8-inch diameter pipe. The largest collection trunk is 54 inches in diameter. In addition to the Spring Valley Outfall, SVSD also operates and maintains 271 miles of sewer collection and transmission facilities, four (4) lift stations including the Jamacha, Ramona Avenue, Vista Del Lago, and Rancho San Diego Lift Stations, and 13 flow meter stations.

Lakeside Sanitation District (LSD)

The Lakeside Sanitation District was formed in 1955 to operate and maintain the public sewer system for the unincorporated community of Lakeside. The Lakeside Sanitation District is located east and west of Highway 67 and north of Interstate 8, approximately 21 miles east of the City of San Diego within the upper San Diego River Basin. The sanitation district includes approximately 7.9 square miles with an estimated population of approximately 30,500 residents. The limits of the district are generally defined by the Upper San Diego River to the north, the Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District and the cities of El Cajon and Santee to the south and west, and the El Monte/Lake Jennings/Dunbar Lane areas to the east. The collected sewage is conveyed to the City of San Diego's Metro system for treatment.

The majority of the collection system consists of 8-inch diameter pipe. The largest collection trunk is 42 inches in diameter. The Lakeside Sanitation District operates and maintains two (2) lift stations including the Wood Creek Pump Station and the Morena Avenue Pump Station and five (5) flow meter stations.

6/30/2009 TH KM Z:\Projects\SanDiegoCounty\Task04_FinancialServices\mxd\SewerDistricts.mxd



Alpine Sanitation District

The Alpine Sanitation District was formed in 1952 and operates and maintains the public sewer system for the unincorporated community of Alpine. The Alpine Sanitation District is located in the eastern foothills of the County, approximately 30 miles east of the City of San Diego. Most of the Alpine watershed is located within the Sweetwater River System, which drains into the San Diego Bay. The district is comprised of approximately 1.4 square miles with a total of 1,200 customer accounts. The Alpine Sanitation District also provides outside services to a subdivision and elementary school located along Harbison Canyon Road. A lift station pumps sewage from this site to the Galloway Pump Station where it joins the Alpine Sanitation District discharge. Ultimately, the sewage collected is conveyed to the City of San Diego's Metro system for treatment.

Overall, the Alpine Sanitation District maintains approximately 21 miles of sewer collection and transmission facilities, which consist primarily of 8-inch diameter pipe, two (2) lift stations including the Galloway and Harbison Canyon Lift Stations, and two (2) flow meter stations. The largest sewer main in the collection system is 12 inches in diameter.

Julian Sanitation District

The Julian Sanitation District was formed in 1945 in the unincorporated mountain community of Julian. Julian is located approximately 60 miles northeast of San Diego along Highways 78/79. The district is 0.19 square miles in size. The population of the greater Julian area is approximately 3,300.

The Julian Sanitation District sewer collection system consists of 6-inch and 8-inch sewer main and primarily serves the Julian central business district area. The sewer collection system includes approximately three (3) miles of sewer pipe and a gravity conveyance line which transports sewage to the Julian Sanitation District Wastewater Treatment Facility. The treatment facility is located approximately one (1) mile west of Julian off of Highway 78.

Pine Valley Sanitation District

The Pine Valley Sanitation District was formed in 1968 and is located approximately 45 miles east of San Diego in the eastern portion of San Diego County off of Interstate 8, Pine Valley Road, and Old Highway 80. The Pine Valley Sanitation District service area incorporates approximately 0.04 square miles, consists of approximately 0.5 miles of 8-inch sewer collection pipe which conveys wastewater to a treatment plant, and serves a population of approximately 1,050 residents.

Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District

The Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District was established in January 1964 to provide sewer collection services to the Winter Gardens area. The Winter Gardens area is bounded by Lakeside to the east, Santee to the west and El Cajon to the south. The district's current population is approximately 9,700, consists of approximately 23 miles of wastewater pipe that range in diameter between 6 and 15 inches, one (1) flow meter station, and is close to build out

with little area remaining for future growth. Sewage flows are collected and conveyed to the City of San Diego's Metro system for treatment.

East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District

The East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District was established in June 1999 to provide sewage collection services for the unincorporated East Otay Mesa area. At present, the backbone sewer system consists of one (1) sewer outfall, approximately four (4) miles in length, which was constructed as part of a proposed electrical generating station which has not yet been constructed. Additional facilities are currently planned and flows are anticipated once planned projects are completed. The flows are conveyed to the City of San Diego's Metro system for treatment.

Harmony Grove Sewer Maintenance District

The Harmony Grove Sewer Maintenance District was established in 2007 in response to the proposed development of the 468-acre Harmony Grove Village project by New Urban West Inc. The Harmony Grove Sewer Maintenance District is coterminous with the development project located in the unincorporated community of Harmony Grove, west of the City of Escondido. Due to economic conditions, development has not yet occurred and there are currently no wastewater facilities within the district. It is anticipated that sewage flows will be conveyed to an on-site wastewater treatment facility.

Campo Water and Sewer Maintenance District

The Campo Water and Sewer Maintenance District is located in the unincorporated community of Campo and its boundary is the same as that of the previous Campo Water and Sewer Service Area. The maintenance district was established in 2007 to provide a more efficient governance structure for the previously existing service area, which had been operational for several decades. The district currently consists of approximately 6.5 miles of sewer that range between four (4) and 12 inches in diameter. A gravity conveyance line transports sewage to an on-site wastewater treatment facility.

In addition to managing and maintaining the facilities contained within the sanitation and maintenance districts described above, the County also provides support services for the operation and maintenance of the County's wastewater treatment plants. The location of the treatment plants are summarized below.

County Facility Wastewater Systems Support

The County's DPW Wastewater Management Section also provides maintenance services to the wastewater treatment facilities located at the San Pasqual Academy, the Descanso Detention Facility, Heise Park, and Camp Barrett.

Table 1-2 provides a summary of the approximate length of pipeline per sanitation and/or maintenance district while Table 1-3 provides a summary of the County operated and maintained lift stations.

Table 1-2
Approximate Length of Pipeline per
County Sanitation / Maintenance District

County Sanitation/ Maintenance District	Pipeline* (linear feet)	Length of Pipeline (miles)
Alpine	111,848	21.2
Lakeside	542,043	102.7
Spring Valley	1,432,607	271.3
Pine Valley	2,726	0.5
Julian	14,996	2.8
Campo	34,883	6.6
Harmony Grove	N/A	N/A
East Otay Mesa	22,421	4.2
Winter Gardens	119,764	22.7
TOTAL	2,281,288	432

*Based on County of San Diego GIS System as of 06/2010

Table 1-3
County-Maintained Lift Stations

Sanitation/ Maintenance District	Lift Station	Address	City/State/Zip
Spring Valley	Jamacha	9903 Jamacha Blvd.	Spring Valley, CA 91978
	Ramona Avenue	411 Ramona Avenue	Spring Valley, CA 91978
	Vista Del Lago	9041 Camino Lago Vista	Spring Valley, CA 91978
	Rancho San Diego	11971 Singer Lane	Spring Valley, CA 91978
Alpine	Galloway	444 Arnold Way	Alpine, CA 92001
	Harbison Canyon	215 Bridle Court	Alpine, CA 92001
Lakeside	Moreno Avenue	10955 Moreno Ave.	Lakeside, CA 92040
	Woodcreek	15935 Spring Oak Rd.	El Cajon, CA 92021
Julian	Julian High School	1524 North Hwy 78	Julian, CA 92036
N/A	San Pasqual Academy	17701 San Pasqual Valley Rd.	Escondido, CA 92025
N/A	Ramona Airport	2436 Ramona Airport Road	Ramona, CA
N/A	Camp Barrett	21077 Lyons Valley Road	Alpine, CA 91901

Wastewater treatment is provided by either the City of San Diego's Metro system or one of several locally-based plants operated by the respective County districts. Table 1-4 provides a summary of the locally-based plants managed and operated by the County. Since the WDRs pertaining to the SSMP include requirements for wastewater collection systems, specific O&M information pertaining to the County's wastewater treatment plants and the sewer lift stations are not included in this document.

**Table 1-4
County-Maintained Treatment Plants**

Treatment Facility	Address	City/State/Zip
Descanso Detention Facility WWTP	787 Cambell Ranch Rd.	Alpine, CA 92001
Rancho Del Campo WWTP	31035 Forrest Gate Rd.	Campo, CA 92006
Julian WWTP	2840 Highway 78	Julian, CA 92036
Pine Valley WWTP	Pine Valley County Park, Old Highway 80	Pine Valley, CA 91962
Heise Park WWTP	4945 Heise Park Rd.	Julian, CA 92036
San Pasqual Academy WWTP	17701 San Pasqual Valley Rd.	Escondido, CA 92025

1.3 Waste Discharge Requirements

On May 2, 2006, the SWRCB adopted Order 2006-0003, the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, which requires all federal and state agencies, municipalities, counties, districts, and other public entities that own or operate a sanitary sewer system greater than one (1) mile in length to comply with the elements of the WDRs. The WDRs serve to provide a unified statewide approach for reporting and tracking SSOs, establishing consistent and uniform requirements for SSMP development and implementation, establishing uniformity in reporting, and facilitating consistent enforcement for violations.

On June 27, 2006, the Executive Director of the SWRCB executed a memorandum of agreement with the California Water Environment Association (CWEA), outlining a strategy and time schedule for CWEA to provide training on the (1) adoption of the program, (2) SSO database electronic reporting, and (3) SSMP development. This agreement also extended the completion dates for most tasks by six (6) months from the dates shown in the adopted WDRs.

The WDRs include directives for owners and operators of sanitary sewer systems to demonstrate adequate and efficient management, operation, and maintenance of the sanitary sewer system. Generally, the WDRs require that:

- a. In the event of an SSO, all feasible steps be taken to control the released volume and prevent untreated wastewater from entering storm drains, creeks, etc.

- b. If an SSO occurs, it must be reported to the SWRCB using California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS), the online reporting system developed by the SWRCB. The County completed its enrollment into the program and the demographic questionnaire, and electronic reporting commenced in January 2007.
- c. An SSMP with all mandatory elements be developed and approved by the governing body that owns or is responsible for the operation of the sanitary sewer system. The SSMP must include provisions to provide proper and efficient management, operation, and maintenance of the sanitary sewer system.

This SSMP includes the various plans and programs that comprise a comprehensive SSMP. The completion dates for each mandatory element is determined according to the size of population served by the federal and state agencies, municipalities, counties, districts, and other public entities that own or operate a sanitary sewer system. Based on an estimated population of approximately 50,000 customers, the County must comply with the schedule provided for agencies that serve a population between 10,000 and 100,000.

1.4 Purpose

The County recognizes the importance of preventing sewage spills for the mutual protection of our surface waters and the overall environment to safeguard public health and safety. Therefore, in a proactive approach to achieve WDR compliance, the County has prepared this comprehensive SSMP. This SSMP is designed to ensure continuous improvement of system performance, response, monitoring, data recording, and documentation for future system assessments. The County considers the completeness and practicality of the SSMP a critical component for its long range plans to comply with all applicable requirements including those of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB), State WDRs, and the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA).

This SSMP provides a summary of the action plan implemented by the County to comply with the sanitary sewer system requirements imposed by the WDRs and other governing agencies. As well, it includes the specific details of the activities and procedures that personnel follow to implement the various programs encompassed in its overall efforts to efficiently manage, operate, and maintain its sanitary sewer system and facilitate the reduction and potential elimination of SSOs.

1.5 SSMP Elements and Organization

This SSMP includes detailed information demonstrating the County's efforts to comply with each of the mandatory and applicable elements required for its SSMP. The organization of this document is consistent with the SWRCB guidelines and includes the following 11 mandatory WDR elements:

- (i) Goals
- (ii) Organization
- (iii) Legal Authority

- (iv) Operations & Maintenance Program
- (v) Design and Performance Provisions
- (vi) Overflow Emergency Response Plan
- (vii) Fats, Oils, and Grease Control Program
- (viii) System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan
- (ix) Monitoring, Measurement and Plan Modifications
- (x) Sewer System Management Plan Program Audits
- (xi) Communication Program

Supporting information for an element is included in an appendix associated with the chapter, as applicable. Generally, information expected to require relatively frequent updates that can be modified without formal action is included in appendices.

Chapter 2

Goals and Objectives

The following sections include a summary of the County's goals that reflect its commitment to continue its effort towards ensuring the effective and efficient management, operation and maintenance of the sanitary sewer system.

2.1 Regulatory Requirements for Goals Element

Establishing goals to properly manage, operate, and maintain all parts of its sanitary sewer system allows the County to achieve its ultimate goal of reducing and preventing SSOs and properly mitigating any SSO that may occur. To achieve the goals established by the County, it becomes imperative for County Wastewater Management staff to consistently maintain effective and quality working procedures and continue efforts towards identifying and implementing improvements in managing the sanitary sewer system.

The WDRs require that the County, at a minimum, develop goals that incorporate and achieve the following:

- Proper management, operation, and maintenance of all parts of the sanitary sewer system;
- Provide adequate capacity to convey peak flows;
- Minimize the frequency and volume of SSOs;
- Mitigate the impacts of SSOs if they occur;
- Inform and educate the public on programs, projects, and issues related to the sanitary sewer system; and
- Proper implementation of regulatory notification and reporting requirements.

2.2 Goals for County System Maintenance and Management

The County has established several internal core objectives to allow County Wastewater Management staff to focus on complying with the WDRs and develop strategies and procedures to achieve successful overall management and maintenance of the sanitary sewer system. Goals promote unified efforts towards implementing improvements as they affect the operations, maintenance, and management of the sanitary sewer system. They may also reflect performance, safety, levels of service, resource use, and other criteria.

The County's ultimate goals include operating and maintaining all portions of the County's sanitary sewer system to minimize the potential for SSOs and to quickly and effectively mitigate the impacts associated with an SSO if it were to occur so as to protect life, environment, and property while adhering to regulatory requirements. To achieve these goals, the County's SSMP includes methods for ensuring that adequate capacity to convey the peak wastewater flows is

provided and that comprehensive procedures are established to meet all applicable regulatory notification and reporting requirements.

The County's DPW is responsible for ensuring the proper operation and maintenance of the wastewater collection system. Its mission statement is to:

- *Preserve and enhance public safety and quality of life through reliable, cost effective infrastructure.*
- *Foster partnerships that strengthen relationships with communities and industry.*
- *Provide quality and responsive service through highly motivated, professional, and knowledgeable staff in a safe and fair work environment.*
- *Continually improve quality of service through optimal resource management.*

Building on this mission statement and input from County staff, the goals of the County specific to its wastewater collection system are summarized in the following paragraph:

The County's goal is to provide safe, effective, and efficient operation of the County's wastewater collection and conveyance system through:

- Proper management, operation, and maintenance of all parts of the system
- Reduced occurrences of and potential for SSOs
- An effective Fats, Oils, and Grease Control Program
- Assurance of adequate capacity to convey peak wastewater flows
- A current long-range planning and improvement plan
- Compliance with all regulatory requirements
- Protection of the public's health and safety
- Effective public information and education efforts

Chapter 3

County Organization and Communication

An organizational chart for the County's DPW Engineering Services Division illustrates the administrative, maintenance, and management positions responsible for implementing, managing, and updating the overall measures included in this SSMP. This chapter identifies the County staff responsible for implementing the plans and procedures included in the SSMP, responding to SSO events, and meeting the SSO reporting requirements.

The communication plan that accompanies the organizational chart serves to define the role of each position to ensure that all elements of this SSMP are addressed on a regular basis and that all appropriate staff is properly informed. A specific response and notification plan to document the SSO emergency response and reporting procedures was developed and is included in the County of San Diego Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan (SSOERP) (Appendix C of this SSMP). The emergency response plan identifies the staff positions responsible for managing the SSO response, investigating the SSO cause, and reporting the SSO to the appropriate parties. The SSOERP also includes a consolidated list of contact information of key personnel with regard to SSOs. The sequence of communication for reporting SSOs, and the appropriate agencies to be notified, is also included.

3.1 Regulatory Requirements for the Organization and Communication Element

It is required that the County's SSMP clearly identify the staff responsible for implementing measures outlined in this SSMP. The WDRs require that the County identify the following:

- a) The name of the responsible or authorized representative;
- b) The names and telephone numbers for management, administrative, and maintenance positions responsible for implementing specific measures of the SSMP program. The SSMP must identify lines of authority through an organization chart or similar document with a narrative explanation; and
- c) The chain of communication for reporting SSOs, from receipt of a complaint or other information, including the persons responsible for reporting SSOs to the State and Regional Water Board and other agencies if applicable (such as County Health Officer, County Environmental Health Agency, and/or State Office of Emergency Services).

3.2 Discussion on Organizational Structure

The County's organizational structure for the Public Works Wastewater Management staff responsible for implementing and overseeing the SSMP program is described in the following sections. Additionally, the general responsibilities of the personnel and chain of communication are included.

3.2.1 Governance

The County's elected governing body is composed of a Board of Supervisors consisting of five (5) elected members. Each member is elected to a four-year term, with terms overlapping. The Board of Supervisors develops the policies of the County and is responsible for appointing a Chief Administrative Officer (CAO) to oversee the daily operations of the County. The County CAO is directly responsible to the Board of Supervisors for the administration and daily operations of all County functions. The Board of Supervisors must certify the completed SSMP and ultimately share the responsibility for the effective and efficient management of the sanitary sewer system.

Under policy direction of the County CAO, the General Manager/Deputy Chief Administrative Officer of the Land Use and Environment Group (LUEG) (GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG) oversees and leads the County's operations, long-term operating strategy, master planning, Capital Improvement Program (CIP), and budget for the DPW. The GM/CAO of LUEG serves to unify the County's efforts in land use, environmental protection and preservation, recreation, and infrastructure development and maintenance.

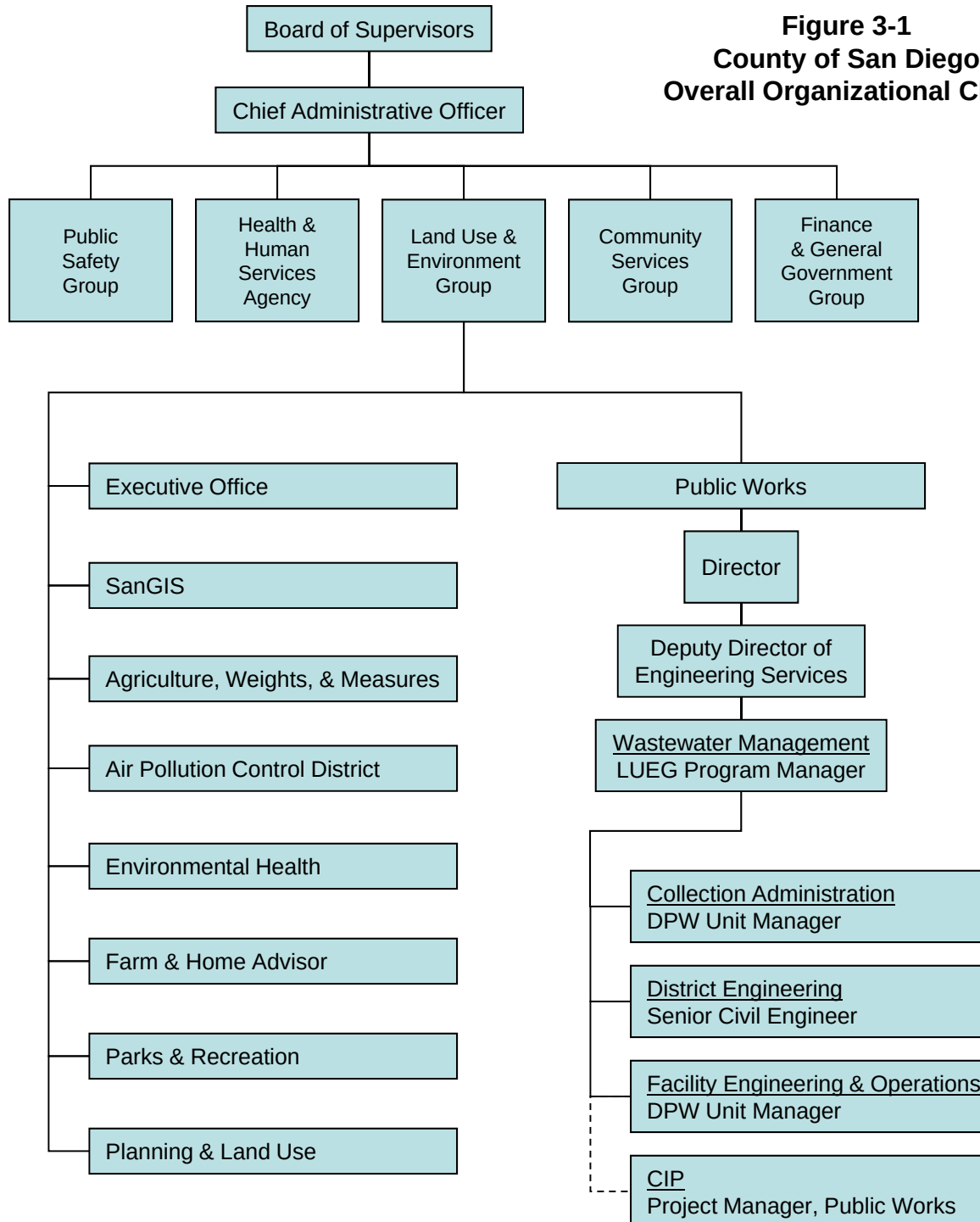
In response to the administrative direction from the CAO, the GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG oversees the following departments:

- Executive Office
- SanGIS
- Agriculture, Weights & Measures
- Air Pollution Control District
- Environmental Health
- Farm & Home Advisor
- Parks & Recreation
- Planning & Land Use
- Public Works

Figure 3-1 reflects the organization of the DPW and the Engineering Services Division relative to the overall County organization. The Wastewater Management Section within the Engineering Services Division is the principal section that will be responsible for the implementation of the SSMP elements.



Figure 3-1
County of San Diego
Overall Organizational Chart



3.2.2 Wastewater Maintenance Organization

The Director of Public Works, who reports directly to the GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG, oversees four (4) Divisions which include Land Development, Engineering Services, Transportation, and Management Services. Within the Engineering Services Division there are four (4) primary Programs that include Capital Projects, CIP Construction Engineering/Lab, Wastewater Management, and Project Management. The four (4) sections within the Wastewater Management Program include Facility Engineering & Operations, Collection Administration, District Engineering, and CIP.

The operations staff within the District Engineering section is primarily responsible for ensuring the County's wastewater collection system is properly maintained and operational. The staff positions within this section include the following:

- Senior Civil Engineer (1)
- Civil Engineer (1)
- Construction Technician (1)
- Engineering Technician III (1)
- Sanitation Regional Supervisor (2)
- Senior Equipment Operator (2)
- Equipment Operator (10)

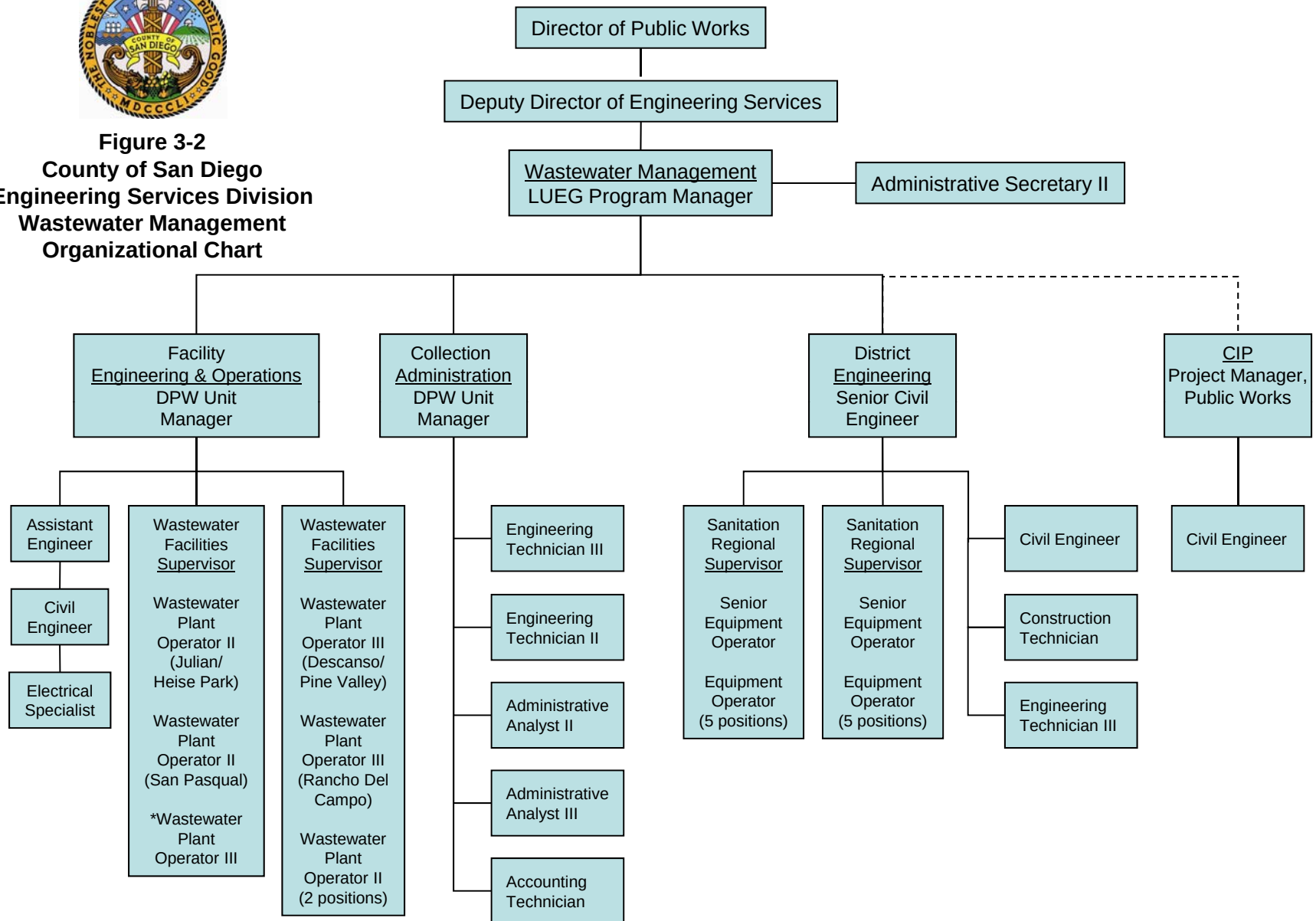
All 18 positions currently filled. In addition to the staff within District Engineering listed above, County staff from the Facility Engineering & Operations, Collection Administration, and CIP sections provide some staff and technical support for the Wastewater Management Department to assist in the implementation of various SSMP elements.

The organizational chart presented in Figure 3-2 shows the sections and positions identified within the County's Wastewater Management Program that are responsible for concurrently implementing and managing various components of plans and procedures required to satisfy the elements of the SSMP.

Highlighted on the organizational chart are the current fiscal year's budgeted positions in the Wastewater Management's Program. The boxes shown in dashed lines identify sections and programs that provide some day-to-day support of the sanitary sewer system, but these sections also have other, unrelated duties. Examples of functions provided by these sections include engineering and system mapping assistance, and permit oversight.



Figure 3-2
County of San Diego
Engineering Services Division
Wastewater Management
Organizational Chart



*Includes 1 vacancy

The organizational chart will be revised as necessary to reflect changes and/or updates of key staff positions, responsibilities between the sections, programs and/or sections that support Wastewater Management Program activities, changes in the restructuring of chains-of-command made to better align responsibilities and the ability of staff to comply with the WDRs, and to include changes and/or additions to positions for activities needed to successfully implement the various elements of the SSMP.

3.2.3 Description of General Responsibilities

The following information provides a brief summary of the roles and responsibilities for County staff supporting the sanitary sewer system as illustrated in Figure 3-2.

Chief Administrative Officer (CAO)

The CAO acts under the administration of the Board of Supervisors and is subject to its direction. The CAO provides overall administrative leadership, supervision, and control of County business. As well, the CAO directs and coordinates, through departments and offices, all County program planning, development, and implementation, and directs the preparation, review, presentation, and control of all County and special district budgets.

The CAO provides program and financial decision making support to the Board of Supervisors, allocates financial resources within Board policy, presents reports and provides recommendations to the Board of Supervisors and other legislative organizations, represents the County, acts as liaison with other public and private agencies, committees, and task forces, and provides information to the media, public, and agency representatives on County-wide activities or issues.

General Manager/Deputy CAO of Land Use & Environment Group (GM/Deputy CAO)

Under policy direction of the CAO, the GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG plans, directs, organizes, executes, and evaluates the overall activities of the County's LUEG to assist the CAO in the direction and coordination of County operations, program planning, development, and implementation. The GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG reviews and approves departmental budget requests, delivers the group budget to the CAO and the Board of Supervisors, directs budget and personnel control related activities, including the development of workload and staffing reports, directs organizational and procedural studies and the preparation of recommendations, consults with and advises County department heads and others on administrative policy, organization, and procedures, prepares reports and correspondence, acts as liaison with other public and private agencies and provides information to County departments, the public, the media, and agency representatives on departmental activities. The GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG represents the CAO or Assistant CAO in the absence of, or at the direction of the CAO, and works with other Deputy CAOs and department heads in support of the goals of the CAO and the Board of Supervisors.

The LUEG is comprised of departments responsible for planning for growth in population, housing, employment, recreational and infrastructure needs, assessment of environmental impacts including enforcement of environmental regulations, and preserving the viability of business.

Director of Public Works

The Director of Public Works plans, directs, manages and oversees the activities and operations of the DPW including the Land Development, Engineering Services, Transportation, and Management Services. The Director coordinates assigned activities with other County departments and outside agencies and provides administrative support to the GM/Deputy CAO of LUEG.

The Director is responsible for planning, directing, organizing, coordinating, and evaluating the overall activities of the DPW which provides services in the areas of waste management, highway safety, airports, land development, flood control, road operations, engineering design, and transit. The Director manages the development and implementation of county-wide policy and procedures related to public works functions, directs the development and implementation of department plans and programs, reviews and approves negotiated contracts for outside services or equipment, reviews program efforts, and evaluates division progress.

The Director is also responsible for developing the department's annual budget and monitoring revenue and expenditure transactions, conducting fiscal analysis and preparing cost projections, identifying operational problems and formulating appropriate solutions, preparing reports and correspondence, acting as liaison with other public and private agencies and providing information to County departments, the public, and agency representatives on departmental activities and issues, and providing courteous, high quality service to members of the public by personally responding to requests for service or making appropriate referrals.

Deputy Director of Engineering Services

Under administrative direction of the Director of Public Works, the Deputy Director of Engineering Services plans, organizes, and directs the activities of a division providing services in the areas of wastewater. The Deputy Director develops and implements countywide policies and procedures related to the DPW's engineering services. He directs the development and implementation of departmental plans and programs, reviews and approves negotiated contracts for outside services or equipment, reviews the division's efforts and direction, and evaluates program progress.

The Deputy Director of Engineering Services oversees the division's annual budget, conducts fiscal analysis and prepares cost projections, identifies operational problems and formulates appropriate solutions, prepares executive and technical reports and correspondence, acts as liaison with other public and private agencies and provides information to county departments, the public, and agency representatives on departmental activities and issues. Additionally, the Deputy Director of Engineering Services performs special studies and projects as assigned by the Director.

LUEG Program Manager

Under the administrative direction of a Deputy Director or Assistant Director of Public Works, the LUEG Program Manager has significant responsibility for formulating and administering County policies and programs for public works services and projects throughout the unincorporated area of San Diego County. The LUEG Program Manager is responsible for managing all

activities and directing supervisory personnel assigned to a significant division of the DPW. He plans, organizes, directs, and manages various public works related activities and is responsible for developing, recommending, and implementing County policy and procedures for a variety of public works services.

The LUEG Program Manager directs the development and implementation of short and long-range countywide and departmental plans and objectives relative to the program's functions, directs the development, implementation, and monitoring of appropriate performance indicator data collection and analysis, monitors the program's progress toward accomplishing objectives, and reviews and evaluates the program's work, and risks.

The LUEG Program Manager oversees the program's annual budget and monitors revenue and expenditure transactions, prepares executive and technical reports and correspondence, acts as a liaison with other public and private agencies, provides information as needed to County and non-county departments, agencies, and the public, performs special studies and projects as assigned by the Deputy Director, Assistant Director, or Director of the DPW, supervises subordinate managers, supervisors, and staff, and acts in the absence of the Deputy Director or Assistant Director.

Administrative Secretary II

To perform a wide variety of personal secretarial duties for a County manager or executive; to assist the manager or executive with routine administrative duties; and to perform related work as required.

This is the journey level class of the series under general supervision responsible for providing personal secretarial services to executives or managers who serve as Assistant/Deputy Directors of small to medium-sized departments, unclassified managers, or managers with significant administrative responsibility which includes serving as a division chief, formulating and implementing department policy and acting as a liaison with a variety of outside agencies.

DPW Unit Manager of Facility Engineering & Operations

Under general direction, the DPW Unit Manager of Facility Engineering is responsible for managing all activities and directing staff assigned to a major section within a division of DPW. The DPW Unit Manager formulates and administers policies and programs, and coordinates operations related to wastewater operations districts.

The DPW Unit Manager of Facility Engineering & Operations plans, directs, and coordinates the activities of staff involved in operating, repairing, and maintaining County wastewater facilities, evaluates the work of subordinate supervisors and support staff, reviews wastewater system activities to ensure conformation with safety practices, regulations, and ordinances, estimates costs associated with wastewater facility repair and construction projects and recommends materials, supplies, and equipment for procurement.

DPW Unit Manager of Collection Administration

Under general direction, the DPW Unit Manager of Collection Administration is responsible for managing all activities and directing staff assigned to a major section within a division of DPW. The DPW Unit Manager formulates and administers policies and programs, and coordinates activities related to wastewater related operations activities.

The DPW Unit Manager of Collection Administration plans, directs, supports, and coordinates various activities required for ensuring the operation, repair, and maintenance of County wastewater facilities, evaluates the work of support staff, and is involved with wastewater system related activities.

Senior Civil Engineer, District Engineering

Under general direction, the Senior Civil Engineer is responsible for managing highly visible and sensitive projects, and for supervising subordinate engineering staff performing a variety of projects. The Senior Civil Engineer plans, assigns, trains, instructs, assists, supervises, and evaluates the work of professional and technical staff, prepares technical and engineering correspondence and reports, provides technical expertise on matters pertaining to policies, procedures, practices and standards, plans, organizes, directs and controls resources assigned to best accomplish the assigned functions within budget and at maximum effectiveness, and enforces the appropriate County policies and Director's Letters of Instructions.

Civil Engineer

Under general supervision, the Civil Engineer performs complex engineering research and design project work, and is responsible for a wide variety of engineering projects or programs. The Civil Engineer serves as a group lead/supervisor, by preparing engineering plans, specifications, and cost estimates related to departmental projects and programs, prepares engineering documents and specifications for a variety of projects, reviews and checks engineering design drawings for construction, repair, and maintenance projects, calculations, and contractors' shop drawings.

Assistant Engineer

Under general supervision, the Assistant Engineer analyzes engineering problems including the preparation and design of projects. The Assistant Engineer acts as assistant project engineer responsible for preparation of project plans and specifications, assists in computing work progress, and preparing estimates for payments to contractors, maintains and prepares technical correspondence and engineering reports relating to construction projects, assists in developing and preparing engineering and mathematical analysis of design problems, and reviews design plans for general civil engineering projects.

Electrical Specialist

The Electrical Specialist is responsible for overseeing and maintaining electrical and electronic systems and equipment at County sewerage facilities; ensuring the continued operation of all electrical/electronic systems, equipment and devices supporting County water reclamation

plants, sewage treatment plants, pumping and metering stations, and providing technical guidance and advising on electrical and instrumentation devices.

The Electrical Specialist uses, maintains, calibrates, and repairs pneumatic and electronic testing and measuring instruments, and repairs electronic equipment following blueprints and manufactures' specifications. Additionally, he examines construction plans and specifications, and recommends any changes necessary to comply with electrical codes.

Wastewater Facilities Supervisor

Under general supervision, the Wastewater Facilities Supervisor is certified as a Grade III, Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator by the State of California Water Resources Control Board and is responsible for performing technical duties related to the operation and maintenance of wastewater treatment plants, wastewater pumping stations, and potable water distribution systems, and related work as required.

The Wastewater Facilities Supervisor is responsible for assigning, reviewing, and evaluating the work of subordinate staff, inspecting, coordinating, and participating in the daily operation and maintenance of wastewater pump station tasks, operating and directing others on the mechanical regulation of equipment controlling the flow and treatment of sewage or sludge, and ensuring that working orders are carried out in the plant or assigned unit of the plant according to the readings of meters, gauges and other control and measuring devices.

Sanitation Regional Supervisor

Under general supervision, the Sanitation Regional Supervisor supervises Sr. Equipment Operators, Equipment Operators, Sewer Construction Maintenance Workers, or Public Work Trainees involved in the operation and maintenance of sewer and water distribution sewerage systems. The Sanitation Regional Supervisor is a first line supervisory class found only in the Department of Public Works, Wastewater Management Section.

The Sanitation Regional Supervisor is responsible for planning, assigning, and supervising sanitation crews involved in the operation, construction, repair, inspection, and maintenance of sewerage systems in various County sanitation districts, sewer maintenance districts and to perform related work as required.

Wastewater Plant Operator III

Under general supervision, a Wastewater Plant Operator III possess a Grade III Waste Treatment Plant Operator certificate and may be assigned responsibility for a geographical district to perform technical duties related to the operation, maintenance and installation of rural wastewater treatment plant systems including pumping stations and for to perform related work as required.

The Wastewater Plant Operator III is responsible for a wide variety of tasks, including skilled wastewater treatment plant operations, routine plant maintenance, laboratory, routine housekeeping duties at a treatment plant, daily operation and maintenance of wastewater pump station, and operation and maintenance of all segments of wastewater treatment plant

processes including primary, secondary, effluent disposal by percolation beds or spray irrigation, handling of solids by use of digester, drying beds, and landfill disposal. He may perform routine maintenance duties to machinery and equipment, prepares logs and reports, and assumes the duties of a Wastewater Facilities Supervisor during their absence.

Wastewater Plant Operator II

Under general supervision, a Wastewater Plant Operator II is responsible for a wide variety of tasks including the operation, maintenance and installation of rural wastewater treatment plant systems and pumping stations. Responsibilities include operating and maintaining wastewater pump stations and all segments of wastewater treatment plant processes, including primary and secondary, effluent disposal, handling of solids by use of digester, drying beds and landfill disposal, and routine treatment plant maintenance and housekeeping duties.

A Wastewater Plant Operator II possesses a Grade II or higher Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator certificate and carries out working orders in the plant or assigned unit of the plant according to the readings of meters, gauges, and other control and measuring devices.

Senior Equipment Operator

Under general supervision, a Senior Equipment Operator provides technical guidance and training to sewer maintenance equipment operators and workers, directs the work of subordinate classes during split crew operations, completes reports, inventories, inputs information using a PC, and may supervise other operators in the absence of the Sanitation Regional Supervisor.

The Senior Equipment Operator operates a variety of sewer maintenance equipment and hand tools used to repair or maintain sewers, performs minor servicing repair and equipment, operates closed circuit television (CCTV) equipment, maintains traffic signs and assists with traffic control, maintains mileage and service records, performs sewer investigations that include smoke testing and dye testing.

Equipment Operator

Under general supervision, an Equipment Operator operates a variety of sewer maintenance equipment and hand tools used to repair or maintain sewers, performs minor servicing repair and equipment, operates CCTV equipment, maintains traffic signs, assists with traffic control, maintains mileage and service records, and performs sewer investigations that include smoke and dye testing.

Construction Technician

Under general supervision, a Construction Technician works with professional engineers and/or project managers as well as coordinates and directs other paraprofessional staff in the fields of civil engineering, construction, grading, operation, and maintenance of public infrastructure in the application, interpretation, and enforcement of regulatory requirements as assigned.

Engineering Technician

Under general supervision the Engineering Technician performs a wide variety of paraprofessional engineering work that requires a substantial degree of independent performance in field, laboratory, or office settings, and involves the selection or adaptation of standard procedures or equipment. The Engineering Technician assists in the preparation of contracts, contract plans, and specifications employing varying techniques and equipment; prepares quantity lists; computes progress estimates, and progress payments; maintains contract or enforcement files; performs general office engineering work, such as handling inquiries for information and complaints; issues sewer related permits; performs research; and maintains engineering, surveying, correspondence, and legal records.

As well, the Engineering Technician may type simple forms; perform field inspections of construction projects for adherence to standards; issue violation notices, stop work orders, and citations related to enforcement; examine, check, and analyze grading plans, subdivision maps, parcel maps, and records of surveys to insure completeness and accuracy in accordance with laws, regulations, and ordinances.

Administrative Analyst II

The Administrative Analyst II provides managers and executives with general administrative support in a wide variety of areas such as, financial management, budget preparation, purchasing, contract administration and monitoring, cost benefit analysis, personnel, general administration, and special projects requiring quantitative and analytical skills.

The majority of work is performed in compliance with countywide operating policies and procedures, and local, state and federal regulations. Under general supervision, the Administrative Analyst II is expected to exercise judgment within guidelines and to independently provide management with the expertise necessary to identify, evaluate, and resolve organization and administrative problems, including recommending changes in policies and procedures and developing methods for implementation.

Administrative Analyst III

The Administrative Analyst III provides manager and executives with general administrative support in a wide variety of areas such as, but not limited to, financial management, budget preparation, purchasing, contract administration and monitoring, cost benefit analysis, personnel, general administration, and special projects requiring quantitative and analytical skills.

The majority of work is performed in compliance with countywide operating policies and procedures, and local, state and federal regulations. The Administrative Analyst III provides supervision and direction to subordinate analysts and clerical staff. Under direction, the Administrative Analyst III advises and assists higher-level management with day-to-day operations of a department or section of a department, and performs the most complex administrative and analytical work requiring interpretation and the use of discretion in the application of specialized knowledge and resources to accomplish work.

Accounting Technician

Under general direction, an Accounting Technician performs accounting tasks including collecting, classifying, and summarizing fiscal data, interpreting financial data, and monitoring financial reporting procedures. The Accounting Technician maintains and reconciles subsidiary and control accounts, compiles basic data for special and regular financial statements and reports, determines whether expenditures have been made in accordance with valid procedures and within budgetary constraints, determines whether revenues have been properly recorded, prepares expenditure and revenue claims and routine periodic accounting reports, monitors the county budget calendar, and prepares and maintains procedure manuals for units supervised.

3.2.4 Authorized Representative

The Director of Public Works is the County's Legally Responsible Official (LRO) and authorized representative registered with the State of California to officially sign and certify SSO reports submitted via CIWQS. As well, the LRO is responsible for certifying the SSMP milestones. The County has also identified the Wastewater Facilities LUEG Program Manager within the Engineering Services Division's Wastewater Management Section as the alternate LRO to serve as a backup.

3.3 County Communication Structure for Collection System Issues

Communication of activities is important in order to keep managerial staff informed of successes and potential problems. Additionally, implementation of the various elements of the SSMP will require constant coordination between the various sections identified in the organizational chart. Therefore, clearly identifying the specific positions and staff as well as establishing communication protocols is necessary to ensure the appropriate personnel are properly informed to respond to sanitary sewer system related issues in the most effective and efficient manner.

3.3.1 SSMP Communication Structure

Continual communication among the Public Works Operations and Engineering Divisions as well as along the levels of hierarchy facilitates and supports activities that allow the Public Works Operations Division to inform the appropriate staff about the operation and management of the collection system.

Generally the communication plan will follow the chain of command identified in the organizational chart. Specific levels of authority will be required to facilitate implementation and enforcement of the plans and procedures developed for the SSMP. As the various plans and procedures are implemented, an assessment as to the effectiveness of the plans will best be determined by the labor force that executes and evaluates the immediate impacts of the plans and procedures. Efficient and timely responses will be essential to ensure that the adopted plans and procedures are effective for the management and operation of the wastewater system. Figure 3-3 shows the communication protocol that the County should follow for the SSMP. Figure 3-3 also provides a summary of general responsibilities among the staff as it affects the management, operation, and maintenance of the County's sanitary sewer system.

The responsibilities listed are to illustrate the overall importance of continual communication among the organization regarding wastewater related issues.

3.3.2 SSO Response and Communication Structure

A communication structure related specifically to SSO responding and reporting is discussed in Chapter 7 of this SSMP and more thoroughly documented in Appendix C, which contains a copy of the County's SSOERP.

An SSO is reported to either the County's Spring Valley Operations Center or the County's Station M Dispatch Center. The call is routed directly to the Standby Duty Supervisor or Standby Duty Operator during normal business hours and during non-business hours, weekends, and designated County holidays.

The staff member receiving the notification is considered the First Responder and has primary responsibility for coordinating and managing all emergency activities to properly respond to the occurrence. The First Responder must immediately go to the reported SSO location to assess the cause and extent of the SSO, recruit necessary assistance from appropriate personnel and/or outside services, determine and direct immediate remedial action, initiate notification of mandatory and advisory agencies, coordinate sample collection and laboratory sample processing, if required, and complete the Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report. The size and conditions of the SSO will determine which regulatory agencies will be notified. Notifications to the following agencies will be performed as required:

- San Diego County's Sheriff Department (as necessary)
- State's Office of Emergency Services (OES)
- SDRWQCB
- San Diego County Flood Control District (as necessary)
- County of San Diego Risk Management Division (when a public SSO enters a home or business)

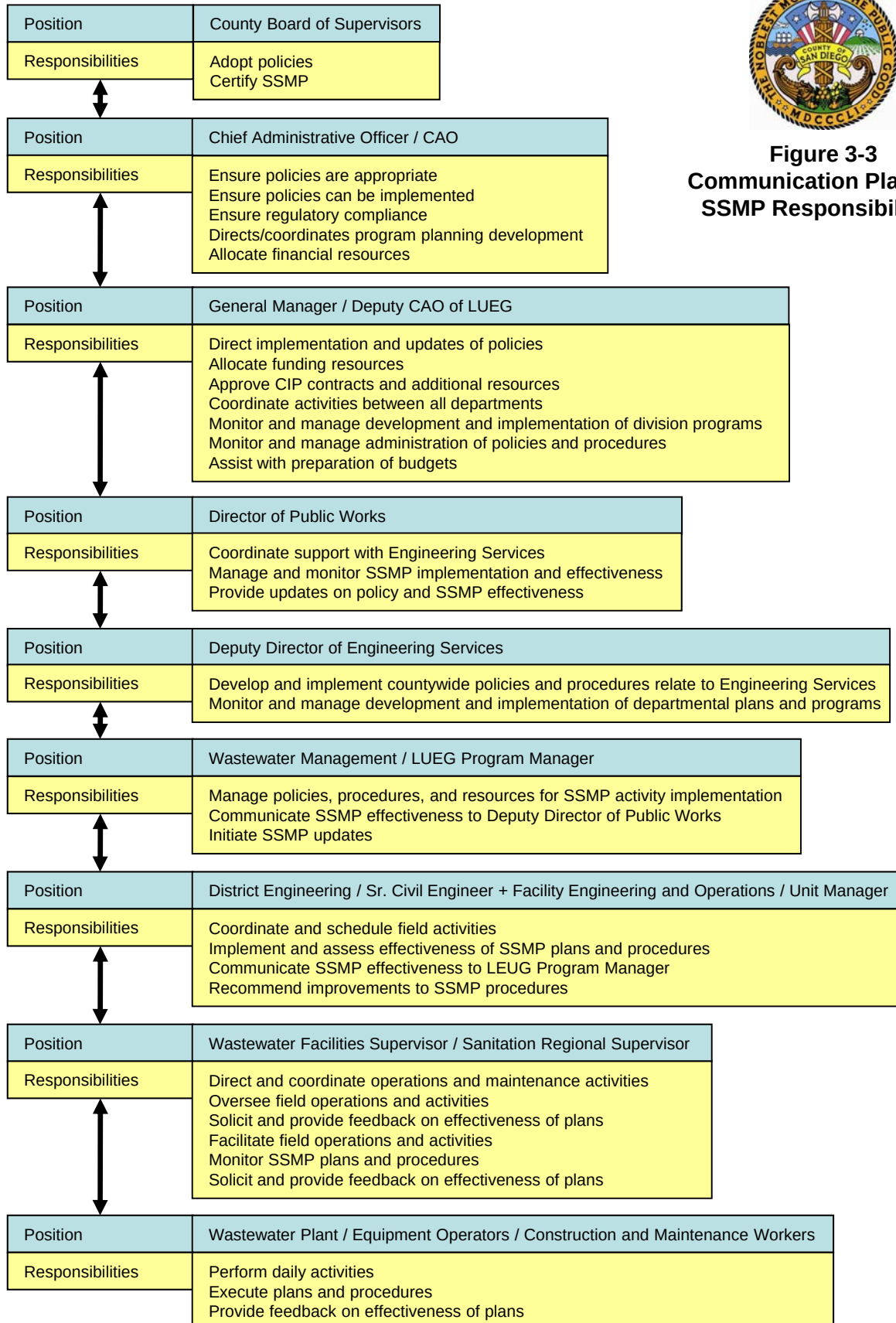
A response and notification procedure is documented in the SSOERP, included in Appendix C. Figure 2-1 of the SSOERP illustrates the response procedures for the potential scenarios (public or private SSOs) and clearly delineates responsibilities for First Responders and ultimate sewer maintenance crew and/or contractor assignments. Table 2-3 of the SSOERP describes the SSO notification requirements, procedures, timeline, and the regulatory agencies that are to be notified.

3.4 Summary and Continuing Efforts

When the County updates its plans and procedures, and/or revises the SSMP, the SSMP should be updated as necessary to include the specific responsibilities associated with each position. To maintain compliance with the WDRs, the County's organizational chart must include the administrative, maintenance, and management positions responsible for implementing, managing, and updating the overall measures contained in this SSMP.



**Figure 3-3
Communication Plan and
SSMP Responsibilities**



Chapter 4

Legal Authority

As a means to prevent SSOs and protect the health and safety of people, property, and the environment, each governing agency must ensure that its existing codes, ordinances, policies and procedures include the necessary requirements to implement and fulfill the specific needs of the agency. This chapter of the SSMP includes a discussion of the County's current legal authority for the collection and conveyance of wastewater within its jurisdiction.

4.1 Regulatory Requirements for Legal Authority Provisions

The WDRs require that the County show, through ordinances, service agreements, or other legally binding procedures, that the County possesses the legal authority to:

- a) Prevent illicit discharges into its sanitary sewer system including, but not limited to, inflow and infiltration (I/I), storm water, chemical dumping, unauthorized debris, and cut roots, etc.;
- b) Require that sewers and connections be properly designed and constructed;
- c) Ensure access for maintenance, inspection, or repairs for portions of the lateral owned or maintained by the County;
- d) Limit the discharge of fats, oils, grease (FOG), and other debris that may cause blockages; and
- e) Enforce any violation of its sewer ordinances.

4.2 Background for Legal Authority

The California Water Code of the California Code of Regulations, the Federal Clean Water Act of the United States Code, and the California Waste Discharge Requirements grant the County the authority to establish codes, agreements, policies, and procedures for the construction, operation, and maintenance of a wastewater collection system, and the ability to enforce the necessary requirements. Below is a discussion of the relevant sections granting the County this authority.

California Water Code Section 13271. California Code of Regulations

Section 13271 of the California Water Code, Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations, prohibits the discharge of sewage and hazardous material into the waters of the State and requires the proper notification of authorized agencies in the event of an SSO. Entities which do not properly follow the requirements of this section may be found guilty of a misdemeanor and punished by fine, imprisonment, or both.

Clean Water Act, Section 1251 of Chapter 33 of the United States Code

In 1972, the federal Congress enacted the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, commonly known as the Clean Water Act (CWA). The CWA prohibits the discharge of pollutants, including sewage, into public waters of the United States. The federal government has the authority to enforce compliance with the CWA via specific permits, such as National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, as well as court action such as administrative orders and consent decrees.

Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Protection of the Environment

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in its general pretreatment regulations (40 CFR Part 403) prohibits any user from discharging solid or viscous pollutants, such as FOG waste, in amounts which will cause obstructions (blockages) to the flow in the wastewater system and interfere with the operation of the wastewater system.

California Waste Discharge Requirements

On May 2, 2006, the SWRCB adopted the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Order No. 2006-0003. The WDRs are applicable to all federal and state agencies, municipalities, counties, districts, and other public entities that own or operate sanitary sewer systems greater than one (1) mile in length that collect and/or convey untreated or partially treated wastewater to publicly owned treatment facilities in the state of California. Specifically, the WDRs require all affected agencies, municipalities, counties, districts, and other public entities to take a proactive approach to ensure a system-wide operation, maintenance, and management plan is established to effectively reduce the potential, quantity, and frequency of SSOs that may occur and impact surface or ground waters, threaten public health, adversely affect aquatic life, and impair the recreational use and aesthetic enjoyment of surface waters.

4.3 Summary and Evaluation of the County's Existing Legal Authority

The County's legal authority and powers pertaining to the County's wastewater collection system originate from the powers granted by the State and Federal governments and are codified in the San Diego Code of Regulatory Ordinances (County Code). The County Code provides for the regulation of contributors to the County's wastewater collection system through the issuance of permits and enforcement of general requirements. Through the County Code, the County establishes the authority to ensure the proper and efficient operation, management, and maintenance of the County's wastewater collection system. These controls include, but are not limited to, limiting the types of substances allowed to be discharged into the County's wastewater collection system; establishing requirements for the proper design, construction and connections to the County's collection system; ensuring access to County sewer pipelines for inspecting, monitoring and enforcing activities; limiting the discharge of FOG, and other types of debris that cause blockages; and enforcing violations of its sewer related ordinances, codes, and laws.

The County has executed various agreements with the five (5) sanitation districts and four (4) maintenance districts that address the conveyance, treatment, and disposal of wastewater. Service areas and persons requiring wastewater collection service by the County are required to

comply with the County's codes, design criteria, and construction standards. The County Board of Supervisors acts as the board for each of the districts.

Generally, the County requires compliance with several sections of the County Code including Title 1, General Regulations, Title 6, Health and Sanitation, and Title 9, Construction Codes and Fire Code. The County also requires compliance with the latest approved edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Greenbook), Regional Supplemental Amendments to the Standard Specifications for Public Works, and the latest edition of the San Diego Regional Standard Drawings (SDRSD). Collectively, the documents serve to facilitate the control of inflow and infiltration (I/I); require proper design, construction, installation, testing, and inspection of new and rehabilitated sewers and laterals; enforce violation of ordinances, and promote and protect the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens of the County.

The following sections include a summary of the County's existing codes as they apply to its sanitary sewer system.

4.3.1 Prevention of Illicit Discharges

The WDRs require the County to prevent discharges of illicit and undesirable substances from entering the wastewater collection system. Illicit discharges include, but are not limited to, the release of I/I, storm water, chemical dumping, unauthorized debris and constituents, and cut roots. Discussed below is the County's authority to control the discharge of the prohibited substances. The following sections in Division 8 of Title 6, of the County Code establish the County's authority to prohibit illicit discharges into the County's wastewater collection system.

Section 68.162, Limitations on Use of Sewer, includes a general description of the various types of substance restricted by the County from being directly or indirectly discharged into the collection system. The restrictions are applicable to all users of the County's system except as permitted by other County ordinances.

This section of the code provides the County the authority to regulate the types of substances permitted to be discharged into the wastewater collection system by further restricting the substances allowable into the system by including a description of the effects on the system the County intends to avoid. Generally, the prohibited items include substances with characteristics that may cause:

- Obstructions to the flow in the sewer system;
- Interference with the operation of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works;
- Damage or create a hazard to the County's wastewater collection system structures;
- A public nuisance or create a hazard to life; and/or
- Interference with the maintenance of the sewage collection system.

Regulating the type of substances allowable in the County's wastewater collection system serves to protect and maintain its integrity.

Section 68.163, Opening Manhole, makes it unlawful to open or enter, or cause to be open or enter, any manhole in any public sewer, to dispose of garbage or other deleterious substances or storm or surface water, or for any other like purpose.

Section 68.209, Throwing Refuse in Manholes Prohibited, serves to prevent the discard of any refuse, trash, rubbish or obstruction into the manholes of the trunk line sewers located within or owned by a sanitation or maintenance district.

The County's codes define the general prohibited discharges allowable in the County's wastewater collection system. However, while specific on the intended results to avoid, is vague on the types of specific constituents that the County should not allow in the collection system. Specific constituents should be identified and continual coordination is imperative to ensure that substances that may be detrimental to the operation and maintenance of the system are not permitted into the system.

4.3.2 Proper Connections and Construction

The requirements for the design and construction of new, rehabilitated, and replaced sewer system facilities, including mains, tie-ins, service laterals, cleanouts, manholes, and other system appurtenances, are necessary to ensure the proper operation of the sewer system. The County's Codes require that the design, construction, and installation of sewer related facilities be in compliance with the County's standards and specifications. The following includes a summary of the specific sections of the County Code that establishes the County's authority to require and ensure that wastewater facilities are properly designed and constructed.

Title 6, Division 8 – Sewage and Refuse Disposal

Section 68.145, Sewers in County Highway, requires that sewer permits from the County's Department of Public Works be obtained for the construction, installation, repair or removal of any sewer or appurtenance that will require excavation or fill upon or under any public highway in the County except State highways.

Section 68.146, Sewers in State Highway, requires that a sewer permit from the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) be obtained prior to obtaining a sewer permit from the County's Department of Public Works for the construction of a sewer in a State highway.

Section 68.147, Main Line Sewers, provides the County the authority to require the review and approval of plans and specifications for compliance with County, state, and other governmental laws or ordinances and compliance with the County's design standards prior to granting a permit.

Section 68.159, Work and Plans Shall Conform, codifies the County's current design and performance criteria. The County Code requires that all work performed and all plans and specifications required under the provisions of the chapter conform to the requirements prescribed by the San Diego Area Regional Standard Drawings and the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Greenbook) and any amendments approved and adopted by the Board of Supervisors and filed in the Office of the Clerk of The Board of Supervisors. Additionally, compliance with the Regional Supplemental Amendments to the Greenbook is also

required. Collectively, the documents provide design and construction information for the County's sewer facilities and serve to facilitate the control of I/I; require proper design, construction, installation, testing, and inspection of new and rehabilitated sewers and laterals; control the discharge of FOG; enforce violation of ordinances; and promote and protect the health, safety, and general welfare of all of the citizens of the County.

Section 68.161, Connecting Sewer In Undedicated Street, prohibits the connection of any sewer which has been or may be constructed in any street, highway, alley, right of way, or other public place prior to the dedication and acceptance of such street, alley, right of way, or other public place by the Board of Supervisors on behalf of the public with any public sewer of the County, unless the sewer is laid under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the Director or the Board of Directors of the County Sanitation District in which the sewer is located and in compliance with the conditions of the County's applicable codes and ordinances.

Section 68.204, Persons Authorized to Make Sewer Service Lateral Connections-Fees, serves to authorize the County, its officers, employees or agents to perform the construction or make any sewer service lateral connections with or to any trunk line sewer within the boundaries of a sanitation and/or maintenance district, or with or to any trunk line sewer which is the property of a sanitation and/or maintenance district.

Title 9, Division 4 - San Diego County Plumbing Code

The San Diego County Plumbing Code (County Plumbing Code) is included in the San Diego County of Regulatory Ordinances, Title 9, Division 4. The County Code adopts Title 24, Part 5 of the California Plumbing Code of Regulations which incorporates, by adoption, the 2006 edition of the Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC) with California Amendments, and the 2007 California Plumbing Code portion of the California Building Standards Code (CBSC) with the County's modifications, additions, and deletions. The County Plumbing Code is applicable to the unincorporated areas of San Diego County.

Section 94.1.1004, Adoption of the Appendices A, B, D, G and I of the California Plumbing Code, adopts the listed appendices in their entirety as part of the County Plumbing Code.

Chapter 1 of Division 4 includes definitions, requirements for permits and inspection for installing or altering systems, regulations for the erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, moving, removal, conversion, demolition, equipment use and maintenance of buildings and structures, including their inspection and provides penalties for violation of this chapter. This chapter applies to all new construction and to any alterations, repairs, or reconstruction, except as otherwise provided for in this chapter.

The codes are specific for wastewater facilities and provide the County the authority to require, review, and approve design and construction plans for facilities discharging flows into the County's wastewater collection system. The County's authority also includes the review of design and construction plans for main line sewers or sewer service laterals within a street, highway, alley, or right of way not dedicated or granted to a sanitation or maintenance district within which the line or lateral is to be located.

4.3.3 Accessibility for Maintenance, Inspection, and Repair

The County Code does not expressly document access requirements for maintenance or repair of the wastewater collection system. Instead, accessibility is specific for sewage pumping and treatment plants and for the inspection of construction work performed under this section. The access requirements for maintenance and repairs of the wastewater collection system are managed through the plan review and permitting procedures for new sewer service where County staff ensures that sewer system facilities are constructed to specific standards within the public right-of-way or within easements. The following sections include a summary of the County's existing codes and ordinances as included in Title 6, Division 8.

Section 68.156, Inspection by Director, in Article 5 of Chapter 1 of the County Code provides the County the authority to perform the inspections and approve the work performed under the provisions of the chapter. Additionally, the section requires that all permittees comply with all applicable provisions the adopted version of the County Plumbing Code. Written final approval and acceptance by the Director is required prior to any facility constructed, altered or otherwise accomplished under the provisions of this chapter, be placed in service by the permittee.

Section 68.158, Maintenance Instructions, in Article 5 of Chapter 1 of the County Code allows the Director of Public Works access to any sewage pumping plant and sewage treatment plant to inspect as often as deemed necessary to determine whether such facilities are properly maintained and operated.

Section 68.206, Inspections of Sewer Connections, of Chapter 2 of the County Code requires that all connections made to trunk line sewers or sewer service laterals within a sanitation or maintenance district remain exposed and all ditches left open until the connection with the trunk line sewer or sewer service lateral has been inspected and approved by an inspector of the appropriate County department. This section also requires that in the event that a connection is made to a sewer that traverses a private property, the plumber or homeowner shall install the pipe to the main sewer and shall uncover the main sewer line so that a saddle connection can be properly made by a person authorized by the County, in compliance with the County's codes, and inspected by a County authorized inspector. As well, this section requires the homeowner to obtain all easements necessary for the proper installation of the necessary pipeline.

The codes imply that the County may have accessibility rights in that it requires the Director of Public Works to issue a permit before a sewer line may be constructed and connected. As such, the Director of Public Works has the opportunity to ensure that new sewer lines are accessible by County staff. Since this is not an explicit requirement, and it is based on the County's best engineering abilities, no new sewer pipes should be designed without proper access to the facilities for maintenance, repair, replacement and/or rehabilitation purposes. Typically, County staff reviews access and easement requirements during the plan review process for new sewer facilities. To provide adequate access to all facilities, the County should explicitly define which facilities the staff can access for the purpose for maintenance inspection, cleaning, and repair efforts.

4.3.4 Limit Fats, Oils, and Grease Discharge

The County's Department of Environmental Health (DEH) issues the permits and conducts the inspections for FSEs. Working with DEH and the Media and Public Relations Office, the Department of Public Works can emphasize the importance of minimizing the discharging of FOG into the wastewater collection system. Best management practices (BMPs), which include simple and effective practices that residents and FSEs can implement to prevent and reduce the quantity of FOG discharged into the sanitary sewer system can be developed and made readily available. Several acceptable BMPs can be included on the County's website to facilitate dissemination of and access to the information.

The County's concentrated effort for addressing FOG related issues has been its proactive preventive maintenance program. The routine inspections performed of FSEs by the DEH provides the County an opportunity to reiterate the importance of limiting FOG discharge into the County's wastewater collection system and reduce the potential of SSOs due to excessive FOG. Practical BMPs should continue to be included in the permit conditions as a method to enforce the County's efforts.

4.3.5 Violation Enforcement

The authority for the County to enforce violations of the codes or other adopted policies specific to the wastewater collection system is not explicitly described within the Health and Sanitation code section. However, Title 1, Division 1, titled General Provisions, Division 6 titled Appeals and Nuisance Abatement, and Division 8 titled Administrative Remedies include provisions, policies, and procedures for implementing and enforcing violations of the County Code. Additionally, Title 6, Division 8 titled Health and Sanitation allows the County to revoke permits issued. Additionally, the County DEH enforces the Health and Safety Code sections pertaining to Retail Food activities, collectively known as CalCode.

The following sections provide a summary of the specific sections of the County Code that establish the County's authority to enforce violations of the County's codes as they pertain to the wastewater collection system.

Title 1, Division 1 – General Provisions

Section 11.111, Public Nuisance, defines a public nuisance as any violation of the County's code, whether it is an affirmative act, failure to act or failure to comply with any provision of the County Code.

Section 11.116, Violations-Criminal Penalties, summarizes the general penalties for violating sections of the code and for continuing violations. The code specifically states that any person who violates any provision or fails to comply with any requirement of this code shall be guilty of a misdemeanor except where the code or State Law specifically provides the offense is an infraction. The County and any prosecuting agency have discretion to charge any misdemeanor offense as an infraction.

- (a) A conviction for a misdemeanor is punishable by a fine not to exceed \$1,000 or by imprisonment in the County Jail for a period not to exceed six (6) months, or by both fine and imprisonment.
- (b) A conviction for an infraction that violates the County Building Code, Electrical Code, Plumbing Code, Mechanical Code or Fire Code shall be punishable as follows:
 - (1) A fine of not more than \$100 for the first violation;
 - (2) A fine of not more than \$500 for the second violation of the same provision of this code within one (1) year;
 - (3) A fine of not more than \$1,000 for each violation of the same provision of this code within one (1) year.
- (c) A conviction for all other infractions shall be punishable as follows:
 - (1) A fine of not more than \$100 for a first violation;
 - (2) A fine of not more than \$200 for a second violation of the same provision of this code within one (1) year;
 - (3) A fine of not more than \$500 for each additional violation of the same provision of this code within one (1) year.
- (d) The penalties for the second and additional violations in paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) and (c)(2) and (3), above are based upon the dates the violations occur regardless of the dates of conviction. The increased penalties apply even if multiple violations are prosecuted together.
- (e) As used in this code "conviction" or "convicted" means a plea of guilty or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere.

Section 11.121, Violations - Criminal, Civil, and Administrative Remedies, allows the County to use any or all of the following remedies to address any violation of this code or failure to abide by any requirement of this code:

- (a) Criminal prosecution;
- (b) Civil action for any legal and/or equitable remedy including, but not limited to injunctive relief, declaratory relief, civil penalties, damages, restitution, site restoration and cost recovery;
- (c) Nuisance abatement as provided by this code (Division 6, Chapter 2, Section 16.201); and
- (d) Administrative action as provided by this code (Division 8, Chapters 1 and 2).

Title 1, Division 6 – Appeals and Nuisance Abatement

In Chapter 2, Section 16.202.5, Administrative Procedures, provides the County's authority to institute administrative proceedings for the abatement of a public nuisance, as defined in Section 11.111 of the code, resulting from a violation of any statute, regulation or ordinance the County enforces. The administrative procedures include hearings to be conducted in

accordance with Section 16.209, Hearing Procedure, and Section 16.210, Hearing Officer's Determination.

Title 1, Division 8 – Administrative Remedies

This Division summarizes the County's administrative citation program as an alternative method of enforcing violations of the County's Code. Chapter 1 gives the County the authority to implement administrative citations and fines in addition to other legal remedies, which the County may pursue to address any violation of this code or any other County ordinance. Chapter 2 outlines the procedures by which County enforcement officials may assess administrative civil penalties as an alternative enforcement method for any violation of the codes, ordinances, and any State law that County officials enforce. The remedies in Chapter 2 of the County Code may be imposed in addition to all other remedies the County may pursue pursuant to the chapter.

Chapter 1 – Administrative Citations

Section 18.104, Administrative Citations, allows a County enforcement officer to issue an administrative citation to any person that has been found responsible for the violation of any County code, ordinance, and any state law enforceable by the County.

Section 18.106, Amount of Fines, summarizes the administrative fines for a violation imposed pursuant to this chapter shall be \$100 for the first citation, \$200 for the second citation, \$500 for the third citation and \$1,000 for the fourth or subsequent citation issued for a repeat violation of the same ordinance provision by the same person within one (1) year from the date of an administrative citation. The maximum fine for a fourth or subsequent citation, however, shall be \$500 in cases where the applicable code or ordinance only authorizes the violation to be charged as an infraction. The fine amounts shall be cumulative where multiple citations are issued, however, the maximum amount of accumulated fines, excluding any late payment charges or other costs, shall not exceed \$10,000 per parcel or structure for any related series of violations.

Chapter 2 – Administrative Civil Penalties

Section 18.201, Authorization and Purpose, summarizes the procedure by which County enforcement officials may assess administrative civil penalties as an enforcement method for any violation of this code, and other County ordinance and any State law that County officials enforce. The remedies presented in the Chapter 2 may be implemented in addition to all other remedies the County may pursue and only govern enforcement actions brought pursuant to this chapter. Nothing in this chapter limits the ability of any enforcement official to seek the maximum civil penalties allowed when following any other enforcement procedure or in any civil action.

Section 18.203, Civil Penalties, allows a Director to assess civil penalties against a responsible person pursuant to the administrative procedures in this chapter as follows:

- (a) At a daily rate the Director determines pursuant to the criteria in Section 18.205.

- (b) For County Code or ordinance violations, up to \$1,000 per day per violation against each responsible person, but no more than \$50,000 in civil penalties for any one (1) violation against a responsible person in any 12-month period.
- (c) For State code violations, up to \$2,500 per day per violation against each responsible person, but no more than \$125,000 in civil penalties for any one (1) violation against a responsible person in any 12-month period.
- (d) When more than one (1) person is responsible for a violation each responsible person may be separately assessed. A person may be found responsible for different violations, or repeat violations, which are subject to separate cumulative maximums.

Title 6, Division 8 – Sewage and Refuse Disposal

Section 68.211, Revocation of Permits and Disconnection of Facilities, of Chapter 2 (Connections to Sewers) permits the County to revoke the permit issued to any person in the event of a violation by the permittee of any provision of the chapter. The section authorizes the County to disconnect from the public sewer any connection sewer, main line sewer, or other facility which is constructed, connected, or used without permit, or which is constructed, connected, or used contrary to the provisions of the chapter.

Chapter 5

Operations and Maintenance Program

This chapter of the SSMP discusses the County's operations, maintenance and other related measures and activities as they pertain to its sanitary sewer system.

5.1 Regulatory Requirements for Operations and Maintenance Program

The WDRs require that the SSMP contain descriptive measures of the County's operations and maintenance (O&M) program that are implemented by County staff to facilitate proper and efficient management and maintenance of the sanitary sewer system and the affected appurtenances. The WDRs require that the SSMP include a description of each of the following components as they apply to the County's sanitary sewer system:

- a) Maintenance of up-to-date sanitary sewer system map showing all gravity line segments and manholes, pumping facilities, pressure pipes and valves, and applicable stormwater conveyance facilities;
- b) Routine preventive operation and maintenance activities by staff and contractors, including a system for scheduling regular maintenance and cleaning of the sanitary sewer system with more frequent cleaning and maintenance targeted at known problem areas. The Preventive Maintenance Program should have a system to document scheduled and conducted activities, such as work orders;
- c) Development of a rehabilitation and replacement plan to identify and prioritize system deficiencies and implement short-term and long-term rehabilitation actions to address each deficiency. The program should include regular visual and TV inspections of manholes and sewer pipes, and a system for ranking the condition of sewer pipes and scheduling rehabilitation. Rehabilitation and replacement should focus on sewer pipes that are at risk of collapse or prone to more frequent blockages due to pipe defects. Finally, the rehabilitation and replacement plan should include a capital improvement plan that addresses proper management and protection of the infrastructure assets. The plan shall include a time schedule for implementing the short and long-term plans plus a schedule for developing the funds needed for the capital improvement plan;
- d) Provide training on a regular basis for staff in sanitary sewer system operations and maintenance, and repair contractors to be appropriately trained; and
- e) Development of equipment and replacement part inventories, including identification of critical replacement parts.

5.2 County's Operations and Maintenance Program

The County prepared a comprehensive document titled County of San Diego Operations and Maintenance Program (O&M Program) which includes a summary of the County's current procedures and practices as they pertain to the O&M activities related to its sanitary sewer

system. The County's O&M Program contains information pertaining to the following components for compliance with the WDRs:

- Inventory and Mapping of the Sanitary Sewer System Assets
- Preventative Maintenance Program
- SSOERP
- FOG Reduction and Management Program
- Wastewater System Inspection and Assessment Program
- CIP Project Identification
- Computerized Maintenance Management System
- Equipment and Replacement Part Inventories
- Training Program
- Staffing Requirements and Recommendations

5.3 Discussion of Regulatory O&M Components

To address the components listed in Section 5.1 and as required by the WDRs, the following subsections provide a summary of the applicable O&M procedures currently being implemented. The following paragraphs correlate to the WDR components listed in Section 5.1. The complete O&M Program is included in Appendix A.

5.3.1 Sanitary Sewer System Mapping

The locations of the County maintained wastewater system pipes and associated appurtenances were originally documented using assessor parcel map books. The map books, which were originally prepared based on information obtained from as-built drawings, have been converted to Geographic Information System (GIS) using ESRI's ArcGIS software to develop a GIS database of the facilities which facilitates management of O&M activities and expedites data management and retrieval for reporting purposes.

Revisions and/or updates to the assessor parcel map books are typically identified by the District Engineering staff while performing routing operation and maintenance activities. Discrepancies between information contained on the assessor's parcel map books and field conditions are manually documented on the map books. The map book pages containing comments are submitted to the County's Cartegraph staff for updating of electronic files. With the recent conversion of the County's as built information to GIS, the County is working towards developing formal standard operating procedures for updating GIS information.

Additionally, the County has begun efforts to develop an asset mapping tool to facilitate viewing wastewater facility related data. The County's intranet based viewer will be specific the to County's wastewater collection system and allow County staff to view newly revised data, associated as-built drawings and perform data queries.

5.3.2 Preventive Maintenance Program

The County's sanitary sewer system, as do other aging utilities serving mature communities, has required frequent maintenance due to age, extended use, debris accumulation, and tree root intrusion. To minimize and prevent system blockages and preserve and extend the useful life of the sanitary sewer system, the County's Preventive Maintenance Program has primarily included the routine cleaning of its wastewater pipelines. The County's Preventive Maintenance Program includes scheduled cleaning, root control and manhole treatment and is further documented in the O&M Program.

Mechanical Cleaning

The County Facility Engineering staff conducts the routine cleaning of the County's wastewater collection facilities one (1) sewer and/or maintenance district at a time in the direction of flow to convergence locations. Additionally, crews clean high frequency maintenance locations (Special Maintenance Sites) on a quarterly basis. These locations include several of the County's pipelines with areas identified as having excessive amounts of grease and sludge accumulation and root concentrations. Three (3) crews consisting of two (2) staff members each are assigned to perform daily routine cleaning tasks.

Root Treatment

County sewer maintenance staff primarily uses the jet-rodder/vactor vehicles in areas with high root concentrations and is currently looking into possibly implementing a chemical root treatment and maintenance program where the frequency of root treatment is based on information captured during the televising of the system.

As necessary, the jet-rodder/vactor is used to clear roots from the wastewater collection system. Pipelines identified as locations with root intrusion problems are cleaned and routinely evaluated. As locations are identified as requiring cleaning for root control, location information is recorded in the CCTV database, assessed, and evaluated for inclusion in the subsequent Special Maintenance Sites cleaning cycle.

5.3.3 Sanitary Sewer System Inspection and Condition Assessment Program

Regular and systematic inspection and assessment of sanitary sewer system facilities provides a means to monitor the condition of the facilities, the effectiveness of the maintenance operations, and provides a basis for identifying and scheduling capital improvements. As well, the overall assessment can be used to determine the funding required to repair, rehabilitate, and replace an aging collection system and to prioritize the allocation of funds and optimize the expenditure and efforts to operate a sewer collection system.

System Inspection and Assessment

The County employs CCTV technology for the inspection of its pipelines. The CCTV inspections are performed subsequent to pipe cleaning and debris removal and of all new and rehabilitated pipelines to identify potential defects, determine the effectiveness of the cleaning efforts, and ensure contractor compliance with County design and construction standards. The County's

CCTV truck is equipped with GraniteXP software developed by Cues. Using the GraniteXP software, permanent records of the inspections are made by capturing still images of the information on the TV screen and recording the information onto DVDs. Inspection information is recorded and rated according to the County procedures summarized in the O&M Program in Appendix A. Daily progress is recorded by the staff member and utilized for tracking and reporting purposes.

Generally, condition assessment of the sewer pipelines is performed in the field during the CCTV inspection process by the County field crews performing the inspections. Defects detected are recorded on DVDs to record the defect(s) and potential problem(s) requiring repair and to identify the necessary repair method. Permanent records of the detected defects are produced by capturing images of the information on the TV screen and recording the images on the local drive that is maintained at the Spring Valley Operations Yard.

Progress is recorded by staff members and provided to the Sanitation Regional Supervisor and utilized for tracking and reporting purposes. As the necessity to televise a particular location or portion of the wastewater collection system arises, staff is assigned to accommodate the request. The County televises its sewer system one (1) complete sanitation and/or maintenance district at a time. As well, it televises approximately 5% of the system each year.

Repair and Rehabilitation Projects

The County's District Engineering Division is responsible for performing various types of wastewater facility repairs and rehabilitation improvements. Repair and rehabilitation work performed by crews may include point repairs at cracks, joints, and service interfaces, repairing collapsing or broken sewer pipe, removing obstructions in the sewers that hinder cleaning operations, manhole rehabilitation, video inspection and other related work. District Engineering staff is able to implement mitigation efforts and perform repairs for pipelines of various sizes to restore or replace failing wastewater collection sewer lines. The types of repairs performed by County staff vary according to the location, depth, and utilities located in the vicinity of the necessary repair. As required, the County retains outside services for repair work that must be completed quickly, is excessively deep, and/or that are located in areas with extensive utilities. Repairs that require resources beyond those available within the District Engineering Division or require further prioritization and planning are coordinated and scheduled with the County's Major Maintenance Project or CIP Division.

CIP Development

Several factors determine the priority of projects identified during the assessment process, although the condition of the pipe is usually the primary factor. Additional factors may include goals to reduce SSOs, providing sufficient system capacity, reducing I/I in pipes located below the water table, and/or reducing maintenance efforts by improving the pipe condition. Other considerations include coordinating surface and utility improvements with the other agencies that may be impacted by improvements. Integrating the results of the inspection and assessment efforts, with the capacity modeling efforts, the County will pursue a proactive and comprehensive long-range planning effort.

5.3.4 Training Program

Prior to performing any work on County facilities, District Engineering staff is trained on the existence and the provisions of the wastewater operations and maintenance policies, procedures, safety policies, and the equipment used. Training for operation of County equipment includes “on-the-job” training in conjunction with bi-weekly “tailgate” meetings to discuss safety issues.

District Engineering staff is encouraged to participate in Sewer Collection System Maintenance classes, sessions provided by various vendors, and obtain Wastewater Treatment Certification through CWEA. Training programs for County District Engineering staff may include, but are not limited to:

- Training on 11 Safety Related Director Letters of Instruction
- Trenching/Shoring
- Confined Space
- First Aid/CPR
- Heat Illness Prevention
- Traffic Control and Flagger
- Chain Saw
- Forklift
- Omnibus Transportation Act
- Backhoe Operator
- Fire Extinguisher
- Stormwater Pollution Prevention
- Chlorine safety
- Fall Protection

As necessary and determined by appropriate managerial staff, training programs may also include supplemental technical training required to efficiently and safely perform specific job related duties.

A training program specifically for the management and operation of the County’s wastewater collection system should include, but not be limited to:

- Purpose and procedures for proper implementation of the Inspection and Assessment Program including related activities, equipment, and inspection and assessment criteria
- Procedures for tracking all training activities
- Proper operation and maintenance of equipment utilized for performing job related duties
- Repair and rehabilitation program and available resources

- Importance of communication between all affected County staff including, but not limited to, staff within Collection Operations, District Administration, and CIP Sections
- Importance of following all safety policies and procedures
- Procedures for tracking and documenting all job related information
- Procedures and specific tasks related to effective and efficient execution of SSO Emergency Response
- Preventative Maintenance Program and related activities

All appropriate staff should be required to participate in regularly scheduled training sessions to assist staff in awareness of their responsibilities and executing their duties. These training sessions should be organized to include the latest County policies and procedures as well as other relative materials. Training sessions should incorporate hands-on field demonstrations to insure the preparedness of all personnel to all anticipated situations. Field demonstrations should be performed to test equipment, response time, training effectiveness, resources, and manpower capabilities.

5.3.5 Equipment and Replacement Part Inventories

The District Engineering Division maintains an inventory of vehicles and replacement parts. The inventory of vehicles and equipment available for performing the daily routine operations and maintenance of the County's wastewater collection system includes the type and quantity of the equipment.

The County's vehicles and sewer system replacement parts are made readily accessible to maintenance staff. The replacement parts maintained in the Spring Valley Operations Yard are for the specific types of repairs the District Engineering staff performs. The Sanitation Regional Supervisor may purchase equipment from approved vendors using an assigned Purchase Card or "P-Card".

As necessary, maintenance staff solicits the utilization of resources, including equipment and staff. For implementation of repairs that extend beyond the County's internal resource capabilities, the County retains the services of professional contractors.

Chapter 6

Fats, Oils, and Grease Control Program

This chapter of the SSMP discusses the County's efforts to address FOG related issues including identification of Special Maintenance Sites and source control.

6.1 Regulatory Requirements for a FOG Control Program

To comply with the WDRs, the County is required to evaluate its service area to determine whether a FOG Control Program is necessary. If deemed necessary, the County is required to develop and implement a FOG Control Program to effectively control the quantity of FOG that is discharged into the County's sanitary sewer system. The FOG Control Program shall include the following as appropriate:

- a) An implementation plan and schedule for a public education outreach program that promotes proper disposal of FOG;
- b) A plan and schedule for the disposal of FOG generated within the sanitary sewer system service area. This may include a list of acceptable disposal facilities and/or additional facilities needed to adequately dispose of FOG generated within a sanitary sewer system service area;
- c) The legal authority to prohibit discharges to the system and identify measures to prevent SSOs and blockages caused by FOG;
- d) Requirements to install grease removal devices (such as traps or interceptors), design standards for the removal devices, maintenance requirements, best management practice (BMP) requirements, record keeping and reporting requirements;
- e) Authority to inspect grease producing facilities, enforcement authorities, and whether the Enrollee has sufficient staff to inspect and enforce the FOG ordinance;
- f) An identification of sanitary sewer system sections subject to FOG blockages and establishment of a cleaning maintenance schedule for each section; and
- g) Development and implementation of source control measures for all sources of FOG discharged to the sanitary sewer system for each section identified in (f) above.

6.2 Purpose of a FOG Control Program

The County is committed to complying with the mandates set forth under the WDRs. To comply with one of the 11 mandatory elements of the SSMP, the County is to either prepare a FOG Control Program, or demonstrate its existing preventative maintenance program effectively reduces the quantity and/or the effects of FOG and other debris discharged to the wastewater collection system that may cause sewerage collection system blockages or SSOs.

To determine whether a comprehensive FOG Control Program and implementation of control mechanisms were required, the County prepared a FOG Characterization Study to identify the sources and nature of FOG in its wastewater collection system. As well, the location of Special Maintenance Sites and SSOs due to FOG were identified.

6.3 FOG Characterization Study

The primary goal of the FOG Characterization Study was to identify the source and nature of FOG within the County's wastewater collection system. The study served to compile and categorize information provided by the County that pertains to the County's wastewater collection system as it relates to FOG. By identifying and locating the sources of FOG in the wastewater collection system, FOG build-up in the system can be controlled and subsequently reduced, thereby increasing the system operating efficiency and reducing the number of sewer line blockages and overflows.

To locate the likely sources of FOG, a comprehensive list of the existing businesses permitted by the County of San Diego Health Department was obtained. Approximately 232 food service establishments (FSEs) likely to use, produce, and/or contribute FOG to the wastewater collection system were identified and mapped as potential sources of FOG.

The list of Special Maintenance Sites per sanitation and maintenance district being cleaned by wastewater maintenance staff was also obtained for the Alpine, Lakeside and Spring Valley Sanitation Districts, and Winter Gardens Maintenance District. The Special Maintenance Sites include pipe segments identified as having high concentrations of FOG and roots and sludge accumulations.

Additionally, historical SSO records reported to the RWQCB since January 2007 to identify additional locations of potential problem sites due to excessive FOG concentrations were also reviewed.

6.4 Special Maintenance Sites

There are currently 375 pipe segments identified by County wastewater maintenance staff as Special Maintenance Sites. Approximately 6% of the Special Maintenance Sites are located within the Alpine Sanitation District, 19% of the sites are in the Lakeside Sanitation District, 67% are in the Spring Valley Sanitation District, and approximately 8% are in the Winter Gardens Maintenance District. Currently there are no Special Maintenance Sites identified within the Julian, Pine Valley, Campo, East Otay Mesa or Harmony Grove. The Harmony Grove Maintenance District was recently formed in anticipation of planned development. Since development within the maintenance district was suspended, it does not currently have wastewater collection facilities within the district boundary.

Table 6-1 summarizes the total length of pipe of Special Maintenance Sites within each sanitation and maintenance district.

Table 6-1
Pipe Lengths of Special Maintenance Sites

Sanitation / Maintenance District*	Pipe Lengths of Special Maintenance Sites	
	Feet	Miles
Alpine	6,667	1.3
Lakeside	17,377	3.3
Spring Valley	57,499	10.9
Winter Gardens	8,144	1.5
Total	89,687	17.0

*There are no Special Maintenance Sites located in Julian, Pine Valley, Campo, East Otay Mesa, or Harmony Grove

As shown on Table 6-1, County wastewater maintenance crews are currently responsible for the quarterly cleaning of approximately 89,687 lineal feet (17 miles) of Special Maintenance Sites pipe. The Special Maintenance Sites within the Winter Gardens Maintenance District include only sludge and root accumulation. Currently, there are no Special Maintenance Sites due to FOG conditions within the Winter Gardens Maintenance District.

6.5 Reported SSOs

Historical records obtained from the San Diego RWQCB website were reviewed to determine the approximate location of the SSO reported by the County between January 2007 and January 2010. Also included was information pertaining to SSOs occurrences at private laterals. Since several of the SSOs reported did not include addresses, the County's Maintenance Action Report (MAR) summary spreadsheet was reviewed to identify the approximate locations of SSO occurrences.

Based on the review of the data obtained from the San Diego RWQCB website in conjunction with the MAR summary, several approximate locations of SSO occurrences were identified.

6.6 Mapping

Mapping the information allows the County to visually identify existing areas with excessive FOG concentrations and historical SSOs as well as identify areas susceptible to potential SSOs. Additionally, it allows the County to determine the potential impact of each FSE based on its proximity and relative location to Special Maintenance Sites or other potential FOG contributors. This information serves to assist the County in determining where its resources should be focused to systematically and effectively reduce the potential for overflows and operation problems in a cost effective manner.

Exhibits 1, 2, and 3, included in Attachment D of the FOG Characterization Study, illustrate the approximate location of the FSEs identified within the Alpine, Lakeside and Winter Gardens, and Spring Valley Sanitation Districts and Maintenance Districts, respectively. Also shown on

the figures are the locations of the current Special Maintenance Sites. The Special Maintenance Sites illustrated have been identified as requiring maintenance due to grease conditions. The locations of the SSOs, were also superimposed. The figures illustrate the locations of the reported SSOs for which specific information was available, and that were reported by the County. The SSO locations are shown relative to the FSEs and the Special Maintenance Sites.

6.7 Results

Overall, the data indicates that FOG related SSOs are not associated with FSEs. Rather, most FOG related issues appear to be due to residential discharge of FOG into the system.

Section 2.5 of the FOG Characterization Study includes a summary of the findings in each of the affected sanitation and/or maintenance districts. A copy of the Characterization Study is included Appendix B for reference.

6.7.1 Conclusions

The County's concentrated effort for addressing FOG related issues has been its proactive preventive maintenance program and the routine cleaning of its Special Maintenance Sites. Only one (1) SSO, which occurred in June 2008, was reported as having been caused due to excessive FOG in the wastewater collection system and this SSO is related to FOG generated by residential customers. The majority of the SSO occurrences have been primarily due to debris accumulation in the pipelines. Overall, the data indicates that the SSOs are not associated with FSEs. Rather, most FOG related issues appear to be due to residential discharge of FOG into the system. Implementing a FOG program at this time would place additional burdens on County staff and the rate payers. Instead, the County should continue to maintain the collection system and monitor grease related spills.

6.8 Recommendations

The following recommendations were included in the FOG Characterization Study and are intended to be consistent with existing operations and maintenance procedures.

6.8.1 Adjust Frequencies

The County has established a quarterly cleaning cycle for its Special Maintenance Sites. However, establishing a cleaning schedule based on objective standards could reduce the frequency of scheduled routine cleaning occurring at particular locations and optimize the use of the County's crews. Table 3-1 in the FOG Characterization Study provides objective guidelines for establishing the condition findings of the Special Maintenance Sites and includes a description for each potential condition finding.

Prior to implementing changes to the current cleaning schedule, it is recommended that sewer maintenance crews conduct a thorough evaluation of each Special Maintenance Site including pipe segment location, length, diameter, and current cleaning schedule and frequency interval to establish the purpose for designating the site as a Special Maintenance Site. Additionally, County maintenance crews should continue to thoroughly document the type and quantity of

debris removed from each pipe segment. The results of the initial evaluation will establish a basis from which the County's wastewater maintenance staff can begin tracking and monitoring the condition findings and other critical elements of each site to determine if the pipe segment has been appropriately designated as a Special Maintenance Site and whether the current cleaning frequency should be modified.

Based on the thorough and routine monitoring of the sites and the information obtained, the cleaning frequency can be adjusted and re-evaluated as necessary.

6.8.2 Public Outreach

Working with the County's Department of Environmental Health (DEH) and the County's Media and Public Relations Office (MRPO), the DPW can emphasize the importance of minimizing the discharge of FOG into the wastewater collection system. BMPs, which include simple and effective practices that residents and FSEs can implement to prevent and reduce the quantity of FOG discharged into the sanitary sewer system can be developed and made readily available. Several acceptable BMPs can be included on the County's website to facilitate dissemination of and access to the information.

As well, the routine inspections performed of FSEs by the DEH provides the County an opportunity to reiterate the importance of limiting FOG discharge into the County's wastewater collection system and reduce the potential of SSOs due to excessive FOG. Practical BMPs should continue to be included in the permit conditions as a method to enforce the County's efforts.

Chapter 7

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan

This chapter of the SSMP provides a summary of the County's SSOERP. A copy of the County's SSOERP is included in Appendix C for reference.

7.1 Regulatory Requirements for Overflow Emergency Response Plan

The WDRs require that the County develop and implement an overflow emergency response plan which identifies measures to protect public health and the environment. At a minimum, the plan must include the following:

- a) Proper notification procedures so that the primary responders and regulatory agencies are informed of all SSOs in a timely manner;
- b) A program to ensure an appropriate response to all overflows;
- c) Procedures to ensure prompt notification to appropriate regulatory agencies and other potentially affected entities (e.g. health agencies, Regional Water Boards, water suppliers, etc.) of all SSOs that potentially affect public health or reach the waters of the State in accordance with the Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP). All SSOs shall be reported in accordance with this MRP, the California Water Code, other State Law, and other applicable Regional Water Board WDRs or NPDES permit requirements. The SSMP should identify the officials who will receive immediate notification;
- d) Procedures to ensure that appropriate staff and contractor personnel are aware of and follow the Emergency Response Plan and are appropriately trained;
- e) Procedures to address emergency operations, such as traffic and crowd control and other necessary response activities; and
- f) A program to ensure that all reasonable steps are taken to contain and prevent the discharge of untreated and partially treated wastewater to waters of the United States and to minimize or correct any adverse impact on the environment resulting from the SSOs, including such accelerated or additional monitoring as may be necessary to determine the nature and impact of the discharge.

7.2 Discussion of Overflow Emergency Response Plan

The County prepared the SSOERP that establishes the formal procedures for County staff to contain, correct, and clean up SSOs. The SSOERP is intended to provide the County with a comprehensive document that includes components necessary for minimizing the effects of SSOs on the environment while protecting the public's health and safety.

The SSOERP includes a strategy for the Wastewater Management Department to mobilize labor, material, tools, and equipment to contain, mitigate, and clean-up residuals from an SSO and correct or repair any condition which may cause or contribute to an un-permitted sewage

discharge. The document provides the necessary guidelines for County staff to respond to an SSO event and contains the following elements:

- Introduction and Regulatory Requirements
- SSOERP
- Public Advisory of Sewage Contamination Procedures
- SSO Reporting Requirements
- Training Requirements
- SSOERP Updating Requirements
- Various Attachments

To address the components listed in Section 7.1 and as required by the WDRs, the following subsections provide a summary of the applicable procedures that are currently being evaluated for implementation and included in the SSOERP. Further detailed descriptions of the policies and procedures as they pertain to responding to SSOs are included in the SSOERP document included in Appendix C.

7.2.1 SSO Notification Procedures

The SSOERP includes procedures for proper notification of the appropriate staff in a timely manner. Notifications of possible SSOs are received via telephone calls. All telephone calls or complaints for actual or possible SSOs are routed directly to the appropriate WWM staff from either the County's Customer Service or dispatch personnel at Station M if the notification is received during non-business hours. If the Standby Duty Supervisor is not available or non-responsive, then the Standby Duty Operator is notified.

Lift Station Alarms

The County's Facility Engineering & Operations staff is responsible for responding to any possible or actual SSO reported at a lift station. When personnel at Station M receive an alarm, dispatch personnel shall alert the Standby Duty Supervisor or the Standby Duty Operator during non-business hours, weekends, and County holidays. After receiving notification of an alarm activated at a lift station, the Standby Duty Supervisor or the Standby Duty Operator will proceed to the lift station to assess the situation and resolve the problem. If the First Responder requires assistance, he will contact the appropriate personnel for assistance.

Public Advisory

The County DEH has primary responsibility for determining when to post notices of polluted surface waters or ground surfaces that resulted from uncontrolled wastewater discharges from its facilities. The DEH may also make a determination and direct County WWM staff to post notices. The postings do not necessarily prohibit the use of recreational areas, unless posted otherwise, but provide a warning of potential public health risks due to sewage contamination.

The posting of notices shall be done as soon as practical following the initial response to the overflow. Signs should be posted on either side of the point of entry where sewage entered the body of water or public facility and the nearest public access point to that body of water or public facility. Examples of signs are included in Attachment H of the SSOERP, contained in Appendix C.

Should additional notification of sewage contamination be deemed necessary, County WWM staff shall, in cooperation with the County's MPRO, provide further notices through the use of pre-scripted notices made available to be printed or electronic news media for immediate publication or airing, or by other measures, such as door hangers. Examples of pre-scripted notices, which are included in Attachment I of the SSOERP contained in Appendix C, should be modified to accurately reflect the conditions at the time of publication and/or airing.

Regulatory Notification

In the event of a significant overflow [any SSO greater than 10,000 gallons per day (gpd)], the County must notify Federal and State Agency representatives no later than 24 hours, and preferably within two (2) hours, after the overflow. Table 2-3 contained in the County SSOERP identifies the agencies to be notified and when they are to be notified based on the type and volume of SSO. Additionally, SWRCB Order No. WQ 2008-0002-EXEC requires that for any discharge of sewage that results in a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, the responsible agency shall, as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge, notify the State OES, the local health officer or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies, and the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board. Additionally, the County is required to, as soon as possible, but no later than 24 hours after becoming aware of a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, submit to the SDRWQCB a certification that the OES and the local health officer or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies have been notified of the discharge.

After the appropriate parties on the SSO notification list (Table 2-3) have been contacted, the County will contact all other regulatory agencies (See Attachment E of the SSOERP) as required, as well as other impacted parties if there has been an overflow.

7.2.2 SSO Response

The County's SSOERP includes response priorities, safety, and overflow containment, correction, and clean-up measures for potential or actual SSOs of various types. Specific actions to be performed by WWM staff for public and private SSOs are outlined and described. To summarize the SSO response procedures, a flow chart that illustrates the County's emergency response procedures, including notification and request of additional resources as required in the event of a large SSO, is included and offers a concise overview of the steps required to quickly respond to an actual or possible SSO event.

7.2.3 Procedures for Prompt Notification of Regulatory Agencies

The volume, impact, and location of an SSO determine the level of notifications required to comply with County and regulatory requirements. Table 2-3 of the SSOERP summarizes the officials and agencies to be notified and under what conditions they are to be notified of an SSO. Attachment E of the SSOERP includes a list of the specific names and telephone numbers of the individuals to be notified. The contact list should be updated as necessary and verified at least every six (6) months.

7.2.4 Training of Appropriate Staff and Contractor

Appropriate staff will participate in regularly scheduled training sessions to assist response crews in awareness of their responsibilities and executing their duties. The training sessions will be organized based on the latest SSOERP as well as other reference materials. Training will also incorporate hands-on field demonstrations to insure the preparedness of all response personnel to all anticipated situations.

Training and event participation will be documented and maintained. Currently, Facility Engineering & Operations and District Engineering staff is encouraged to receive training through various vendors and to participate in Collection System Maintenance classes, and obtain Wastewater Treatment Certification through the CWEA. Additional certification requirements may be imposed in the future if deemed necessary by the SDRWQCB.

7.2.5 Emergency Procedures and Response Activities

Guidelines for traffic and crowd control to limit public access to areas potential impacted by unpermitted discharges of sewage based on the various types of SSOs are also provided. Traffic and crowd control guidelines are included in Section 2.6 of the SSOERP.

Additional response activities are detailed in Chapter 3 of the SSOERP that may include posting of notices which shall be done as soon as practicable following the initial response to the overflow.

7.2.6 SSO Prevention and Containment

The County follows an O&M Program to prevent SSOs. The County's Preventative Maintenance Program includes the routine cleaning and inspection of the wastewater pipelines and specifically the Special Maintenance Sites that require a higher frequency of cleaning.

The SSOERP provides the guidance to facilitate and ensure the proper response to any type of potential SSO occurrence. The SSOERP includes a strategy for the WWM staff to mobilize labor, material, tools, and equipment to contain, mitigate, and clean-up residuals from an SSO and correct or repair any condition which may cause or contribute to an unpermitted sewage discharge. Appropriate mitigation measures to contain the SSO and recover spilled sewage to minimize the impact to the public or environment are included. Additionally, County staff will implement monitoring measures and perform a thorough assessment of the site for potential future SSOs and to prevent SSOs from re-occurring. The efforts serve to minimize and correct any adverse impact on the environment that may potentially result from an SSO.

Chapter 8

Design and Performance Provisions

This chapter of the SSMP discusses the County's design and construction standards and serves to fulfill the Design and Performance Provisions required by the WDRs.

8.1 Regulatory Requirements for Design and Performance Element

The WDRs require that the SSMP address the following:

- a) Design and construction standards and specifications for the installation of new sanitary sewer systems, pump stations, and other appurtenances; and for the rehabilitation and repair of existing sanitary sewer systems; and
- b) Procedures and standards for inspecting and testing the installation of new sewers, pumps, and other appurtenances and for rehabilitation and repair projects.

8.2 Discussion on Design and Performance Provisions

To address the components listed in Section 8.1 and as required by the WDRs, the following subsections provide a summary of the applicable provisions currently being implemented by the County.

8.2.1 Design and Construction Standards and Specifications

Criteria for the design and construction of new, rehabilitated, and replaced sewer system facilities, including main, tie-ins, service laterals, cleanout, manholes, and other system appurtenances, are necessary to ensure the proper operation of the wastewater collection system.

All public sewer mains constructed within the County or under contract to the County shall be constructed in accordance with Title 6 of the County Code. Section 68.159 of the County Code codifies the County's current design and performance criteria. The code requires that all work be performed and all plans and specification required under the provisions of the Chapter 1 in Division 8 (Sewage and Refuse Disposal) shall conform to the requirements prescribed by the San Diego Regional Standard Drawings and the Greenbook. Additionally, compliance with the Regional Supplemental Amendments to the Standard Specifications for Public Works' Construction and the San Diego County Standards for Sewer Construction is also required.

Minimum design standards for sewer mains, sewer manholes, sewer laterals, and general guidelines for performing the hydraulic analysis are included in the San Diego County Standards for Sewer Construction. Additionally, the County's Standards for Sewer Construction references the Greenbook regarding sewer connection locations, pipe installation and pipe bedding sections. A copy of the County's current San Diego County Standards for Sewer Construction are included in Appendix D for reference.

Design considerations for facilities that the County considered non-standard, such as treatment plants, pump or lift stations, force mains, internal sealing of existing sewers, outfall sewers, energy dissipaters, regulating devices, and/or flow measurement devices, not included in the San Diego County Standards for Sewer Construction shall require prior approval from the County before design can begin and prior to final acceptance.

8.2.2 Inspecting and Testing

Section 68.156 of Article 5 of the County Code requires that all work done under the provisions of Chapter 1 of Division 8 shall be subject to inspection by and shall meet the final approval of the Director of Public Works. This section also requires compliance with the applicable provisions of the County Plumbing Code.

The County requires that all main line sewers, service laterals and structures be tested in the presence of a County inspector and in accordance with Section 306-1.4.4 and Mandrel Test per section 306-1.2.12 of the Greenbook. The Greenbook includes procedures and standards for inspecting and testing the installation of sewer mains and related appurtenances and for the rehabilitation and repair of existing sanitary sewer systems. As well, it includes inspection and testing criteria for various pipe materials and installation methods. Section 500-1.2.6 requires the Engineer to review pipeline inspection video submitted by the Contractor to verify the pipeline point repair or replacement when retained for construction and installation of wastewater pipelines and manholes prior to backfilling.

Compliance with the Greenbook requires the contractor performing work on the County's sewer facilities to be responsible for conducting a CCTV inspection for all new and rehabilitated sanitary sewer systems and other appurtenances. Final acceptance of the sewer lines will be subject to the internal television inspection.

Chapter 9

System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan

Identified as an element of the SSMP, the WDRs require each agency to prepare a System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan. The County registered its sanitation and maintenance districts and was issued multiple Waste Discharge Identification (WDIDs) Numbers. The sanitation and maintenance districts are owned and operated by the County with several of the maintenance and/or district sewer flows being conveyed into the City of San Diego's Metro system under a comprehensive Regional Wastewater Disposal Agreement enacted between the City of San Diego and the participating agencies within the Metro system. The sanitation and sewer maintenance districts included in this report and the respective WDIDs are summarized below in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1
County of San Diego WDID No.s

County Sanitation / Maintenance District	WDID#
County of San Diego Collection System	9SSO10662
Alpine Sanitation District	
Lakeside Sanitation District	
Spring Valley Sanitation District	
Winter Gardens Maintenance District	
East Otay Mesa Maintenance District	
Campo Water & Sewer Maintenance District CS (Rancho Del Campo CS)	9SSO10689
Descanso Detention Facility (Treatment Facility)	9SSO11499
Heise Park Campground CS (Treatment Facility)	9SSO11500
Julian Sanitation District (Julian Water Pollution Facility)	9SSO10673
Pine Valley Sanitation District	9SSO10682

This chapter of the SSMP discusses the County's capacity management measures to address the current and future capacity requirements of the maintenance and sanitation district's collection systems and the recommended capacity improvement projects.

9.1 Regulatory Requirements for System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan

The WDRs require that the County prepare and implement a CIP that will provide hydraulic capacity of key sanitary sewer system elements for dry weather peak flow conditions, as well as the appropriate design storm or wet weather event. At a minimum, the plan must include:

- a) **Evaluation:** Actions needed to evaluate those portions of the sanitary sewer system that are experiencing or contributing to an SSO discharge caused by hydraulic deficiency.

The evaluation must provide estimates of peak flows (including flows from SSOs that escape from the system) associated with conditions similar to those causing overflow events, estimates for the capacity of key system components, hydraulic deficiencies (including components of the system with limiting capacity) and the major sources that contribute to the peak flows associated with overflow events;

- b) **Design Criteria:** Where design criteria do not exist or are deficient, undertake the evaluation identified in (a) above to establish appropriate design criteria; and
- c) **Capacity Enhancement Measures:** The steps needed to establish a short- and long-term CIP to address identified hydraulic deficiencies, including prioritization, alternatives analysis, and schedules. The CIP may include increases in pipe size, I/I reduction programs, increases and redundancy in pumping capacity, and storage facilities. The CIP shall include an implementation schedule and shall identify sources of funding.
- d) **Schedule:** The Enrollee shall develop a schedule of completion dates for all portions for the CIP developed in (a)-(c) above. This schedule shall be reviewed and updated consistent with the SSMP review and update requirements as described in Section D.14 of the WDRs.

9.2 Discussion on System Evaluation and Capacity Assurance Plan

The County's most recent efforts in performing an evaluation of the sanitary sewer systems are documented in the following studies that address the wastewater collection systems for several of the sanitation and/or maintenance districts.

- Alpine & Lakeside Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Study (RBF-2002)
- Spring Valley Sanitation District Facility Plan Study (RBF-2002)
- Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District (Boyle-1991)
- East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update (PBS&J-2006)

The studies are listed with their published author and date. The County is currently updating the Alpine & Lakeside Sanitation Districts and Spring Valley Master Plans and is considering updates to several of the remainder of the studies. The following sections provide brief descriptions of each Master Plan available for review at the time this document was prepared.

Alpine & Lakeside Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Study

The Alpine & Lakeside Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Study was completed in 2002. The facility plan study included an evaluation of both the Alpine and Lakeside Sanitation Districts. It is anticipated that an Update to the 2002 Facility Plan Study will commence in 2009.

This planning study presented an assessment of the hydraulic capacity of the existing major sewer pipelines located within the Alpine and Lakeside Sanitation Districts at the time the study was completed. The improvement projects identified were considered to be required to correct system deficiencies under existing and build-out peak dry weather flow (PDWF) and peak wet weather flow (PWWF) conditions. Additionally, facilities necessary to provide sewer service to

undeveloped areas based on the designated land use, accommodate the anticipated increase in flows, and ensure that there was sufficient capacity in the existing sanitary sewer system were identified.

Spring Valley Sanitation District Facility Plan Study

The Spring Valley Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Study was completed in 2002. It is anticipated that an Update to the 2002 Facility Plan Study will be started in mid to late 2009.

This planning study presented an assessment of the hydraulic capacity of the existing major sewer pipelines located within the Spring Valley Sanitation District at the time the study was completed. The improvement projects identified were considered to be required to correct system deficiencies under existing and build-out PDWF and PWWF conditions. Additionally, facilities necessary to provide sewer service to undeveloped areas based on the designated land use, accommodate the anticipated increase in flows, and ensure that there was sufficient capacity in the existing sanitary sewer system were identified.

Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District Facility Plan Study

The Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance Districts Facility Plan Study was completed by Boyle in 1991. It is anticipated that an Update to the 2002 Facility Plan Study will be started in early to mid 2010. The district was formed in 1964 and is located approximately 15 miles east of the City of San Diego, bordered by the Cities of Santee to the north and El Cajon to the south, and the Community of Lakeside to the east. The district, which includes residential, commercial and industrial land uses, encompasses approximately 1,044 gross acres (1.6 square miles). As part of the study, a hydraulic model was created in order to evaluate the capacity of the district's existing trunk sewer system.

This planning study presented an assessment of the hydraulic capacity of the existing major sewer pipelines located within the Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District at the time the study was completed. The improvement projects identified were considered to be required to correct system deficiencies under existing and build-out PDWF and PWWF conditions.

East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update

The East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District's Master Plan was completed by PBS&J in 2006. It is anticipated that an Update to the 2006 Master Plan will be started in mid to late 2009. The district was formed in 2001 and is located approximately 15 miles south of the City of San Diego, bordered by Mexico to the south the City of San Diego's Otay Mesa Community to the west, the San Ysidro Mountains to the east and the Otay River Valley to the north. The district, includes residential, commercial and industrial land uses, encompasses approximately 2,620 gross acres (4.1 square miles). As part of the study, a hydraulic model was created in order to size proposed backbone infrastructure.

This planning study presented an assessment of the major sewer pipeline facilities required to support future development within the district. The improvement projects identified were considered to be required to support a build-out PDWF condition.

The following subsections provide a brief summary of the modeled systems, flow estimates, and evaluation criteria used for the County Metro District's sewer system capacity evaluation to address the components listed in Section 9.1 and as required by the WDRs. As the Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District Facility Plan Study was not available for review, a system evaluation and capacity assessment is not included.

9.2.1 Evaluation

The capacity assessment completed as part of each study was based on the results of the hydraulic modeling performed for the collection system in each district and is summarized in the following subsections.

Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Studies

The Sanitation Districts (Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley) Facility Plan Studies included a capacity assessment based on the results from the hydraulic modeling performed for each district under current and future estimated peak dry and wet weather design flows. The hydraulic capacity of major district facilities was determined based on the quantity of wastewater flows generated and expected to be generated within each of the specific districts. The estimated average flows were determined based on the developed land use, planned development and wastewater generation factors for dry weather conditions. PDWFs flows were estimated by applying a dry weather peaking factor to the average flow based on the quantity of the tributary population. PWWFs were estimated by applying a factor of 10% to the PDWFs.

The system evaluation was performed to identify improvements necessary to adequately convey existing wastewater discharges and support future development flows through build-out conditions. The Facility Plans adequately address the dry and wet weather capacity issues for the system limits at the time. Additionally, the Facility Plans include a summary of improvement projects and planned sewer facilities to accommodate planned growth, improve hydraulic capacity, and service previously undeveloped areas.

Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District Facility Plan Study

The Winter Gardens Sewer Maintenance District Facility Plan Study included a capacity assessment based on the results from the hydraulic modeling performed for each district under current and future estimated peak dry and wet weather design flows. The hydraulic capacity of major district facilities was determined based on the quantity of wastewater flows generated and expected to be generated within each of the specific districts. The estimated average flows were determined based on the developed land use, planned development and wastewater generation factors for dry weather conditions. PDWFs were estimated by applying a dry weather peaking factor to the average flow based on the quantity of the tributary population. PWWFs were estimated by applying a factor of 10% to the PDWFs.

The system evaluation was performed to identify improvements necessary to adequately convey existing wastewater discharges and support future development flows through build-out conditions. The Facility Plans adequately address the dry and wet weather capacity issues for the system limits at the time. Additionally, the Facility Plans include a summary of improvement

projects and planned sewer facilities to accommodate planned growth, improve hydraulic capacity, and service previously undeveloped areas.

East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update

The East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update included a capacity assessment of the proposed backbone infrastructure based on the results from the hydraulic modeling performed for the district under future estimated PDWFs. The hydraulic capacity of the proposed major district facilities was determined based on the quantity of wastewater flows expected to be generated within the district. The estimated average flows were determined based on the developed land use, planned development and wastewater generation factors for dry weather conditions. PDWFs were estimated by applying a dry weather peaking factor to the average flow based on the quantity of the tributary population.

The system evaluation was performed to identify improvements necessary to adequately convey future development flows through the build-out condition. At the time of the Master Plan, there were no existing facilities within the district. The Master Plan includes a summary of the proposed backbone infrastructure to accommodate planned growth.

9.2.2 Design Criteria

The County established hydraulic design criteria for use in the planning studies for each Metro district. The following paragraphs summarize the process and the results.

Hydraulic Model Development

The hydraulic model for each study area was developed based upon the County's prior studies and/or master planning efforts and available data. The models focused on the district's main sewer trunk lines. This is typical within the industry for hydraulic modeling as these facilities convey the highest flows and are generally more likely to experience future increases in flow from new development. The district's trunk sewers serve to collect and ultimately convey the wastewater flows to the Metro sewer system.

The following provides a brief summary of the models created and method used for developing the models for each study area.

Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Studies

The models for the Sanitation Districts (Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley) Facility Plan Studies were developed using SewerCAD. SewerCAD is a hydraulic analysis computer model developed by Haestad (Bentley) that simulates flow conditions, such as wastewater flow depth, flow rate, and velocity, within pipes and manholes in a wastewater collection system. The model can provide a representation of hydraulic flow conditions either, over an extended period of time "Extended Period Simulation (EPS)" or an instant in time "Steady-State" in the sewer's capacity. The Steady-State simulation was utilized in the Facility Plan Studies, which was common practice at the time.

Model attributes, including manholes, pipelines, and pump stations were input into the model based upon a review of construction drawings and as-built records for the trunk sewer systems

within each sanitation district. Tributary basins were delineated based on existing County records, current topographic maps, and input from County staff to determine inflow locations. Existing average flows were determined for each tributary basin and inputted into the model from a thorough review of the County's Assessor's Tax Roll, which includes the sewer capacity charge assessed to each property with the assessment based on land use type, existing development, or actual flows. Buildout average flows were determined for each tributary basin and inputted into the model from residential and employment population projections provided by SANDAG, which represented the buildout of the County's current version of the General Plan 2020 at the time. The model calculated the dry weather peak flow for the existing and buildout conditions by applying a dry weather peaking factor to the average flow based on the tributary population. The model also calculated the wet weather peak flow for the existing and buildout conditions by applying a factor of 10 percent to the dry weather peak flow based.

East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update

The hydraulic model for the East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update was developed using SewerCAD. SewerCAD is a hydraulic analysis computer model developed by Haestad (Bentley) that simulates flow conditions, such as wastewater flow depth, flow rate, and velocity, within pipes and manholes in a wastewater collection system. The model can provide a representation of hydraulic flow conditions either, over an extended period of time "Extended Period Simulation (EPS)" or an instant in time "Steady-State" in the sewer's capacity. The Steady-State simulation was utilized in the Master Plan Update, which is an appropriate method for sizing proposed backbone infrastructure.

Model attributes, including manholes, pipelines, and pump stations were input into the model with the goal of maximizing gravity flow and connecting into the City of San Diego's existing sewer system, the study area was divided into basins that flow either northerly to the Otay Valley Trunk Sewer system or southerly to the Otay Mesa Trunk Sewer system. Logical connections to the City's system were determined from basin delineations using information from current development plans, general and specific plans, and existing topographic maps. Buildout average flows were estimated for each tributary basin by applying a sewage unit generation rate per land use type to the varying land use acreages within each basin. The model calculated the dry weather peak flow for the buildout condition by applying a dry weather peaking factor to the average flow based on the tributary population.

Estimated Wastewater Generation Rates

Estimates for wastewater generation rates are typically prepared using population and/or land use data. It is also typical to express wastewater generation estimated in terms of Equivalent Dwelling Units (EDUs).

The following provides a summary of the methodology used in each district to develop the wastewater generation rates used in each study.

Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Studies

The Sanitation Districts (Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley) Facility Plan Studies estimated the wastewater generation using an EDU approach. Existing EDUs were calculated for the existing

system based upon a review of the County's Assessor's Tax Roll. Future (2020) EDUs were calculated and compared to population projections provided by SANDAG. Residential EDUs were calculated based on residential densities within the General Plan. Non-Residential EDUs were calculated by applying 1.2 EDU per the first 1,000 square feet and 0.7 EDU 1,000 square feet thereafter to the net acreage, assumed as 80 percent of the gross acreage. County design standards stipulate that 1 EDU produces approximately 240 gpd of sewage. To estimate the sewage generation for the Spring Valley Sanitation District, the County design standard of 240gpd/EDU was applied to the estimated EDUs for the existing and buildout conditions. For the Alpine and Lakeside Sanitation Districts, the sewage generation rate was calibrated at 175 gpd/EDU based on flow data at the Galloway Pump Station. A sewage generation rate of 210 gpd/EDU was recommended for use in estimating buildout flows for conservatism and was applied to the existing and buildout conditions.

East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update

The East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan estimated the wastewater generation using a land use based approach. The Buildout wastewater generation was estimated for Non-Residential land uses by applying a generation rate per land use type to the net acreage, assumed as 80 percent of the gross acreage. The land use based generation for Non-Residential land uses are; 500 gpd/ac for Light and Heavy Industrial, 580 gpd/ac for the Border Crossing Facility, 1,000 gpd/ac for Mixed Industrial, 1,500 gpd/ac for Business Park and Commercial, and 3,000 gpd/ac for the Power Generating Plant. It should be noted that the residential component of the district was assumed to be serviced via on-site septic systems because of its rural density.

System Capacity Analysis

The following provides a summary of the methodology used in each district to analyze system capacity.

Sanitation Districts Facility Plan Studies

The Sanitation Districts (Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley) Facility Plan Studies analyzed system capacity in the model based on the estimated PWWFs for the existing and build-out dry and wet weather conditions, in order to identify capacity deficiencies and develop capital improvement projects (CIPs). The existing and buildout model scenarios were run under the peak dry and wet weather conditions in the model and results were compared to threshold criteria to determine capacity deficiencies.

The threshold criterion was the depth-to-diameter (d/D) ratio at the design flow (Design Q). This d/D ratio was calculated in the SewerCAD program for the existing and buildout dry and wet weather flow conditions and was used to identify pipes needing improvement. For the dry weather conditions, the County's criteria consists of a maximum allowable $d/D = 0.75$ for pipe with diameters greater than 15 inches and $d/D = 0.67$ for pipe with diameters 15 inches and less. For the wet weather conditions, the County's criteria consisted of a maximum allowable $d/D = 0.92$ for all pipe diameters. Thus, pipes with d/D ratios greater than these values were identified as needing improvement.

East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan Update

The East Otay Mesa Sewer Maintenance District Master Plan sized proposed backbone infrastructure in the model based on the estimated PDWF under the build-out condition, in order to develop a capital financing plan for development. The design criterion was the d/D ratio at the Design Q. This d/D ratio was calculated in the SewerCAD program for buildout dry weather flow condition and was used to size sufficient pipeline diameters. The County's criteria consists of a maximum allowable $d/D = 0.75$ for pipe with diameters greater than 15 inches and $d/D = 0.67$ for pipe with diameters 15 inches and less.

9.2.3 Capacity Enhancement Measures

Based on the threshold criteria discussed above, a CIP for the replacement of sewer pipelines in each study area was developed. The pipelines that require replacement for insufficient capacity were identified.

9.2.4 Schedule

The projects identified in the Master Plan for each study area address capacity limitations for dry weather flow conditions for both existing and build-out conditions. Projects are summarized and presented according to the number assigned to the model during its development. Also included for each study area were estimated costs for the recommended improvements. Sources of funding for the CIP projects are identified in the associated Financial Implementation Plan prepared for each Master Plan.

9.3 County's Continuing Capacity Assurance Plan Efforts

The County is on schedule to update several of the Master Plans over the next three (3) years to ensure changes in demands, populations, and land uses are incorporated. Additionally, the wastewater collection system capacity assessment should be updated for each Master Plan, if planned development or re-development plans change significantly, if there are changes in contracts with any of the sanitation or maintenance districts, or if other conditions arise that are expected to have significant capacity impacts on the system.

Chapter 10

Public Education and Outreach

The primary objective of a Public Education / Outreach Program is to increase public awareness of sanitary sewer system issues, to promote a sense of stewardship for the County's system and facilitate the County's efforts towards the effective and efficient management, operation, and maintenance of the sanitary sewer system. This chapter of the SSMP discusses the County's efforts to educate and inform the public and affected agencies regarding the proper use of the County's sanitary sewer system.

10.1 Regulatory Requirements for Public Education and Outreach

The WDRs require the County to communicate on a regular basis with the public on the development, implementation, and performance of its SSMP. The communication system shall provide the public the opportunity to provide input to the County as the program is developed and implemented.

10.2 Discussion of Public Education and Outreach

The County's Public Education and Outreach Program to communicate its efforts to comply with the WDRs and address the development and implementation of this SSMP will serve to educate, inform, and engage key stakeholders, such as agencies that may be affected by an SSO, businesses, developers, contractors, vendors, and plumbers whose business could be impacted by specific requirements or elements of this SSMP.

Through the County's MPRO, the County should coordinate external communications between the County and the public regarding the implementation and on-going development of this SSMP and its various elements. The MPRO is responsible for preparing and providing pertinent information for news releases, articles, and the website. Additionally, the MPRO can work closely with the Board of Supervisors, County departments, news media, the public and affected agencies to assist in promoting an open and frequent exchange of information necessary for the systematic and effective implementation of the various SSMP elements.

The following includes a summary of the County's efforts to educate, inform and engage the public's support and participation in the proper utilization of the County's sanitary sewer system and comply with the WDR requirements.

County of San Diego Official Website

The County's current outreach efforts include maintaining a website (www.sdcounty.ca.gov/) to inform the public about County activities. The County's website is an effective communication channel for providing alerts and news to the public. The main page of the website provides access to various County departments including the MPRO, and links to diverse information, important announcements, and agendas for County Council meetings, and other key information for County residents. The County can utilize the website to publish its SSMP to

provide the public the opportunity to view and offer input to the County as the SSMP elements are implemented. As well, the County can utilize the website to notify the public of important upcoming activities related to sewer system management.

County of San Diego Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan

The SSOERP includes a Public Advisory of Sewage Contamination Procedures which includes a description of the action that County staff must take to limit public access to surface waters and other areas that may have been impacted by an SSO as well as notify the public of potential hazardous conditions. Examples of signs that may be posted to provide a warning of potential public health risk are included in Attachment H of the SSOERP. Additionally, pre-scripted notices are included in Attachment I of the SSOERP which may be modified to accurately reflect the conditions at the time of publication and/or airing.

Should additional notification of sewage contamination be deemed necessary, County staff is required to, in cooperation with the County's MPRO, provide further notices through the use of pre-scripted notices made available to the printed or electronic news media for immediate publication or airing, or by other measures, such as door hangers.

Public Meetings

Public meetings to discuss County related issues are held regularly in the North Chambers or Conference Rooms located at San Diego County Administration Center, 1600 Pacific Highway, San Diego, California 92101. The County encourages residents to attend Board of Supervisors meetings to become better informed about how the County works and various issues. The board meetings provide the residents and concerned citizens a forum to provide the board with input on particular programs through the Public Hearing process, and through the Citizen Participation portion of each Board of Supervisors meeting. During Citizen Participation, each person who wishes to address the Board of Supervisors on an item not on the agenda may do so. Copies of the Council Agenda are made readily available to the public from the County's website or the Clerk of the Board of Supervisor's Office. Certification of the completed SSMP is required by the Board of Supervisors during a public Board of Supervisors meeting.

Project specific meetings may also be convened with community leaders and other citizens to discuss the impacts, schedule and criteria of sewer related projects and efforts. These meetings give citizens a forum to learn about the County's activities, voice their concerns, and receive clarification on a variety of issues. Often, the project managers arrange these meetings.

10.3 Public Education and Outreach Media

A variety of means exist to educate and inform the public regarding impacts to the County's sanitary sewer system facilities. The following list identifies several forms of media available for the County to use to educate and inform the public:

- Press releases;
- Door hangers;

- Brochures distributed at County locations and kiosks;
- Posters and flyers displayed prominently in public areas, such as on buses, libraries, recreational centers, and so on;
- Announcements and notices placed on the County's web site;
- Specific events to educate the public on the effects of SSOs to the public and environment such as at an earth day fair, open house events, and other appropriate venues.

Included in Appendix E are examples of educational campaigns, which includes a flyer advertising that the drain is not a dump for FOG, a door hanger presented in both English and Spanish that can be left with residents, and best kitchen practices for businesses. Additionally, an example of text that may be included on a postcard and mailed to residents soon after a FOG related SSO has occurred to alert people to the effort required to clear a blockage and to reinforce not to put FOG down the drain. Translation services may be required and anticipated during any educational campaign.

Educating the public to reduce FOG is an important task that should have a specific amount of time dedicated to its success. Investment up front in educating the public, will reduce the financial expenditure in responding to and mitigating FOG related SSOs as they will be effectively reduced. Staff from the DPW and other affected departments should work closely with the County's MPRO to develop appropriate messages and with which media the messages should be disseminated.

Additionally, the County intends to communicate on a regular basis with interested parties on the implementation and performance of this SSMP. The Public Education and Outreach Program will allow interested parties to provide input as the SSMP and its elements are developed and implemented.

Chapter 11

Monitoring, Measurement, and Program Modifications

This chapter of the SSMP discusses the parameters the County will utilize to track and monitor the progress of implementing elements of the SSMP, the effectiveness of the SSMP, and how the County intends to update and revise the SSMP to keep it current.

11.1 Regulatory Requirements for Monitoring, Measurement, and Program Modifications

The WDRs require the County to:

- a) Maintain relevant information that can be used to establish and prioritize appropriate SSMP activities;
- b) Monitor and implement and, where appropriate, measure the effectiveness of each element of the SSMP;
- c) Assess the success of the Preventative Maintenance Program;
- d) Update program elements, as appropriate, based on monitoring or performance evaluations; and
- e) Identify and illustrate SSO trends, including: frequency, location, and volume.

11.2 Discussion of Monitoring, Measurement, and Program Modifications

To date, the County has effectively managed and maintained information pertaining to the wastewater infrastructure by means of manually recording preventive maintenance activities and documenting notifications received regarding potential and actual SSO occurrences. The County has tracked performance measures through logs and reports including, but not limited to, the length of pipe cleaned, the quantity, cause and location of stoppages, SSOs, and the scheduled maintenance of high frequency maintenance locations. The County will continue to monitor the performance measures it currently tracks.

To address the components listed in Section 11.1 and as required by the WDRs, the following subsections provide a summary of the County's procedures to properly monitor program progress and implement necessary modifications.

11.2.1 Maintain Information Pertaining to SSMP Activities

The County is working to identify the appropriate staff member to be responsible to continually monitor the SSMP provisions to ensure that the system is maintained in conformance with the document. As improvements or modifications are identified, the County will implement the necessary adjustments to the program at the earliest practical time.

11.2.2 Monitor and Measure SSMP Elements

As the SSMP elements are implemented and evolve, the County will modify the elements due to new technology, equipment, code changes, specific program enhancements, and the collection system's rehabilitation through implementation of the CIP. The County staff member responsible for monitoring the SSMP provisions should identify and recommend updates to this SSMP as part of the County's regular performance measurement assessments.

The following performance parameters may be utilized along with other typical industry and EPA performance indicators for the County's system:

- 1) Pipe age
- 2) O&M cost/mile/year
- 3) O&M staff/100 miles
- 4) Percent of system each year
- 5) Total annual percent cleaned
- 6) System cleaning cycle frequency
- 7) FOG related activities
- 8) Percent CCTV per year
- 9) I&I monitoring
- 10) Planning goals status

11.2.3 Assessment of Preventative Maintenance Program

The County developed the O&M Program that includes a summary of the County's current procedures and practices as they pertain to the O&M activities. On a regular basis, at least once every two (2) years, the County should evaluate the effectiveness of the O&M Program elements and staffing levels. Recommendations for appropriate adjustments and an implementation schedule should be developed. Implementation of any changes should be based on urgency of the need, coordination with other program elements, and management approvals.

11.2.4 Update Program Elements

The County must review this SSMP on a regular basis and update the document with any significant changes. The SSMP must be reviewed, updated, and re-certified at least once every five (5) years. The County's process should include distributing the SSMP to appropriate County staff for review to ensure the most current legal authority, response plans, organizational charts, equipment lists, and contact/notification information is included. Once the County makes operational, maintenance, management, and administrative changes, the County may consider distributing the SSMP to other agencies to perform a peer review of the document. Once recommendations are incorporated into the document, the SSMP will be ready for public dissemination and ultimately for recertification by the Board of Supervisors. The County is

responsible for maintaining the SSMP program as required by the San Diego RWQCB and will make the SSMP accessible to the public.

11.2.5 Identify and Illustrate SSO Trends

The County currently maintains information pertaining to actual SSOs. The County also submits SSO information on the CIWQS website which is accessible to the public. The County will continue to document SSO trends. Finally, the County is efficiently and effectively implementing the measures to properly document and report any SSOs as required by the WDRs.

11.3 SSMP Modifications

The County must update the SSMP periodically to maintain current information, and modify the programs as necessary to ensure program effectiveness and continual compliance with the WDRs. Information that will be routinely updated includes, but is not limited to contact names and phone numbers for County staff responsible for implementation of specific SSMP programs, staff on stand-by rotational schedule for SSO response, and approved contractors and vendors.

As modifications to elements of this SSMP are deemed necessary, the County will implement them at the earliest practical time. However, changes will be officially made to this SSMP during the annual or bi-annual update to the document. A comprehensive SSMP update and recertification will occur every five (5) years or as necessary and will include any significant program changes.

Chapter 12

SSMP Program Audits

This chapter of the SSMP discusses the County's SSMP Auditing Program.

12.1 Regulatory Requirements for SSMP Program Audits

The WDRs require that the County conduct periodic internal audits, appropriate to the size of the system and the number of SSOs. At a minimum, these audits must occur every two (2) years and a report must be prepared and kept on file. This audit shall focus on evaluating the effectiveness of the SSMP and the County's compliance with the SSMP requirements identified, including identification of any deficiencies in the SSMP and steps to correct them.

12.2 Discussion of SSMP Program Audits

The County must complete bi-annual audits of its SSMP. Any modifications identified while monitoring the implementation of this SSMP will be officially noted during the SSMP bi-annual audit to ensure this SSMP is up to date. The audit will be completed internally, and the County has the option to have the audit performed by an appropriate third party auditor or a neighboring agency. The audit may include, but not be limited to:

- Reviewing the progress made on the development of SSMP elements
- Reviewing the status of the SSMP programs implemented
- Identifying the success of various SSMP programs implemented
- Identifying the improvements necessary to various SSMP programs
- Describing system improvements within the two (2) -year audit period
- Describing system improvements planned for the upcoming two (2) years
- Reviewing data related to SSO occurrences

Upon completion of the audit, the County must memorialize the process and results in a written document. The County must retain the audit report on file in compliance with the WDRs. A copy of the report must be submitted to the RWQCB and to the SWRCB.

Appendix A
County of San Diego
Operations and Maintenance Program

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

June 2010

Prepared for:



**5555 Overland Drive
San Diego, CA 92123**

Prepared by:



**9275 Sky Park Court, Suite 200
San Diego, CA 92123
858.874.1810**

PBS&J Project No.: 100001472

Table of Contents

Acronyms	iii
Chapter 1 – Introduction	1-1
1.1 Purpose of an Operations and Maintenance Program	1-5
Chapter 2 – Wastewater Collection System Inventory and Mapping	2-1
2.1 System Inventory and Mapping Recommendations	2-2
2.1.1 Implement Mapping and CMMS Software	2-2
2.1.2 Develop and Implement a Routine Data Maintenance Procedure	2-2
Chapter 3 – Wastewater Collection System Preventative Maintenance	3-1
3.1 Cleaning Program	3-1
3.1.1 Descriptions of Cleaning Methods Available	3-2
3.1.2 Mechanical Cleaning Efforts by County	3-2
3.1.3 Root Removal Efforts by County	3-4
3.2 Preventative Maintenance Recommendations	3-5
3.2.1 Accelerated Cleaning Program Plan	3-6
Chapter 4 – Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan (SSOERP)	4-1
Chapter 5 – Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Reduction and Management Program	5-1
Chapter 6 – Wastewater Collection System Inspection and Assessment	6-1
6.1 Inspection Equipment Specifications	6-2
6.2 Inspection Criteria and Standards	6-2
6.2.1 Pipeline Inspection	6-2
6.2.2 Pipeline Inspection Frequency	6-4
6.2.3 Manhole Inspections	6-4
6.3 County Condition Assessment Procedures	6-5
6.4 Recommended Assessment Criteria and Procedures	6-6
6.4.1 Condition Criticality Criteria and Ranking	6-7
Chapter 7 – Repair, Rehabilitation, and Replacement Options	7-1
7.1 Current County Repair Procedures	7-1
7.2 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Improvement Options	7-1
7.2.1 Determining the Best Improvement Method	7-2
7.3 Infrastructure within Easements	7-3
7.4 Pipeline Renewal and Replacement Options	7-3
7.4.1 Pipe Point Repairs	7-3
7.4.2 Pipe Lining	7-5
7.4.3 Pipe Replacement	7-5
7.5 Manhole Renewal and Replacement Options	7-6

Chapter 8 – CIP Development	8-1
Chapter 9 – Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS)	9-1
9.1 Activity Scheduling and Tracking	9-1
9.2 Maintenance Data Management	9-2
9.3 Implementation of CMMS components	9-2
Chapter 10 – Equipment and Replacement Part Inventories	10-1
Chapter 11 – Training Program	11-1
Chapter 12 – Organization and Staffing	12-1

Figures

Figure 1-1 County of San Diego Sewer Sanitation / Maintenance Districts	1-3
Figure 12-1 County of San Diego Engineering Services Division Wastewater Management Organizational Chart	12-2

Tables

Table 1-1 County Sanitation and Maintenance Districts	1-1
Table 1-2 Approximate Length of Pipeline per County Sanitation / Maintenance District	1-2
Table 1-3 County-Maintained Lift Stations	1-2
Table 1-4 County-Maintained Treatment Plants	1-5
Table 3-1 Common Sewer Cleaning Methods*	3-3
Table 3-2 Limitations of Cleaning Methods*	3-4
Table 3-3 Weekly Cleaning Footage Benchmark	3-5
Table 3-4 Guidelines for Condition Findings	3-7
Table 3-5 Cleaning Frequencies	3-8
Table 6-1 Summary of Commonly Used Defect Observation Codes	6-3
Table 6-2 Condition Criticality Ranking-Major Maintenance Projects	6-6
Table 6-3 Condition Criticality Ranking	6-7
Table 6-4 Pipeline Severity Assessment Criteria and Condition Criticality Ranking	6-9
Table 6-5 Preliminary Pipeline Recommendation Criteria	6-10
Table 6-6 Manhole Severity Assessment Criteria and Condition Criticality Ranking	6-11
Table 6-7 Re-Classification Criteria	6-12
Table 7-1 Sewer Pipeline Improvement Alternatives	7-2
Table 10-1 Facility Engineering Vehicle and Equipment List	10-1
Table 12-1 Summary of Estimated Staff Hours	12-4

Attachments

Attachment A – County of San Diego Observation Codes from Pro Data Manual
Attachment B – County of San Diego Manhole Inspection Log
Attachment C – County of San Diego Sewer System Assessment Sheet for Major Maintenance Projects
Attachment D – Recommended Observation Codes
Attachment E – Wastewater Equipment List
Attachment F – Estimated Level of Effort for WDRs

Acronyms

CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CIPP Liners	Cured-in-Place Liners
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System
County	County of San Diego
FOG	Fats, Oils, and Grease
FSE	Food Service Establishment
GIS	Geographical Information System
HDPE	High Density Polyethylene
I/I	Inflow and Infiltration
NASSCO	National Association of Sewer Service Companies
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
PACP	Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SSMP	Sewer System Management Plan
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
SSOERP	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan
WDRs	Waste Discharge Requirements
WWM	Wastewater Management

Chapter 1

Introduction

The County of San Diego (County) is responsible for the operations and maintenance (O&M) of an extensive wastewater collection system and is tasked with ensuring proper and efficient operation of the system. The County spans approximately 4,526 square miles and has approximately 3 million residents. Approximately three-quarters of the unincorporated population are served by private disposal systems rather than County Sanitation or Maintenance Districts, reflecting the rural nature of large portions of the county. The vast majority of those currently receiving public service are concentrated in two (2) of the more urbanized districts including Spring Valley and Lakeside Sanitation Districts.

The County administers five (5) County sanitation districts and four (4) maintenance districts that serve approximately 50,000 unincorporated customers in several diverse and geographically separated communities. All nine (9) County districts are separate entities but the County Department of Public Works provides management, administrative, operational and various support personnel to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the wastewater collection system. Table 1-1 includes a summary of the County's Sewer Districts.

Table 1-1
County Sanitation and Maintenance Districts

Sanitation Districts	Maintenance Districts
Alpine	Campo
Lakeside	Harmony Grove
Spring Valley	East Otay Mesa
Pine Valley	Winter Gardens
Julian	N/A

Figure 1-1 depicts the location of the nine (9) districts within the County of San Diego. In addition to the facilities contained within each district, County staff also maintains several additional pipelines throughout the County that are not part of any specific district.

Collectively, the conveyance system includes approximately 432 miles of pipeline, 8,200 manholes, and twelve (12) lift stations. Table 1-2 provides a summary of the approximate length of pipeline per sanitation and/or maintenance district while Table 1-3 provides a summary of the twelve (12) lift stations operated and maintained by County Wastewater Management (WWM) staff.

Development in Harmony Grove has been suspended until a later date and currently does not have facilities within the district to be maintained by WWM staff.

Table 1-2
Approximate Length of Pipeline per
County Sanitation / Maintenance District

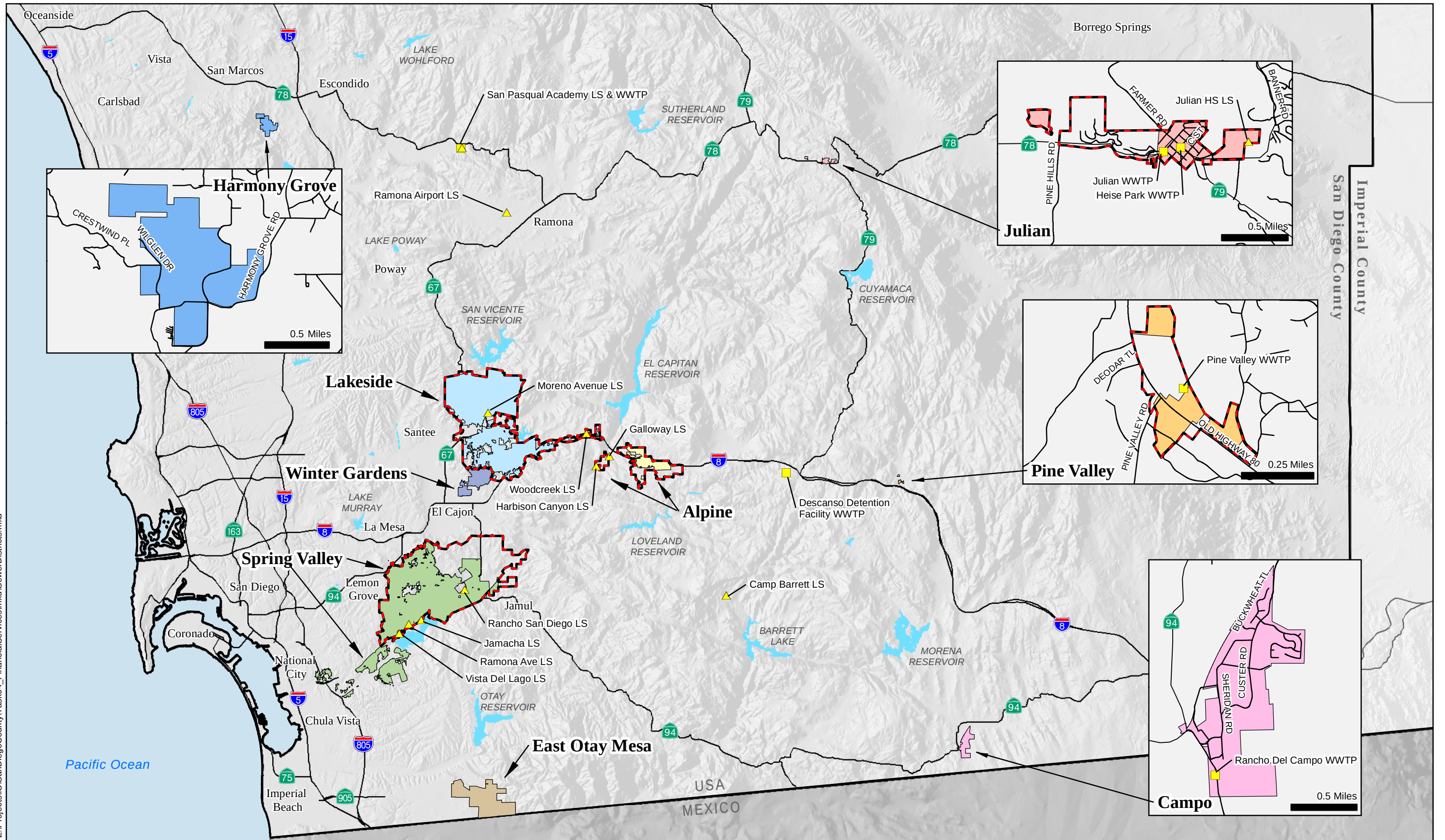
County Sanitation/ Maintenance District	Pipeline (linear feet)*	Length of Pipeline (miles)*
Alpine	111,848	21.2
Lakeside	542,043	102.7
Spring Valley	1,432,607	271.3
Pine Valley	2,726	0.5
Julian	14,996	2.8
Campo	34,883	6.6
Harmony Grove	N/A	N/A
East Otay Mesa	22,421	4.2
Winter Gardens	119,764	22.7
Total	2,281,288	432

*Based on County of San Diego GIS System as of 06/2010

Table 1-3
County-Maintained Lift Stations

Sanitation/ Maintenance District	Lift Station	Address	City/State/Zip
Spring Valley	Jamacha	9903 Jamacha Blvd.	Spring Valley, CA 91978
	Ramona Avenue	411 Ramona Ave.	Spring Valley, CA 91978
	Vista Del Lago	9041 Camino Lago Vista	Spring Valley, CA 91978
	Rancho San Diego	11971 Singer Lane	Spring Valley, CA 91978
Alpine	Galloway	444 Arnold Way	Alpine, CA 92001
	Harbison Canyon	215 Bridle Court	Alpine, CA 92001
Lakeside	Moreno Avenue	10955 Moreno Ave.	Lakeside, CA 92040
	Woodcreek	15935 Spring Oak Rd.	El Cajon, CA 92021
Julian	Julian High School	1524 North Hwy 78	Julian, CA 92036
N/A	San Pasqual Academy	17701 San Pasqual Valley Rd.	Escondido, CA 92025
N/A	Ramona Airport	2436 Ramona Airport Rd.	Ramona, CA 92065
N/A	Camp Barrett	21077 Lyons Valley Rd.	Alpine, CA 91901

6/30/2009 TH KM Z:\Projects\SanDiegoCounty\Task04_FinancialServices\mxd\SewerDistricts.mxd



Wastewater treatment is provided by either the City of San Diego's Metropolitan Wastewater system or one of several locally-based plants operated by the respective County districts depending on the community. Table 1-4 provides a summary of the locally-based plants operated by the County. Since the WDRs pertaining to the SSMP include requirements for wastewater collection systems, specific O&M information pertaining to the County's wastewater treatment plants and the sewer lift stations are not included in this document.

**Table 1-4
County-Maintained Treatment Plants**

Treatment Facility	Address	City/State/Zip
Descanso Detention Facility WWTP	787 Cambell Ranch Rd.	Alpine, CA 92001
Rancho Del Campo WWTP	31035 Forrest Gate Rd.	Campo, CA 92006
Julian WWTP	2840 Hwy 78	Julian, CA 92036
Pine Valley WWTP	Pine Valley County Park, Old Hwy. 80	Pine Valley, CA 91962
Heise Park WWTP	4945 Heise Park Rd.	Julian, CA 92036
San Pasqual Academy WWTP	17701 San Pasqual Valley Rd.	Escondido, CA 92025

The County is dedicated to improving the condition and performance of its wastewater collection system and reducing the number of sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs). Development and implementation of a wastewater collection system O&M program serves to ensure that the wastewater collection system is routinely and properly maintained in a manner that minimizes failures and extends the longevity of the system.

This document summarizes the County's current procedures and practices as they pertain to the O&M activities, and includes recommendations to augment the County's current activities to further facilitate compliance with the State Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs). Specifically, the O&M Program contains comprehensive descriptions of the elements affecting the O&M of the County's wastewater collection system including, but not limited to, system inventory and mapping, the work order process, inspection and assessment of the system including objective standards, CIP project identification process, preventative maintenance procedures, repair and rehabilitation procedures, and recommended training programs. Also discussed in this document are staffing requirements and work schedule needed to develop, implement, and maintain an effective and efficient program for the long term maintenance of its wastewater collection system that satisfies the WDRs.

1.1 Purpose of an Operations and Maintenance Program

With the establishment and documentation of a comprehensive O&M program the specific details of the activities and procedures that personnel follow to implement the program are made available. A well planned, documented, and executed O&M program can provide the

optimum level of maintenance activities for the least total maintenance cost. The following components are included in this O&M program:

- Inventory and Mapping of the Wastewater Collection System Assets
- Preventative Maintenance Program
- Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan (SSOERP)
- Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Reduction and Management Program
- Wastewater System Inspection and Assessment Program
- Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Project Identification
- Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS)
- Equipment and Replacement Part Inventories
- Training Program
- Staffing Requirements and Recommendations

The following sections include a summary of the activities currently performed by the County's Department of Public Works' WWM staff and provide recommendations to supplement the County's current efforts.

Chapter 2

Wastewater Collection System Inventory and Mapping

A comprehensive inventory of the County's wastewater collection system assets documents the horizontal and vertical locations of sewer collection system facilities, as well as the attributes of various sewer system components. This information is used to develop a Geographic Information System (GIS) database of the wastewater collection system assets which facilitates management of O&M activities and expedites data management and retrieval for reporting purposes.

The locations of most sewer mains and associated appurtenances within the County were originally documented using assessor parcel map books. The map books, which were originally prepared based on information obtained from as-built drawings, have been converted to GIS using ESRI's ArcGIS software. The conversion of records to GIS has primarily included digitizing location information from the County's map books and recording facility attributes including:

- Year of installation
- Diameter
- Slope
- Material
- Invert elevations
- Manhole rim elevations
- Effective length of pipeline segments between manholes
- Flow direction

The conversion of the graphic information to the computerized mapping system, population of the GIS database, assignment of identifying labels to all pipeline segments and manholes will allow the County to facilitate the effective management of the system and implement an asset management program for the wastewater collection system. To ensure that the accuracy of the information contained in the GIS and minimize the potential errors associated with the update of any graphic data converted into GIS, County staff is reviewing and confirming the accuracy of the information. Involved in the review is staff with extensive knowledge and experience with the County's wastewater collection system.

Discrepancies between information contained on the assessors' parcel map books and field conditions have been manually documented on the map books. The map book pages containing comments are subsequently submitted to the County's Cartigraph staff for updating of electronic files. With the recent conversion of the County's as built information to GIS, the County is working towards developing formal standard operating procedures (SOPs) for updating GIS information.

Additionally, the County has begun implementing an asset mapping tool to facilitate viewing wastewater facility related data. The County's intranet based viewer is specific to the County's wastewater collection system and allows County staff to view newly revised data, associated as-built drawings and perform data queries.

2.1 System Inventory and Mapping Recommendations

The following are recommendations to facilitate the comprehensive documentation of facility attributes and efficient and effective management and of the County's sewer facilities.

2.1.1 Gather Additional Attribute Data

In addition to the data captured for the wastewater collection system, including the unique identifiers for each asset, the County should consider capturing the following data:

- Coordinates of manholes, clean outs, and dead ends
- Service connections (approximate location is acceptable)
- Rehabilitation and repair data
 - o Acceptance date of work
 - o Rehabilitation material
 - o Effective nominal diameter of pipe

Obtaining and incorporating additional system data will allow County staff to better manage and maintain the collection system and maintenance related information.

2.1.2 Implement Mapping and CMMS Software

Implementing an asset mapping tool to interface with the County's GIS data and a versatile CMMS system to manage maintenance activities associated with its wastewater collection system assets will facilitate documentation of operational and maintenance activities and field conditions, and facilitate the management of capital assets and infrastructure and the planning and funding of potential future capital improvement projects.

2.1.3 Develop and Implement a Routine Data Maintenance Procedure

Maintaining and updating data is a continuous process that may become overwhelming if the data is not updated regularly. Improvements by property owners and developers continuously change or add new sewer pipelines and connections that County staff and crews need to be aware of. Also, while working on the system, crews will identify discrepancies in the printed data that requires updating and/or revising. Staff should formally establish an SOP for collecting this data, regularly entering new asset information, and correcting and/or revising discrepancies found in the data.

An option to the County's current procedure is to have the crews, upon returning at the end of a shift, transfer all discrepancies documented in the field to a hardcopy master map that is kept in

a readily accessible area of the office. Additionally, annexations, development, and tentative maps submitted for review should be kept and tracked. Once the work is completed in the field and accepted by the County, the information should be transferred to the hardcopy master map. Ideally, the information could be entered into the GIS and coded to indicate proposed work, in progress work, in service facilities, and abandoned facilities. Development and implementation of a data maintenance procedure should include wastewater maintenance staff to ensure the practicality of the procedure.

As the GIS data is updated, an identified staff member, competent to use the GIS system, should be tasked with the responsibility of updating the GIS and for verifying the data for accuracy. A new hardcopy master map can be produced to allow the next month's changes to be documented and tracked. Each hardcopy master map with documented discrepancies and/or required revisions should be marked as complete once the GIS data is updated and archived for a minimum of one (1) year. Map books should be reproduced depending on the number of changes and updates, at a minimum of once a year. This will ensure that crews and other staff have current data and serve to alleviate potential problems in the field with maintenance and repair efforts.

Chapter 3

Wastewater Collection System

Preventative Maintenance

The County's wastewater collection system, as many aging utilities serving more mature communities, has required frequent maintenance due to age, extended use, debris accumulation, and tree root intrusion. To minimize and prevent system blockages and preserve and extend the useful life of the wastewater collection system, the County's Preventive Maintenance Program has primarily included the routine cleaning of its wastewater collection system pipelines. This section discusses the cleaning program, and methods available to the County, and recommendations for cleaning efforts.

3.1 Cleaning Program

A component of a comprehensive O&M program includes performing routine cleaning services of the wastewater collection system. The primary purpose of cleaning the wastewater collection system is to remove the accumulation of foreign material from the sewer system. Cleaning should be performed in response to or in anticipation of one or more of the following conditions:

- Blockages (solid and/or semisolid obstructions resulting in cessation of flow)
- A reduction of hydraulic capacity due to sediment, roots, intrusions (connections or other foreign bodies), grease, encrustation and other foreign material restricting the capacity of a sewer, which may result in a surcharge or flooding
- Pollution caused by either the premature operation of combined wastewater overflows due to downstream restrictions in hydraulic capacity or discharge of debris from overflows during storms
- Odors caused by the retention of solids in the system for an extended period of time, which may result in septic conditions producing corrosive hydrogen sulfide gas
- Sewer inspections that may include visual, closed circuit television (CCTV), or manned entry inspections to improve visibility of the pipeline surface
- Sewer rehabilitation efforts - the wastewater collection pipelines should be cleaned prior to implementing any sewer rehabilitation work.

Generally, an effective routine cleaning program requires determining the cleaning needs, establishing priorities and scheduled cleaning activities, acquiring the support of an appropriate number of crews and personnel, acquiring necessary equipment, establishing written standard cleaning procedures, preparation of standard forms, establishing performance measures, and a mechanism for including cleaning information in the CMMS.

The County's wastewater collection system generally requires cleaning to remove accumulated debris and sediment that has fallen out of suspension from the waste stream. All pipes should be cleaned in a methodical and systematic manner to ensure consistency in the cleaning efforts. Typically, cleaning is performed by inserting the cleaning equipment into the pipeline at the

downstream manhole and pushing the equipment up to the upstream manhole. The cleaning equipment is then pulled down from the upstream manhole to the downstream manhole, since the flow in the pipe can assist moving debris downstream.

3.1.1 Descriptions of Cleaning Methods Available

Common cleaning methods include jetting, mechanical rodding, bucketing (also referred to as winching or dragging), and manual or mechanical digging. The method employed is usually determined in advance and is typically contingent upon the pipe type and size and on the conditions expected in the pipe. Table 3-1 provides a summary of the most commonly used methods to clean a sewer system.

Although the commonly used cleaning methods have proven effective in maintaining sewer systems, there are limitations to several of the cleaning methods used. Table 3-2 provides a summary of the limitations of several cleaning methods.

3.1.2 Mechanical Cleaning Efforts by County

The County's Facility Engineering staff conducts routine cleaning of the sanitary sewer system. Cleaning of the sewer mains is performed by three (3) crews, each consisting of two (2) staff members, at an approximate rate of 3,000 lineal feet per crew per day. The cleaning of the entire wastewater collection system, including Special Maintenance sites, is performed on a yearly basis using two (2) jet-rodder and one (1) combination vactor/jet-rodder vehicles.

The County's cleaning efforts focus on one (1) sanitation and/or maintenance district at a time in the direction of flow to convergence locations. Sewer maintenance crews work daily to eliminate potential pipe and manhole blockages. Three (3) crews are assigned to perform daily routine cleaning tasks. Additionally, crews clean Special Maintenance Sites on a quarterly basis. These locations include several of the County's pipelines with sags and areas identified as having excessive amounts of grease and sludge accumulation and root concentrations.

Cleaning efforts are documented daily. Documented information pertaining to sewer main cleaning activities include lineal footage cleaned, pipe size, pipe length, type of debris removed, names of staff performing the cleaning, and any additional pertinent information. Progress will vary on a daily basis depending on the existing conditions, staffing available, and other assigned duties.

Table 3-1
Common Sewer Cleaning Methods*

Technology	Uses and Applications
<i>Mechanical</i>	
Rodding	• Uses an engine and a drive unit with continuous rods or sectional rods • Blades rotate and break up grease deposits, cut roots, and loosen debris • Rodders also help thread the cables used for TV inspections and bucket machines • Most effective in lines up to 12 inches in diameter
Bucketing (Winching, Dragging)	• Cylindrical device, closed on one end with 2 opposing hinged jaws at other • Jaws open, scrape off the material, and deposit it in the buckets • Partially removes large deposits of silt, sand, gravel, and some types of solid waste
Digging (includes manual digging)	• Involves excavating material by machine or hand and placing into buckets to remove material • Optimal in large diameter sewers • Requires confined space entries • Techniques now used infrequently
<i>Hydraulic</i>	
Balling	• A threaded rubber cleaning ball that spins and scrubs the pipe interior as flow increases in the sewer line • Removes deposits of settled inorganic material and grease build-up • Most effective in sewers ranging in size from 5 to 24 inches in diameter
Jetting	• Directs high velocities (at approximately 2,000 psi) of water against pipe walls • Removes debris and grease build-up, clears blockages, and cuts roots within small diameter pipes • Efficient for routine cleaning of small diameter, low flow sewers • Using jetter/vactor vehicles is considered a best practice
Flushing	• Introduces a heavy flow of water into the line at a manhole • Removes floatables and some sand and silt • Most effective when used in combination with other mechanical operations such as rodding or bucket machine cleaning
Kites, Bags, and Poly Pigs	• Similar in function to the ball • Rigid rims on bag and kite induce a scouring action • Effective in removing accumulations of decayed debris and grease downstream
Traps	• Collect sediments and large items at convenient locations • Must be emptied on a regular basis as part of the maintenance program

*United States Environmental Protection Agency (Sept. 1999). Collection Systems O&M Fact Sheet - Sewer Cleaning and Inspection. (EPA 832-F-99-031).

**Table 3-2
Limitations of Cleaning Methods***

Cleaning Method		Limitations
Mechanical		
Rodding		Continuous rods are harder to retrieve and repair if broken and they are not useful in lines with a diameter greater than 12 inches because the rods have a tendency to coil and bend. This device also does not effectively remove sand or grit, but may loosen the material to be flushed out at a later time.
Bucketing (Winching, Dragging)		This device has been known to damage sewers. The bucket machine cannot be used when the line is completely plugged because this prevents the cable from being threaded from one manhole to the next. Set-up of this equipment is time-consuming.
Hydraulic		
Balling and Jetting		In general, these methods are only successful when necessary water pressure or head is maintained without flooding basements or houses at low elevations. Jetting - The main limitation of this technique is that caution needs to be used in areas with basement fixtures and in steep-grade hill areas. Balling - Balling cannot be used effectively in pipes with bad offset joints or protruding service connections because the ball can become distorted.
Flushing		This method is not very effective in removing heavy solids. Flushing achieves temporary movement of debris from one section to another in the system.
High Velocity Cleaner		The efficiency and effectiveness of removing debris by this method decreases as the cross-sectional areas of the pipe increase. Backups into residences have been known to occur when this method has been used by inexperienced operators. Even experienced operators require extra time to clear pipes of roots and grease.
Kites, Bags, and Poly Pigs		When using this method, use caution in locations with basement fixtures and steep-grade hill areas.

*United States Environmental Protection Agency (Sept. 1999). *Collection Systems O&M Fact Sheet - Sewer Cleaning and Inspection*. (EPA 832-F-99-031).

3.1.3 Root Removal Efforts by County

Root intrusion can damage sewers and cause sewer pipelines to restrict flow and/or plug. County sewer maintenance staff primarily uses the jet-rodder/vactor vehicles in areas with high root concentrations and is currently looking into possibly implementing a root treatment and maintenance program where the frequency of root treatment is based on information captured during the televising of the system.

As necessary, the jet-rodder/vactor is used to clear roots from the wastewater collection system. Pipelines identified as locations with root intrusion problems are cleaned and routinely evaluated. Target sites are located in the older developed areas with large mature trees as well as locations identified via the CCTV inspection efforts. As locations are identified as requiring cleaning for root control, location information is recorded in the CCTV database, assessed, and evaluated for inclusion in the subsequent cycle of the Special Maintenance cleaning schedule.

3.2 Preventative Maintenance Recommendations

The County's preventative maintenance program includes cleaning each pipe at least once every year, and to clean the identified high frequency maintenance sites on a quarterly basis. This interval of cleaning has proven sufficient for adequate maintenance of the system. This report is formally documenting this effort.

To improve the cleaning efforts, the County should establish cleaning metrics to measure progress and effectiveness of the program. It is recommended that the County continue to clean the sewer system a complete sanitation and/or maintenance district at a time for easy identification and tracking. Further, work assignments should continue to be made on a regular basis, to ensure the completion of specific cleaning goals by crews. As well, this will allow the crews to adjust their progress based on the diameter of pipe being cleaned (larger diameter pipe takes longer to clean than smaller diameter pipe), emergencies as assigned, and unforeseen impediments, such as rain, traffic, and easement access, that impede their progress on any given day. Based on the assumptions that follow Table 3-3, three (3) crews would be responsible for cleaning approximately 53,200 lineal feet of pipe per week. This will result in an average of approximately 4,430 lineal feet per day per crew, which is within industry standards. As crews complete their assignment, subsequent assignments should be issued, regardless if the work is completed in less than one week.

Table 3-3
Weekly Cleaning Footage Benchmark

Weekly Cleaning Target	53,200 lineal feet	10.10 miles
Monthly Cleaning Target	212,800 lineal feet	40.30 miles
Quarterly Cleaning Target	638,400 lineal feet	120.90 miles

Assumptions for annual cleaning efforts include:

- Three (3) crews of two (2) persons each should be assigned to continuously clean the system
- Each crew can average 48 weeks to complete the assigned weekly cleaning tasks; this allows for four (4) weeks for vacations, holidays, and training
- Each crew should average four (4) days per week on any cleaning assignment to account for equipment repair, emergency repair assignments, and other unforeseen activities that may be assigned
- Crews are responsible to document and report anomalies (e.g. material, diameter, depth, length, etc.) in the map book data for correction in the master GIS database
- There is 2,280,960 lineal feet of sewer in the system
- There are approximately 89,700 lineal feet of Special Maintenance Sites cleaned on a quarterly basis

To confirm the effectiveness of the cleaning activities, the County's CCTV inspection crew should randomly televise approximately 5,300 lineal feet of pipe that has been cleaned with in the past two (2) weeks. The locations should be equally divided among the work performed by the crews cleaning during the two week period. This will result in checking approximately 5% of the pipe recently cleaned. The CCTV effort should occur on a quarterly basis. The inspection should identify what the cleaning crews have done well and what areas need improvement. This information should be regularly shared with the cleaning crews at tailgate meetings or status meetings, to allow them to improve their techniques using the cleaning equipment. It should be noted that debris can, and often, enters the pipeline after cleaning, and therefore the video inspection should not be used as evidence to document job performance. Rather, the information should be used as a training tool and to document possible trends of improper or illegal disposal of material in the wastewater collection system.

3.2.1 Accelerated Cleaning Program Plan

A cleaning interval should be established for Special Maintenance segments that include pipe segments with the potential to accumulate debris more quickly than other sections and those areas susceptible to blockages that can lead to an SSO. Examples of Special Maintenance sites include pipe segments with sags or shallow slopes, areas identified as having high concentrations of grease, sludge and root accumulations.

Currently the County cleans these sites on a quarterly basis. Establishing a cleaning schedule based on objective standards could reduce the frequency of scheduled routine cleaning occurring at particular locations and optimize the use of the County's crews. Prior to adopting changes in the accelerated cleaning program, the Special Maintenance Sites should be documented in a data base, with the locations, lengths, diameters, and current cleaning frequency intervals. Furthermore, the crews should continue to document the type and amount of debris removed from these segments. The information obtained should be recorded and documented as condition findings that include four (4) standard Condition Findings: "clear", "light", "medium", and "heavy".

Table 3-4 includes a description for each potential condition finding. The condition finding for a pipe that is being cleaned on an appropriate cleaning frequency will return a "light" condition finding. A pipe consistently indicating a "clear" condition finding indicates that the pipe cleaning may be occurring too frequently. A pipe returning a "medium" or "heavy" condition finding is an indication that the cleaning frequency for the pipe may need to be increased. Situations that may result in false condition findings include pipelines with structural failure, vandalism, construction related blockages, etc.

Table 3-4
Guidelines for Condition Findings

Clear	Light	Medium	Heavy
No observable grease, roots, sludge, or debris	1.0 to 1.5 gallons of sludge, small chunks of grease, 20 – 30 minutes to clean a line, 1 – 2 passes to clear the water	2 – 3 gallons of sludge, moderate chunks of grease, 30 minutes to clean a line, 2 – 3 passes to clear the water	4 or more gallons of sludge, grease, clumps of roots; more than 30 minutes to clean a line; more than 4 passes to clear the water

NOTE: a "line" is a pipe segment that averages 300 feet between two manholes

Throughout the year, the sewer maintenance staff, in consultation with the engineering staff, should evaluate the data and determine whether the interval between cleanings should be adjusted. To determine if the cleaning interval should be adjusted for a Special Maintenance site, staff should review the following items:

- History of SSOs for the specific segment
- The past four (4) condition findings
- CCTV inspection data collected within the last 12 months
- As-built data

It is recommended that cleaning frequency intervals include:

- One month
- Two months
- Three months
- Six months
- Twelve (12) months (annual maintenance interval)

Pipes should be cleaned on an interval of at least once every 12 months. However, for instances where cleaning may occur prior or subsequent to the scheduled cleaning date, the cleaning frequency will be considered in conformance if the cleaning occurred within an acceptable range of time. Table 3-5 provides a summary of a possible range of time which may be acceptable for the cleaning of specific facilities and is based on the initially established cleaning frequency.

**Table 3-5
Cleaning Frequencies**

Established Cleaning Frequency	Acceptable Range for Cleaning Frequencies
Monthly	1 week (before or after)
Every 2 Months	1 week (before or after)
Every 3 Months	2 weeks (before or after)
Every 6 Months	3 weeks (before or after)
Every 12 Months	4 weeks (before or after)

Decreasing a pipe's cleaning frequency: a pipe's cleaning frequency can be reduced to the next cleaning frequency interval if the condition finding for the pipe segment has been documented as "clear" at least three (3) times consecutively, when cleaned according to its established target interval each time. For example, if a pipe on a one (1) month cleaning interval receives 3 "clear" findings, the cleaning interval can be adjusted to a cleaning interval of once every 2 months. If the segment then receives 3 "clear" findings while on a 2 month cleaning interval, the cleaning interval can be adjusted to once every 3 months. Pipes cleaned *before* their target cleaning interval window and the acceptable range for cleaning frequencies, will not be considered for extension of cleaning frequencies. Pipes cleaned *after* their target cleaning interval and within the acceptable range for cleaning frequencies will still be considered for the extension of cleaning frequencies.

Increasing a pipe's cleaning frequency: a pipe's cleaning frequency should be increased to the next cleaning frequency interval if the pipeline receives a "medium" or "heavy" condition finding. For example, if a pipeline on a six (6) month cleaning interval receives a "medium" finding, it will be placed on a cleaning frequency of every three (3) months. Additionally, CCTV investigations that show substantial debris or conditional defects that may cause or result in an SSO should be further evaluated and the cleaning frequency adjusted to accommodate the necessary cleaning frequency for the pipe segment. Further, a maintenance-related SSO (i.e. one not caused by vandalism or related to construction) is justification for increasing the cleaning frequency of a pipe segment.

Maintaining a pipe's cleaning frequency: a pipe's cleaning frequency will remain the same if the condition finding for the pipe segment is repeatedly documented as "light" or alternates condition findings of "clear" and "light."

Chapter 4

Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan (SSOERP)

SSOs may occur due to blocked sewers, a restriction in the wastewater collection system, pipe failures, flows exceeding the capacity of the system, mechanical malfunctions, and other natural or man-made causes such as roots and debris pushed into sewer mains from private laterals. The County recognizes the importance of protecting the health and safety of the public as well as the environment by preventing sewer flows from reaching surface waters and waters of the United States. This requires implementation of procedures to minimize the impact of an SSO occurrence and comply with the requirements of state regulations.

In response to the potential occurrence of an SSO, the County prepared an SSOERP which establishes the formal procedures for County staff to respond to, contain, correct, and clean up SSOs, and minimize the effects of SSOs on the environment while protecting the public's health and safety. The County's SSOERP serves to supplement and be consistent with existing emergency plans and SOPs currently implemented by the County. The overall plan facilitates coordination and mobilization of necessary equipment and personnel in an organized and efficient manner when responding to an SSO. The SSOERP also incorporates the Monitoring and Reporting Procedures mandated by the WDRs. The primary goal in establishing an official SSOERP is to ensure that County staff responds appropriately and efficiently to all known SSOs immediately.

Chapter 5

Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG)

Reduction and Management Program

Residual FOG is primarily a by-product from food preparation in residential buildings and, more commonly, Food Service Establishments (FSEs). Therefore, proper handling and disposal of waste containing excessive FOG quantities is important since it can accumulate in the wastewater collection system and eventually block collection pipes and sewer lines, resulting in backups and overflows on streets, properties, and potentially in private residences.

Sources of grease generated in FSEs are generally from bulk deep-frying operations and water/oil separator units usually associated with specific food preparation areas. As well, FOG generated in the food service industry includes the grease generated in food service kitchens from the cleaning of equipment and utensils used in the preparation and serving of food.

Wastewater collection systems are neither designed nor equipped to handle the accumulation of FOG on the interior of the sewer collection system pipes due to improper discharges and therefore may result in SSOs. SSOs of wastewater into the storm water collection system that ultimately reach our natural bodies of water could be greatly reduced by controlling the discharge of FOG into the wastewater collection system. SSOs are readily preventable by good management practices and proper maintenance at FSEs.

To determine the extent of the FOG entering the County's wastewater collection system, the County performed a characterization study titled County of San Diego Fats, Oils, and Grease Characterization Study. The study identified the sources and nature of the FOG generated within the County's system and served to compile and categorize information related to the collection system as it pertains to FOG. The results of the characterization study are documented in the County of San Diego FOG Characterization Study.

Chapter 6

Wastewater Collection System Inspection and Assessment

Routine inspection of wastewater collection system facilities provides a means to monitor the condition of the facilities and the effectiveness of the maintenance operations. Information obtained from routine inspections serves to:

- Identify existing or potential problems;
- Provide accurate information regarding any existing or potential problems;
- Isolate the location of any existing or potential problems;
- Provide information regarding the criticality of any existing or potential problems; and
- Facilitate identification of the optimal method to rectify problems.

Regular and systematic inspection and assessment of wastewater collection system infrastructure provides a basis for identifying and scheduling capital improvements as well as identifying needed maintenance activities. The results of the overall assessment are used to identify and prioritize projects, determine the funding required to repair, rehabilitate, and replace an aging collection system, and to prioritize the allocation of funds. Recommendations for capital improvements will optimize the expenditure and efforts to operate a sewer collection system.

The County employs CCTV technology for the inspection of its wastewater pipelines. With the use of the County's one (1) CCTV truck, a two-man crew conducts inspections of the wastewater collection system on a daily basis. The CCTV inspections are generally performed subsequent to pipe cleaning and debris removal and of all new and rehabilitated pipelines to ensure contractor compliance with County design and construction standards. The County's CCTV truck is equipped with GraniteXP software developed by Cues. The inspection codes incorporated into the Granite Software are National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) certified and comply with the Pipeline Assessment and Certification Program (PACP). The information obtained and recorded from the CCTV inspections is reviewed, recorded, and a preliminary assessment is made by the County CCTV crew. Defects are assigned a defect code and a severity rating according to the rating scale included with the GraniteXP software. Permanent records of the defects are made by capturing still images of the information on the TV screen and recording the information on DVDs. The County's CCTV inspection capability extends to pipes of various sizes up to 48 inches in diameter.

Inspections are performed systematically and generally on a daily basis by a two person crew and typically occur subsequent to the cleaning of the pipelines. Daily progress is recorded by the staff members and submitted to the Sanitation Regional Supervisor and utilized for tracking and reporting purposes. As the necessity to televise a particular location or portion of the wastewater collection system arises, staff assignments are reorganized and resources are reallocated to accommodate the requirement. The County televises its sewer system one (1) complete sanitation and/or maintenance district at a time. The CCTV maintenance crews

televising approximately 5% (114,048 lf) of the wastewater collection system per year, achieving the County's current goal. The majority of the staff resources have been devoted to performing routine cleaning and maintenance tasks related to special projects. Thus minimal resources have been available to televise and assess the County's wastewater collection system.

To facilitate achieving and possibly increasing its CCTV goal, the County is in the process of acquiring an additional CCTV truck with updated equipment. Depending on the funding available, the County may consider retaining staff necessary to operate the new CCTV truck and/or the services of a contractor to complete the CCTV inspections of the County's wastewater collection system to complete a portion, or all, of the initial inspection efforts using the recommended standards and allow the County to establish a benchmark.

6.1 Inspection Equipment Specifications

Inspection and condition assessment of wastewater facilities is typically completed using CCTV. All equipment inserted into a sewer line shall be of a type and design, which provides protection from hazards arising from the combustibility and flammability of vapors, liquids, gases, dusts or fibers. Safety requirements for all equipment or devices which will be in the sewer lines shall comply with all existing CalOSHA requirements. A television camera, mounted on skids having either a track and wheel movement or rubber wheel movement that is controlled remotely, shall be used to capture the images. The cameras shall have a rotary head with rotational, pan and tilt movement in order to allow a full circumferential inspection and observe all portions of the pipeline. It shall have a high resolution lens capable of spanning 360 degrees circumference and 270 degrees on a horizontal axis to televise pipelines. Optical focal distance shall be adjustable through a range of 1 inch to infinity. The camera source image capture shall provide an image with a minimum resolution of 320 x 240 pixels capture. The cameras shall be operative while submerged.

6.2 Inspection Criteria and Standards

CCTV cameras offer valuable insight to the internal structural condition of buried infrastructure. Video inspection of sewer pipelines and manholes is used to locate and evaluate the existence and severity of defects which can contribute to potential overflows, which may include missing pipe sections, broken pipe, root intrusion at misaligned joints or cracks, and potential sources of inflow and infiltration (I/I) entering into the system through cracks in pipes, manholes or via illegal storm drain connections. This section provides recommendations for improvements to the County's inspection codes to provide more consistency and objectivity.

6.2.1 Pipeline Inspection

Uniform and consistent application of the observation codes, comments, and ratings is paramount in providing informative evaluation results. Utilization of standardized inspection observation codes by appropriately trained CCTV crew members serves to provide a consistent evaluation of the condition of the pipeline. The County's sewer maintenance staff utilizes the defect observation codes included with the software. Table 6-1 includes a summary of the GraniteXP observation codes more commonly used by County staff to describe the interior condition of the pipe(s) during CCTV inspections. The severity levels range from 1 to 5 (with 5

being the most severe) and are assigned to the corresponding defect observation code to assist County staff in determining whether further assessment of the condition is necessary. The prioritization codes include Low, Medium, and High. A prioritization code of LOW indicates a relatively adequate pipe needing maintenance, and HIGH indicates conditions needing immediate attention.

Table 6-1
Summary of Commonly Used County Defect Observation Codes

Severity Ratings	Defect Observation Codes	Prioritization Codes
1 Through 5	Bricks Missing	Low, Medium, and High
	Cavity	
	Clean Out	
	Collapsed	
	Continue DS	
	Continue US	
	Crack	
	Dead End	
	Deposits	
	Erosion	
	Flattened	
	Grease	
	Grouted	
	Infiltration	
	Joint-Gasket	
	Joint Infiltration	
	Joint-Separated	
	Lateral	
	Pipe Continue	
	Pipe Size	
	Pipe Type	
	Root	
	Root-in-Joint	
	Root-in-Lateral	
	Start DS	
	Start Lateral Inspection	
	Stop	
	Water Level	

Included in Attachment A is a list of additional assessment codes from the ProData Manual with which the CCTV truck was originally equipped and to which severity ratings and prioritization codes are assigned.

The preliminary condition assessment is performed by the CCTV operator and relies on the operator's subjective assessment of the entire reach of pipe between two (2) manholes. As operators are rotated in performing various preventative maintenance related tasks, each operator and reviewer will reach varying conclusions, resulting in inconsistent assessments and priority rankings. This may result in inappropriate recommendations for repair, rehabilitation, and replacement (e.g. a recommendation for rehabilitation or replacement may be made when a point repair may be sufficient). The current process used by the County requires County staff to re-evaluate the CCTV data and images of a pipe segment. This results in duplicative efforts as the videos must be reviewed multiple times: once to confirm the type of defect and determine the severity, and then again to develop the best renewal recommendation and solution.

Defect observation codes should be utilized in conjunction with digital information to document the condition of the entire pipe segment. Due to the wide range of potential conditions that may be encountered during inspection of each individual facility, the observations developed and utilized should encompass a wide range of typical observations encountered with additional detailed descriptions to further refine the data in a format easy for querying.

6.2.2 Pipeline Inspection Frequency

Every pipe should be inspected to document the condition of the pipes and establish benchmark information that allows staff to identify trends and predict useful life. Segments that experience an SSO should be inspected within 24 hours after the spill or as soon as practical if longer. As well, other segments may require more frequent inspection, such as pipes that are close to the end of their useful life or segments prone to problems. These segments should be documented and scheduled in the County's CMMS system (discussed more fully below).

To establish a benchmark for the system, inspection and documentation of the existing condition of the entire system should occur within the next 18 to 24 months. This may require retaining the services of contractors and/or consultants to complete a portion, or all, of the initial inspection efforts using the recommended standards. The County should implement efforts to ensure consistency is maintained throughout the inspection and assessment process.

6.2.3 Manhole Inspections

As an integral part of the wastewater collection system, access manholes require the same degree of inspection and maintenance as the pipeline sewer network. Manhole inspections are generally visual and include evaluating the condition of the manhole cover, ring, cone, barrel, steps (if included), trough, and bench for any defective condition. Manholes should be inspected on a routine basis to ensure that they are in adequate condition and are accessible. Older manholes may require more frequent inspections to detect signs of possible I/I and ensure structural integrity. During the inspection of manholes, the following information may be obtained and documented for assessment of sewer manholes and future planning purposes:

- Exact location of the access manhole (inaccessible, within an easement, buried, etc.)
- Diameter of the clear opening of the manhole
- Condition of frame and cover (include defects that allow inflow to enter)
- Access manhole lid is located at proper grade or elevation
- Whether cover is subject to ponding or surface runoff
- Type of material and condition of the cone and walls
- Condition of steps, cone and riser joints
- Configuration, size, and type of the incoming and outgoing lines (including drops)
- Signs of leakage in the riser or damage to the frame's seal
- Observed infiltration sources and the rate of infiltration, and
- Indicate height of surcharge

Attachment B includes the County's Manhole Inspection Log that documents manhole condition, location, and construction. Although the County does not currently have a formal manhole inspection and assessment program, County crews conduct visual inspections of the manholes. The manholes with detected defects are noted and the information is provided to the Regional Sanitation Supervisor for tracking and reporting purposes.

It is recommended that the County document manhole inspections. The inspections should occur concurrently with pipeline cleaning and inspections. As such, all manholes would be identified and documented approximately each year.

As well, it is recommended that the County consider implementing a weed and brush abatement program in areas and/or easements where accessibility to manholes and other wastewater facilities is limited and/or impeded due to overgrown brush.

6.3 County Condition Assessment Procedures

As part of the assessment process, pipelines and/or manholes identified as requiring repair, rehabilitation, or replacement must be prioritized. Videos and pictures captured during the CCTV inspections and containing noted defects are reviewed and assessed by the staff in the County's Major Maintenance Project Program. Pipeline segments and manholes are scored to indicate the criticality of the asset condition. Attachment C includes the assessment sheet and the scoring currently used by the County to prioritize projects for the Major Maintenance Project Program. The County's Major Maintenance Project Program implements a scoring procedure based on certain criteria and specific defects. Points assigned range from 0 to 3, with 3 being the most severe. Generally, projects identified for the Major Maintenance Project Program are less than \$50,000.

Table 6-2 provides a summary of the general criticality ranking associated with the severity of the condition of the asset as well as the recommended response time to complete the recommended action for Major Maintenance Projects.

Table 6-2
Condition Criticality Ranking-Major Maintenance Projects

Score/ Points	Ranking	Design/ Construction Schedule	Project Assessment	Assessment Description
15-13	5	Within 4 Months	CRITICAL	Recent SSO; Exceeded Capacity; Known Failure/Blockage Points; Maintenance Intensive
12-10	4	4-6 Months	HIGH PRIORITY	Severe Deterioration; SSO History; Potential Blockage/SSO; Maintenance Intensive
9-7	3	6-12 Months	SERIOUS	Severe Deterioration; Near Capacity; Maintenance Intensive
6-4	2	12-24 Months	MAJOR	Visible Deterioration and Near Allowable Capacity
3-1	1	24 Months Plus	DISCRETIONARY	Functional; Minor Deterioration; Below Capacity

A list of projects identified is maintained and routinely updated by County program staff. Projects include manhole and pipeline repairs, rehabilitation and/or replacement. The list is also used to track the estimated cost and status of each project.

6.4 Recommended Assessment Criteria and Procedures

Data obtained from the CCTV inspection of the sewer system pipelines and manholes provides essential information for evaluating the condition of the existing system and assessing the criticality of potential defects. As the information is obtained and recorded during the CCTV inspections, County staff should consider reviewing, evaluating, and identifying the defects according to established criteria and standards noted in Attachment D. Based on the assigned defect, the appropriate severity rating level should be determined. Attachment D provides an expanded list of recommended observation codes and descriptions, currently being used by other agencies, and which the County should consider implementing to document potential conditions encountered during the inspection of sewer pipe segments.

Each defect observation code, identified by a one, two, or three letter designation, is easy to memorize and represents most of the conditions that an operator may encounter. A severity

level of A through E is provided for each applicable defect, and each contains a detailed description to assist the operator with objectively assigning the most appropriate observation defect code. For each type of defect encountered, a severity level should be assigned to provide comprehensive and detailed information for each pipe segment inspected. The severity rating assigned to the pipeline segment inspected should correspond to the description provided and based on the observation code noted. Urgent issues and conditions, often reflective of level E severity rating conditions, should be brought to the engineering staff's attention for immediate resolution. For the remainder of the data, staff can implement a routine process to evaluate the data on a quarterly basis, using the coding and point values to sort the problematic conditions for review and consideration.

The results of the assessment can be utilized to determine the most effective method of repair or rehabilitation to restore the facility to its most efficient state. A comprehensive evaluation of the defects noted and preliminary repairs and rehabilitation methods recommended should be performed to ascertain the condition of the portion of the wastewater collection system televised. Based on the comprehensive evaluation, projects can be identified and prioritize based on the impact to the overall wastewater collection system. Once the projects, identified via this inspection and assessment process, are prioritized, the potential project costs can be determined based on the recommended repair, rehabilitation, or replacement method. Using the priority and criticality ranking, the project can be included and scheduled into the County's Major Maintenance Project Program or CIP for proper prioritization and funding allocation.

6.4.1 Condition Criticality Criteria and Ranking

During the assessment process, each pipeline segment and manhole should be ranked to indicate the criticality of the asset condition. Table 6-3 provides a summary of the general criticality ranking associated with the severity of the condition of the asset as well as the recommended response time to complete the recommended action for projects not part of the Major Maintenance Project Program. The assets may be ranked from 1 to 5. A criticality rating of 1 is assigned to an asset in good condition, with only maintenance work being required, and a criticality rating of 5 is assigned to an asset in the worst condition and requiring immediate attention.

Table 6-3
Condition Criticality Ranking

1	2	3	4	5
Good	Adequate	Moderate	Poor	Failing
Maintenance	5 + Years	3 to 5 Years	1 to 2 Years	Immediate

The criticality ranking is assigned based on the severity of the defect condition of each pipe segment should be based on specific criteria for each type of defect observation. Table 6-4 includes descriptions of the severity levels (A through E) as summarized in Attachment D, for each type of defect observation and the corresponding condition criticality ranking for pipe

segments. These descriptions are used to help staff reviewing inspection data to determine the severity of the condition or maintenance required.

With an assigned defect code and severity description assigned to a pipe segment, staff is able to make a preliminary recommendation for each pipeline segment. Table 6-5 includes a summary of typical preliminary recommendations available for each type defect observation and severity ranking.

Similarly for manholes, staff should use a uniform rating system to rank the severity of the manholes and make preliminary recommendations. Table 6-6 shows the criteria to determine the severity for the various defect code observations made during manhole inspections.

Applying these assessment standards, County staff can objectively determine the general condition of the inspected pipes and manholes, primarily using the severity assigned to the asset according to the noted defect observation code (Attachment D). Processing the initial review data results can assist in narrowing the focus to segments and manholes that require immediate improvements. Detailed review and evaluation of the facilities based on the preliminary severity and criticality and the recommended improvements will refine the method of repair or rehabilitation as well as facilitate the timing of the required improvements. Table 6-7 is a summary of criteria that may affect and reclassify the type of repair or rehabilitation method required.

At the completion of the assessment efforts, Major Maintenance and CIP projects and repairs can be identified and prioritized based on the observable conditions. This information can be used by staff to appropriately budget and schedule future work. The next section describes common repair, rehabilitation, and replacement methods available to the County.

Table 6-4
Pipeline Severity Assessment Criteria and Condition Criticality Ranking

Observation	Severity Criteria and Criticality Ranking				
	1	2	3	4	5
Cracks • Circular • Longitudinal • Multiple	None	Very small hair line crack(s)	Hair line crack(s) <50% of ID in length	Cracks $\leq 1/8$ " wide or >50% of ID in length	Cracks >1/8" wide
Broken Pipe	None	Connecting cracks, no displacement	Connecting cracks, displacement $\leq 1/4$ "	Connecting cracks, displacement >1/4"	Collapsed pipe, impassable
Joints - Offset	Minimal	Up to $1/2$ of the pipe thickness	$1/2$ to thickness of the pipe	Thickness of the pipe to $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times	> $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the pipe
Joints – Separation	None	Gasket exposed	Bell exposed	Dirt exposed at top	Dirt exposed at invert
Roots	Minimal	10% to 35% Fine roots	35% to 60% Fine/medium roots	60% to 80% Medium roots	80% to 100% Tap root(s) visible
Grease	None	$\leq 1/4$ " thick	$1/4$ " to $1/2$ " thick	$1/2$ " to 2" thick	>2" thick
Debris Accumulation	Minimal	Sporadic deposits (no rocks)	$\leq 10\%$ of ID (no rocks)	10% to 25% of ID and/or rocks	>25% of ID or impassable
Erosion (typical concrete pipe)	None	Rough surface	Exposed aggregate	Exposed rebar	Missing concrete
Corrosion (metal pipe only)	None	Minimal	Light tuberculation	Moderate tuberculation	Impassable, heavy tuberculation
Mineral Deposits	None	Minimal (possible infiltration)	$\leq 10\%$ ID thickness	>10% ID thickness	Impassable, heavy mineral deposits
Infiltration	None	Dripping	Seeping	Constant stream	Gushing water
Sag	None	Minimal (probably not perceptible)	$\leq 25\%$ of ID	25% to 75% of ID	>75% of ID
Flow Capacity	Minimal	2/5 or less full	2/5 to $1/2$ full	$1/2$ to $3/4$ full	$3/4$ to totally full

Table 6-5
Preliminary Pipeline Recommendation Criteria

Observation	Condition Criticality Ranking				
	1	2	3	4	5
Cracks •Circular •Longitudinal •Multiple	No Action	No Action or Rehabilitate	No Action or Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate or Replace
Broken Pipe	No Action	No Action or Rehabilitate	Point Repair or Rehabilitate/ Replace	Point Repair or Replace	Immediate Point Repair
Joints – Offset	No Action	No Action or Rehabilitate	Point Repair and/or Rehabilitate	Point Repair and/or Rehabilitate/ Replace	Point Repair and/or Rehabilitate/ Replace
Joints – Separation	No Action	Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate	Point Repair and/or Rehabilitate/ Replace	Rehabilitate or Replace
Roots	No Action	Clean and Rehabilitate	Clean and Rehabilitate	Clean and Rehabilitate	Clean and Rehabilitate/ Replace
Grease	No Action	Clean	Clean	Clean	Clean
Debris Accumulation	No Action	Clean	Clean	Clean	Clean
Erosion (typical concrete pipe)	No Action	Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate or Replace	Rehabilitate or Replace	Replace
Corrosion (metal pipe only)	No Action	Ream and Rehabilitate	Ream and Rehabilitate	Replace	Replace
Mineral Deposits	No Action	No Action or Rehabilitate	Point Repair or Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate
Infiltration	No Action	No Action or Rehabilitate	Point Repair or Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate	Rehabilitate
Sag	No Action	No Action	Any Option	Replace	Replace
Flow Capacity	No Action	No Action	No Action	Evaluate Capacity	Evaluate Capacity

Table 6-6
Manhole Severity Assessment Criteria and Condition Criticality Ranking

Observation	Condition Criticality Ranking				
	1	2	3	4	5
Cover	Good condition	Slight corrosion	Moderate corrosion	Severe corrosion	Missing
Frame	Good condition	Slight offset	Offset < 1"	Offset 1" to 3"	Missing or offset >3"
Grade Adjustments	Good condition	Hairline cracks	Cracks with gaps or some corrosion	Large gaps or spalling	In pieces and/or offset
Cone/Top	Good condition	Rough surface	Exposed aggregate and/or offset < 1"	Exposed aggregate and/or offset 1" to 3"	Dirt visible and/or offset >3"
Wall/Barrel	Good condition	Rough surface and/or slight offset	Exposed aggregate and/or offset < 1"	Exposed aggregate and/or offset 1" to 3"	Dirt visible and/or offset >3"
Bench	Good condition	Rough surface	Exposed aggregate	Exposed aggregate, ponding water	Missing concrete, ponding water
Trough	Good condition	Rough surface	Eroded edges	Deformed trough	No trough
Pipe Seal	Good condition	Concrete backfill visible	Gaps and shadows visible	Infiltration evident, roots incoming	Dirt visible
Infiltration	None	Dripping	Seeping	Constant stream	Gushing water
Lining (if applicable)	Good condition	Tiny bubbles in lining but no visible breaches in lining	Bubbles/ separation from MH and visible breaches in lining	Evidence that lining is separating in sections > 1 s.f.	Lining is torn and/or missing

Table 6-7
Re-Classification Criteria

Rules	
1	If the line segments upstream and downstream of a segment are to be replaced, then the segment in between will be shifted to replacement.
2	If a larger line flows into a smaller line, then the smaller line will be replaced to a point of similar size pipe or larger pipe to normalize the pipe size. A specific application of hydraulic modeling will be required to keep the smaller line size. This rule is intended to prevent conditions where pipe sizes decrease going downstream.
3	If a line segment includes un-reinforced concrete pipe in combination with other materials, then the concrete pipe will be replaced.
4	If a pipe is more than 30 years old and requires more than two point repairs, it will be shifted to rehabilitation depending on hydraulic condition, slope and location.
5	If a segment is classified as point repair and rehabilitation, then the segment will be shifted to rehabilitation.
6	If a pipe is classified for rehabilitation or replacement, but a review of the video indicates that the defects are minor and there are no adjoining replacement projects, then the segment will be shifted to maintenance.
7	If a pipe is classified as point repair, but a review of the video indicates that the point defect is not likely to cause a spill, then the segment will be shifted to maintenance.
8	If a segment is classified as rehabilitation or point repair, and an adjoining segment is classified for replacement, then the segment will be shifted to replacement.
9	If a segment is classified as point repair, and an adjoining segment is classified as rehabilitation, then the segment will be shifted to rehabilitation.
10	If a segment is classified for maintenance or rehabilitation, and it has one major defect, it will be shifted to rehabilitation.
11	If a segment is classified as evaluate for rehabilitation or replacement, then the segment will be shifted to rehabilitation or replacement after review of the video and other data.
12	If a segment is classified as point repair, and review of the video indicates the pipe is in poor condition, then the segment will be shifted to replacement or rehabilitation depending on location, slope and hydraulic information.
13	If a pipe is in a high traffic area or an environmentally sensitive area, rehabilitation may be preferable to open-trench replacement.
14	The recommendation of the CCTV operator was considered during the manual review, but it did not automatically override the initial classification.
15	A Planning Report or Pre-Design Report will take precedence over the CCTV Inspection reports. The CCTV inspection report is intended to further support the Planning or Pre-Design Reports.

Chapter 7

Repair, Rehabilitation, and Replacement Options

Wastewater collection system repair, rehabilitation, and replacement is necessary to maintain adequate service and restore and maintain the structural integrity of the collection system and to provide adequate hydraulic capacity, including the reduction of I/I. The purpose of developing and implementing a repair and rehabilitation program is to cost-effectively maintain system performance, extend the service life, and provide adequate capacity in the County's wastewater collection system infrastructure. Specifically, a well developed program should serve to:

- Improve the performance and reliability of the system;
- Reduce ongoing maintenance costs;
- Reduce groundwater infiltration and stormwater inflow (I/I);
- Provide adequate capacity to reduce incidents of overflow;
- Maintain the value and extend the service life of this publicly owned asset; and
- Comply with current and anticipated future public health and environmental regulations.

This section describes the County's current repair efforts, describes the various repair, rehabilitation, and replacement methods available, and outlines criteria to help identify which method would be the most appropriate and cost effective for a given situation.

7.1 Current County Repair Procedures

The County's District Engineering Section is responsible for performing various types of wastewater facility repairs and rehabilitation improvements. Repair and rehabilitation work performed by crews may include point repairs at cracks, joints, and service interfaces, repairing collapsing or broken sewer pipe, removing obstructions in the sewers that hinder cleaning operations, manhole rehabilitation, video inspection and other related work. District Engineering staff is able to implement mitigation efforts and perform repairs for pipelines of various sizes to restore wastewater collection sewer lines. The types of repairs performed by County staff vary according to the location, depth, and utilities located in the vicinity of the necessary repair. As required, the County retains outside services for repair work that must be completed quickly, is excessively deep, and/or that is located in areas with extensive utilities.

7.2 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Improvement Options

Several factors determine the priority of projects identified during the assessment process, although the condition of the pipe is usually the primary factor. Additional factors used to determine priority may include goals to reduce SSOs, reducing I/I in pipes located below the water table, or reducing maintenance efforts by improving pipe conditions. Other considerations include coordinating surface and utility improvements with the other agencies that may be impacted by the necessary improvements.

Also, the available methods to repair and rehabilitate a segment or manhole, in lieu of actual replacement, factor into the decision. Certain methods can be implemented quickly and with little impact to the community and at a fraction of the cost of replacing a facility. However, the ability to maintain rehabilitated facilities, along with the estimated benefits, must be considered. As a reminder, the selection of a method based on the general rules is not a substitute for the experience and knowledge of the staff and engineers performing the assessment. The unique situation and condition of each segment must be considered when finalizing recommendations. As such, not every recommendation will rigidly adhere to the methods and rules below.

7.2.1 Determining the Best Improvement Method

Sewer collection systems can be rehabilitated without construction of new replacement or relief sewers. In many cases, the sewer problem may have isolated or point defects that can easily be repaired. Replacement of a portion on an existing system can be very disruptive to a community, and alternative construction techniques, such as lining, can significantly reduce the impacts and provide a cost effective option to replacement. Of course, there are cases where due to the age of the sewer and the extent of defects, there may be no alternative but to replace the sewer line.

There are several alternatives to consider for the rehabilitation of sewer infrastructure. Depending on the severity of the defects identified by the inspection and assessment process, rehabilitation alternatives include point repairs, lining and other no-dig alternatives.

A typical approach to selecting appropriate rehabilitation alternatives is described in the following sections and is summarized in Table 7-1 below.

**Table 7-1
Sewer Pipeline Improvement Alternatives**

Description of Defect	Recommended Method
Roots, broken or cracked pipe, misaligned or open joint, and/or grade break at 1 or 2 locations along a pipe segment.	Point repair (if total pipeline length is > 300 feet); Replacement (if total pipeline length is < 300 feet)
Roots only, more than 2 locations	Lining, Chemical Herbicide or Repetitive Cleaning
Multiple cracks only – minor to medium	Lining
Roots most joints with multiple cracks, no offsets	Lining
Roots at most joints with major offsets, breaks, major cracks or major grade breaks and all other conditions not noted.	Replacement
Severe defects requiring replacement in difficult to access locations or areas of high traffic congestion	Pipe bursting, bore and jack, directional drilling or micro tunneling

7.3 Infrastructure within Easements

Sewer mains located in easements are a concern due to inadequate access available for maintenance of these facilities and to replace with traditional dig and replace methods. Sewer mains in easements with limited or no access for maintenance or emergency repair work often result in higher repair costs due to using specialty access equipment, hand labor, and mitigation of unplanned environmental impacts. An option is using carrier pipes or casings in the easements, so that sewer mains can be replaced from outside the constrained easement areas. Private pumping is also an option. In most cases, the topography of the area will dictate the alignment of the new gravity sewer system. As such, relocating easement sewers may not be cost effective.

Realignment of sewers is often costly since the associated expenses include realignment and construction of new facilities, as well as abandoning the old facilities. If the annual cost of maintaining an aging sewer pipeline located within an easement, plus the benefits to the community and environment, outweigh the capital expense to relocate, it may be prudent to relocate easement sewers. However, if operations staff can adequately access the sewer, and the facility is in good condition or can be easily improved, the sewer does not need relocating. To properly evaluate the feasibility of realigning pipelines, with limited or no access, into the public streets and out of private property, the County should conduct re-direction of flow studies on a case-by-case basis to consider alternatives and recommend accessibility improvements.

7.4 Pipeline Renewal and Replacement Options

The following sections describe common sewer improvement methods available for pipelines and manholes, and include advantages and disadvantages of each method.

7.4.1 Pipe Point Repairs

Where defects are documented at one or two locations between manholes via the video inspection and assessment process, point repairs may be recommended. However, for pipe segments less than 300 feet in length, with defects noted in two (2) locations, implementation of point repairs may affect the integrity of the remaining pipe. Therefore, the replacement of the entire pipe segment is recommended. Point repairs are cost effective alternatives to full pipe replacement if remaining portions of the pipe are in good condition as noted from video inspections. The following methods are common point repair options available to correct localized deficiencies in pipes.

Grouting Sleeve System

The grouting sleeve system is a trenchless, mechanical, spot repair technology designed for the permanent repair of straight, short sections of damaged sewers. The grouting sleeve has been installed in pipes with full flow; however, high velocity flows may result in reduced amounts of grout, which will increase the chance of infiltration and exfiltration. Most repairs can be carried out in approximately 30 minutes.

The core element uses a stainless steel grouting sleeve with a maximum thickness of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, and in lengths of 1, 2, and 3 foot long segments. The annular space between the stainless steel and the host pipe is filled with grout. Various grouts are available for different pipe conditions. Curing commences 20 minutes after the grout is exposed to water. The result is a cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) repair with a protective stainless steel cover. The grouting sleeve is designed to retain its structural strength for a minimum of 100 years and carries a manufacturer 10-year limited warranty. The average product life predicted by manufacturers is 225 years.

CIPP Sleeve and Lining

A CIPP sleeve involves inverting an 8-ft long resin-impregnated fabric tube into a clean, existing pipeline, then curing it in place with hot water or steam. It is a seamless, jointless, pipe-within-a-pipe capable of rehabilitating pipes as large as 96 inches in diameter. CIPP can provide a system with independent structural integrity that does not rely on the host pipe for strength. CIPP can significantly reduce infiltration and exfiltration and acts as a root barrier. CIPP is a structural product with a 100-year design life.

Spiral wound pipe involves inserting a continuous strip of reinforced plastic into an existing pipe, in a manner that causes the edges to interlock and form a watertight seal. Spiral wound pipe, can be installed in a live sewer in pipes ranging from 6 to 30 inches in diameter. This lining method can provide a strong system that does not rely on the host pipe for strength.

CIPP lining involves inverting a resin impregnated fabric tube into a clean, existing pipeline, then curing it in place with hot water or steam. Fold-and-form lining requires pulling a fabric tube, saturated with a resin and folded into a U-shape, into a clean, existing pipe, then expanding the tube to the shape of the pipe with pressurized water before curing with heated water or steam. Both of these methods require the flow to be plugged or diverted during the process.

Application of the CIPP product requires a permit from Air Pollution Control District due to the levels of volatile organic compounds contained in the product.

Robotic Sewer Pipe Repair (Grinding and Epoxy Coating)

Robotic repair systems for gravity pipelines use grinding and filler robots. The former removes encrustation and intrusions and mills out cracks to provide a good surface for adherence by the repair materials. High pressure air, steam, or water cleaning, with or without approved cleaning agents, is used to clean the inside of the existing pipe wall. Cleaning includes the removal of all fine residues in the prepared area produced by grinding. The filler robot inserts an epoxy mortar into the slot formed by the grinder and trowels off the excess material for a smooth finish. Repair robots are equipped with CCTV cameras to ensure adequate visibility of the work area. Robots are positioned in the pipe and all work functions are executed remotely by the operator.

Open Trench

Excavation for open trench repair is the traditional dig and repair method. A spot repair is a good option when the problem area is easily accessible, confined to one spot, and the remainder of the pipe is in good condition. Open cut excavations involve digging a trench to expose the defected pipe segment and allows for the replacement of segments of pipe up to

about 8 feet long. Open trench repairs are usually associated with large disruptions to the area surrounding the project and can take longer to complete than trenchless options.

7.4.2 Pipe Lining

Pipeline lining offers a trenchless method to rehabilitate deteriorating sewer mains. Since no open trench is required during the lining application, there is minimal disruption to residents and business owners during construction. Lining of sewer mains is recommended for pipes with rooting problems and/or cracks with no major offset joints. Lining is not recommended for offset joints identified from data over 10 years old since the severity of offsets has likely increased over time. Additional inspection and possible trenchless point repairs, such as grinding, may be required before lining can proceed, or replacement is deemed the best alternative.

Where breaks, major offsets, or bends are noted in the video inspections, lining is not recommended because the lining material tends to constrict, fold, or collapse where these defects occur. In choosing an appropriate repair method, there may be cases where it may be cost effective to consider combining point repairs with lining.

7.4.3 Pipe Replacement

Replacements of pipe segments are recommended where multiple occurrences of breaks, cracks, misaligned joints, grade breaks, and moderate to excessive roots are identified in the video inspections. Replacement is also the preferred alternative when upsizing the pipe diameter to accommodate increased flows, and for relatively flat segments. Where pipe replacement is recommended, replacement of both manholes at each end of the pipe is also recommended. The following sections describe methods available for replacing pipelines.

Open Trench

Open trench excavation is a traditional dig and repair method. It involves extensive digging and trenching to replace large sections and is associated with large disruptions to the immediate area surrounding the project and can take longer to complete when compared to trenchless options. Pipeline replacement using open trench methods requires long stretches for efficient pipe laying, which causes extreme disruption to the community.

Pipe Bursting

Pipe bursting offers a solution to replacing defective pipe that has access at its end points but not between, such as pipe that crosses a freeway or major intersection. The alignment must be straight with very minor or no sags and adequate slope. Access pits are required at the ends of the pipe segment being burst. If any service connections must be reinstated, access pits are required at these locations as well. The size of the pipe can generally be increased to the next standard pipe diameter above the existing diameter, and possibly two (2) standard pipe sizes depending on the existing soil conditions and adjacent utilities. The material used for the replacement pipe includes high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe or joint-fused polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe. This method may be more costly than traditional dig and replace, but it is generally faster and less disruptive to the community, thereby resulting in intangible benefits.

Jack and Bore

Jack and Bore for installation of pipe includes a multi-stage process consisting of constructing a temporary horizontal jacking platform and a starting alignment track in an entrance pit at a desired elevation. The pipe is jacked by manual control along the starting alignment track with simultaneous excavation of the soil being accomplished by a rotating cutting head in the leading edge of the annular space in the pipe. The ground up soil (spoil) is transported back to the entrance pit by helical wound auger flights rotating inside the pipe. Jack and Bore typically provides limited tracking and steering as well as limited support to the excavation face. Consequently, Jack and Bore is not suited for gravity lines with shallow slopes or in sand or other loose fill materials.

Directional Drilling

The use of directional drilling is used primarily of the installation of pipe under crossings. In addition to crossings under rivers and waterways, directional drilling can be used for the installation of pipes under highways, railroads, airport runways, shore approaches, islands, areas congested with buildings, pipeline corridors and future water channels. This type of pipe installation requires a large staging area and work space for the multiple operations involved in the installation process.

Micro-tunneling

Micro tunneling is conducted similar to Jack and Bore with the exception that it is a remotely controlled, guided pipe jacking process that provides continuous support to the excavation face. The guidance system usually consists of a laser mounted in the tunneling drive shaft which communicates a reference line to a target mounted inside the microtunneling machine's articulated steering head. The microtunneling process provides the ability to control the excavation face stability by applying mechanical or fluid pressure to counterbalance the earth and hydrostatic pressures. This process avoids the need to have long stretches of open trench for pipe laying, which causes extreme disruption to the community.

7.5 Manhole Renewal and Replacement Options

Manhole rehabilitation varies greatly due to the various components of a manhole. Several manhole rehabilitation options are summarized in the subsections below. Based on the rehabilitation methods implemented, confined space entry permits may be required.

Concrete Liners – Poured-in-Place

A poured-in-place seamless concrete manhole liner extends from the bench to the frame. Prior to installation, the manhole should be cleaned to remove loose material and debris. Existing steps that might interfere with the erection of forms should be removed. Infiltration that may adversely affect placement of the concrete should be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level. After steel forms are positioned in the manhole, concrete is poured into the forms. When the concrete has sufficiently cured, the forms are disassembled and removed. A PVC or HDPE liner is fitted to the exterior of the steel forms during erection within the manhole and when the

forms are removed, joints in the liner are welded and tested. This method results in a loss of three to six inches of manhole diameter.

Liners – Cured-in-Place

Cured-in-place liners (CIP liners) for manhole chimneys are made of stretchable, “one size fits most”, coated polyester and are vacuum impregnated with a silicate resin. Prior to curing, the manhole chimney should be cleaned with a minimum of 5,000 psi pressure, grinder, or sand blasting. Large voids must be filled with hydraulic cement and interfering steps must be removed. Then, the liner is inserted and impregnated under controlled conditions. Resins may be heat or steam cured. Resins that cure under ambient temperature and pressure are available. CIP liners have a high level of chemical resistance, eliminate I/I, and structurally enhance the manhole chimney. A two person crew often installs these liners. The liner is typically backed by a ten-year, non-prorated, material and labor warranty from the manufacturer and the installer.

Cementitious Coatings and Grouts – Sprayed, Pumped, and Troweled

Cementitious coatings and grouts are centrifugally applied to the manhole walls. To prepare the surface, cover the manhole base to prevent washed debris from entering the sewer line. Then, wash the interior surface with at least a 3,500 psi water blast. Pressures sufficient to etch the existing surface will improve adhesion. Plug active leaks with adequate plugging material and fill voids and overhangs with patching material prior to application of mortar. The synthetic mortar is cast from a robotic applicator positioned in the center of the manhole. A dense, uniform layer is compacted in place at any thickness from 0.5 inch to 2.0 inches depending upon the degree of deterioration and the depth of the manhole. Multiple passes can be made until the specified thickness is attained. Cementitious coatings are typically a fast setting, ready-to-use, cement-based concrete and masonry patching compound formulated specifically for underwater use. When properly mixed and applied, they can develop a very high strength bond, but they are still prone to chemical corrosion. A quick-setting hydraulic cement compound can be used to stop running water or seepage leaks in masonry or concrete.

Polymer Coatings and Grouts – Sprayed, Pumped, Troweled

Polyurethane Coating: A Polyurethane coating is characterized by a multi-layered polyresin liner system, consisting of a moisture barrier (modified polymer), a surfacer (polyurethane/polymeric blend foam), and a final corrosion barrier (modified polymer). Before system application, the surface is prepared by hydro blasting to remove all corrosion from the structure. Any cracks and holes that leak are sealed with a chemical or hydraulic sealant. Severe cracks are repaired using a urethane based chemical sealant. Repairs to exposed rebar, defective pipe penetrations or inverts, etc. are done utilizing non-shrink grout or an approved alternative method.

Epoxy Coating: A structural epoxy manhole liner system provides a stand-alone, self-supporting structure when applied with a thickness of at least 0.25-inch. The system will protect new concrete from hydrogen sulfide attack, seal out infiltration, enhance the flow, and reduce buildup in the structure when applied with a thickness of at least 0.10-inch. Prior to application, damaged concrete and contaminants must be removed. Surfaces should be cleaned and

abraded with low-pressure water cleaning until the pH does not exceed 8.5. Detergent water cleaning and hot water blasting may be used to remove oils and grease from the concrete. Active water infiltration should be stopped by using a hydroactive urethane grout that is compatible and suitable for topcoating with the epoxy manhole liner system. The two-part epoxy system is formulated with special additives and modifiers to enhance water and chemical resistance and to increase internal strength. This epoxy system allows for a long open time before topcoating is applied, cures at low temperature and high humidity, and provides water and chemical resistance with ambient cure. Epoxy coating tends to be between 25 and 40 percent more costly than polyurethane coating; however, its product life usually lasts between 10 to 20 years.

Mechanical Seals and Inserts

PVC inserts and mechanical seals are installed between entry castings, precast concrete cones, and flat top sections for a corrosion resistant and watertight connection. The connector is flexible so that freeze/thaw and heat expansion cycles do not compromise the watertight integrity. It provides relatively easy installation and does not require special tools or special preparation of the existing manhole surface. In addition, its design allows for future grade adjustment (up to 14 inches) without added parts. The connector is available for manhole openings of 24-inch, 27-inch, and 30-inch diameters.

Chapter 8

CIP Development

A properly planned and long range CIP for the wastewater collection system allows the County to plan, design, and construct sewer infrastructure projects in a planned and organized manner that best serves its customers.

Projects included in the Major Maintenance Program primarily originate based on the assessment of the CCTV inspections conducted by County staff while CIP projects are identified based on capacity modeling results and other necessary projects identified during the update of the County master plans. Therefore, integrating the results of the inspection and assessment efforts with those of the capacity modeling, the County is able to proactively and comprehensively implement a long-range planning effort.

Prioritizing projects relies on several factors, including:

- Severity and extent of the conditional defects
- Hydraulic capacity needs and projections
- Estimated remaining useful life of the facilities
- Maintenance records (condition findings) and SSO occurrences
- Identified, major new developments

Close coordination with the Major Maintenance Project Program, which is also essential to avoid planning, scheduling, and budgeting of the same projects in both programs. Additionally, projects in each program may be coordinated and/or combined and result in an overall cost savings.

Using this data, the County is in the process of updating several of its master plans and developing a rolling 10-year CIP list of projects, which identifies projected costs and dates for start and end of construction. The CIP, Major Maintenance Project Program, and wastewater maintenance staff should review the list at least every two (2) years to coordinate and include newly identified projects, revise the priorities, and update estimated costs based on new information. This will assure that the necessary projects will be completed timely and efficiently, thereby reducing the potential occurrence of an SSO.

Chapter 9

Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS)

Use of a CMMS provides a method for agencies to track equipment, maintain an inventory of its assets, detail timing and method in which work orders will be performed to maintain the assets, and accumulate all associated costs for labor, materials and equipment. The ability to track activities such as scheduled and performed work, and workforce productivity will allow County staff to determine the resources necessary for routine preventive maintenance activities as well as additional activities necessary to ensure proper operation and maintenance of the County's wastewater collection system.

A versatile CMMS in conjunction with a GIS-based tool for maintaining specific wastewater collection system data may be utilized and customized to manage specific activities and resources associated with the County's collection system including, but not limited to the following:

- Tracking and monitoring ongoing operation and maintenance activities
- Ensuring proper coordination between wastewater collection system maintenance work and other activities
- Establishing a more efficient and systematic approach planned maintenance activities that enables a more efficient use of staff resources
- Affecting inventory control enabling better spare parts forecasting to eliminate shortages and minimize existing inventory
- Tracking and monitoring work orders for specific system activities
- Eliminating paperwork and manual tracking activities, thus enabling staff to become more productive.

9.1 Activity Scheduling and Tracking

The scheduling and performance of maintenance and cleaning activities is currently performed by staff within the District Engineering Section. Daily schedules are manually composed and delineate the type and location of work to be performed. Work is assigned and performed and reports summarizing daily progress are generated by maintenance crews and submitted to the Regional Sanitation Supervisor to track progress and status of maintenance activities pertaining to wastewater collection facilities. Daily progress reports and work-related forms are filed at the operations yard for future access and reference.

9.2 Maintenance Data Management

The County currently uses software developed by Hansen as its work-order management software. The software has been used to generate Rodding Sheets and develop work schedules for the County's wastewater maintenance staff. The Rodding Sheets include a list of the specific pipelines and the respective lengths within a sewer and/or maintenance district scheduled to be cleaned. Currently, the CCTV data storage and management process includes transferring the recorded data onto DVDs and storing the DVDs for future reference as needed.

The County is currently implementing measures that will facilitate transferring of data, centralize maintenance records, and organizing and managing the County's infrastructure related data to provide access to information pertaining to a particular system element (such as technical data, related work orders, photographs, and videos). Additionally, County staff is working towards establishing a formal, maintenance management system to track work orders and provide automated inventory management. The program will facilitate storage of inventory data and CCTV inspection data, and allow the automatic downloads of data from the CCTV inspection equipment to GIS to facilitate performing condition assessment with information captured with the CCTV equipment. The County intends to use the integrated software to determine whether incorporation of the systems will facilitate management of the County's facilities.

9.3 Implementation of CMMS components

As part of its business process review, the County intends to evaluate several versatile CMMS software that will allow the County to properly and efficiently organize, plan, and schedule the appropriate resources for routine preventive maintenance activities, coordinate and prioritize urgent and/or unique maintenance activities, and ensure uniformity and consistency in processing and tracking facility related information. The software should track system maintenance and/or repair activities and provide statistics on completed, on-going and outstanding efforts.

Implementing a versatile CMMS will fully support the management, operation, and maintenance efforts by the Wastewater Management Division for the wastewater collection system. Ultimately, the proper management of wastewater facility maintenance and asset data will allow County staff to:

- Understand the condition of the physical assets including replacement costs, lifecycle analysis, and current and future funding needs;
- Understand the implications of deferred Capital as it relates to measured conditions and strategic goals;
- Develop a basis for the funding needs and allocations;
- Produce consistent reports designed to deliver accurate planning data in presentable form; and
- Approve and implement Capital planning activities based on set priorities that are in line with County's strategic goals.

Additional benefits of implementing a comprehensive and versatile CMMS facilitates tracking and data management of specific type of work performed and the resources necessary to support and ensure the proper operation of the County's wastewater facilities including, but not limited to:

- Preventive Maintenance efforts (track progress and dates)
- CCTV efforts (tracked by quadrants)
- Special Maintenance locations by segment with cleaning interval
- Repairs (to track materials, duration, etc.)
- GIS updates
- Chemical root treatment (specific locations and dates)
- Manhole spraying (MH ID and dates)

By documenting the progress of the activities listed above, the County will establish a benchmark from which future work orders can be issued. For instance, entering the chemical root treatment locations and dates for treatment, staff can efficiently monitor the progress and effectiveness of the program. Plus, the information can trigger alerts to schedule the next round of chemical root treatment, to avoid missing a cycle or the funding of the upcoming year's activities.

Chapter 10

Equipment and Replacement Part Inventories

The District Engineering Section maintains an inventory of vehicles and replacement parts. The inventory of vehicles and equipment available for performing the daily routine O&M of the County's wastewater collection system includes the type and quantity of the equipment. In addition to the equipment listed in Table 10-1, Attachment E includes a summary of the vehicles and general equipment available to Wastewater Division maintenance staff. The list is included in the County's current Emergency Response Plan.

Table 10-1
Facility Engineering Vehicle and Equipment List

Unit Type	Quantity
Traffic Control Equipment	
Trailer Mounted Arrow Board	1
Traffic Cones	100
Traffic Control Signs	-
Generators	
Large Trailer Mounted Generators	2
Portable Honda Generators	3
Pipe	
Replacement Pipe	Ordered as Needed
Replacement Fittings	Ordered as Needed
Manhole	
Precast Concrete Components	Ordered as Needed
Frames, Rings, and Covers	Ordered as Needed

As necessary, the Sanitation Regional Supervisor may purchase equipment from approved vendors using an assigned Purchase Card or "P-Card".

The vehicles and replacement parts are made readily accessible to maintenance staff. The replacement parts maintained in the Spring Valley Operations Yard are for the specific types of repairs the District Engineering maintenance staff performs. For implementation of repairs that extend beyond the County's internal resource capabilities, the County retains the services of professional contractors.

Routine assessment of the resources will ensure that the County's maintenance staff is adequately prepared to perform necessary system repairs. The inventory should include adequate sizes and types of critical repair and replacement parts. The County should also develop and maintain a resource list of contractors and vendors who stock the specific types of supplies used by the County and that are available for emergency and short notice deliveries.

Chapter 11

Training Program

Training programs are developed to ensure that personnel are well-trained to implement all applicable and necessary components of County established programs and successfully achieve established strategic goals. Typically, training programs specify and include the curriculum required prior to permitting an employee to undertake specific work assignments or tasks. Prior to performing any work on County facilities, County District Engineering staff is trained on the existence and the provisions of the wastewater O&M policies, procedures, safety policies, and the equipment used. Additionally, District Engineering staff is encouraged to participate in Sewer Collection System Maintenance classes, sessions provided by various vendors, and obtain Wastewater Treatment Certification through CWEA. Additionally training programs may include, but are not limited to:

- Training on 11 Safety Related Director Letters of Instruction
- Trenching/Shoring
- Confined Space
- First Aid/CPR
- Heat Illness Prevention
- Traffic Control and Flagger
- Chain Saw
- Forklift
- Omnibus Transportation Act
- Backhoe Operator
- Fire Extinguisher
- Stormwater Pollution Prevention
- Chlorine Safety
- Fall Protection

Training for operation of County equipment includes primarily “on-the-job” training in conjunction with bi-weekly “tailgate” meetings to discuss safety issues.

The County’s instructional program for initial and refresher training should incorporate curriculum that includes information specific to the level of knowledge commensurate with duties and the overall functions of the facilities included in the County’s infrastructure. A training program specifically for the management and operation of the County’s wastewater collection system should include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- Purpose and procedures for proper implementation of the Inspection and Assessment Program including related activities, equipment, and inspection and assessment criteria

- Procedures for tracking all training activities
- Proper operation and maintenance of equipment utilized for performing job related duties
- Repair and rehabilitation program and available resources
- Importance of communication between all affected County staff including, but not limited to, staff within Collection Operations, District Administration, and CIP Sections
- Importance of following all safety policies and procedures
- Procedures for tracking and documenting all job related information
- Procedures and specific tasks related to effective and efficient execution of SSO Emergency Response Plan
- Preventative Maintenance Program and related activities

All appropriate staff should be required to participate in regularly scheduled training sessions to assist staff in awareness of their responsibilities and executing their duties. These training sessions should be organized to include the latest County policies and procedures as well as other relative materials. Training sessions should incorporate hands-on field demonstrations to insure the preparedness of all personnel to all anticipated situations. Field demonstrations will be performed to test equipment, response time, training effectiveness, resources, and manpower capabilities.

Additional instructional material should include the County's approved Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) and the SSOERP. This will serve as a mode of instructing staff on the SSMP, SSO response, and all the required documentation. Training and event participation must be documented and maintained by either the District Engineering staff or the Risk Management Division. As necessary and determined by appropriate managerial staff, training programs may also include supplemental technical training required to efficiently and safely perform specific job related duties. Currently, all District Engineering staff is required to obtain a Class A driver's license. Although not required for all staff, the County encourages its wastewater maintenance staff to obtain various certifications including, but not limited to, the Plant Maintenance certification and the Department of Health Services Water Distribution certification. Maintenance staff is not required to be NASSCO or PACP certified to perform CCTV inspection and assessment. However, additional certification requirements may be imposed in the future if deemed necessary by governing authorities.

Chapter 12

Organization and Staffing

The County's District Engineering Section's staff is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the wastewater collection system and performs the regularly scheduled preventative maintenance and televising. There are currently eighteen (18) existing staff positions within the District Engineering Section identified to implement the various elements of the County's O&M activities. Shown in Figure 12-1 are the eighteen (18) positions in the District Engineering Section.

Generally, establishing the elements required for a comprehensive and effective O&M program is critical to determining the staffing necessary to implement and execute each specific element and the associated tasks. To comply with the WDRs, the County may require augmenting its current O&M activities to include several additional elements to the overall operation and maintenance program. This will require that current staff responsibilities vary and/or expand to include additional duties. Attachment F includes a summary of the estimated level of effort required to implement various elements of the WDRs. It also includes a general description of the efforts and labor necessary to implement each element of the WDRs as well as the associated frequency of each task and the anticipated work schedule.

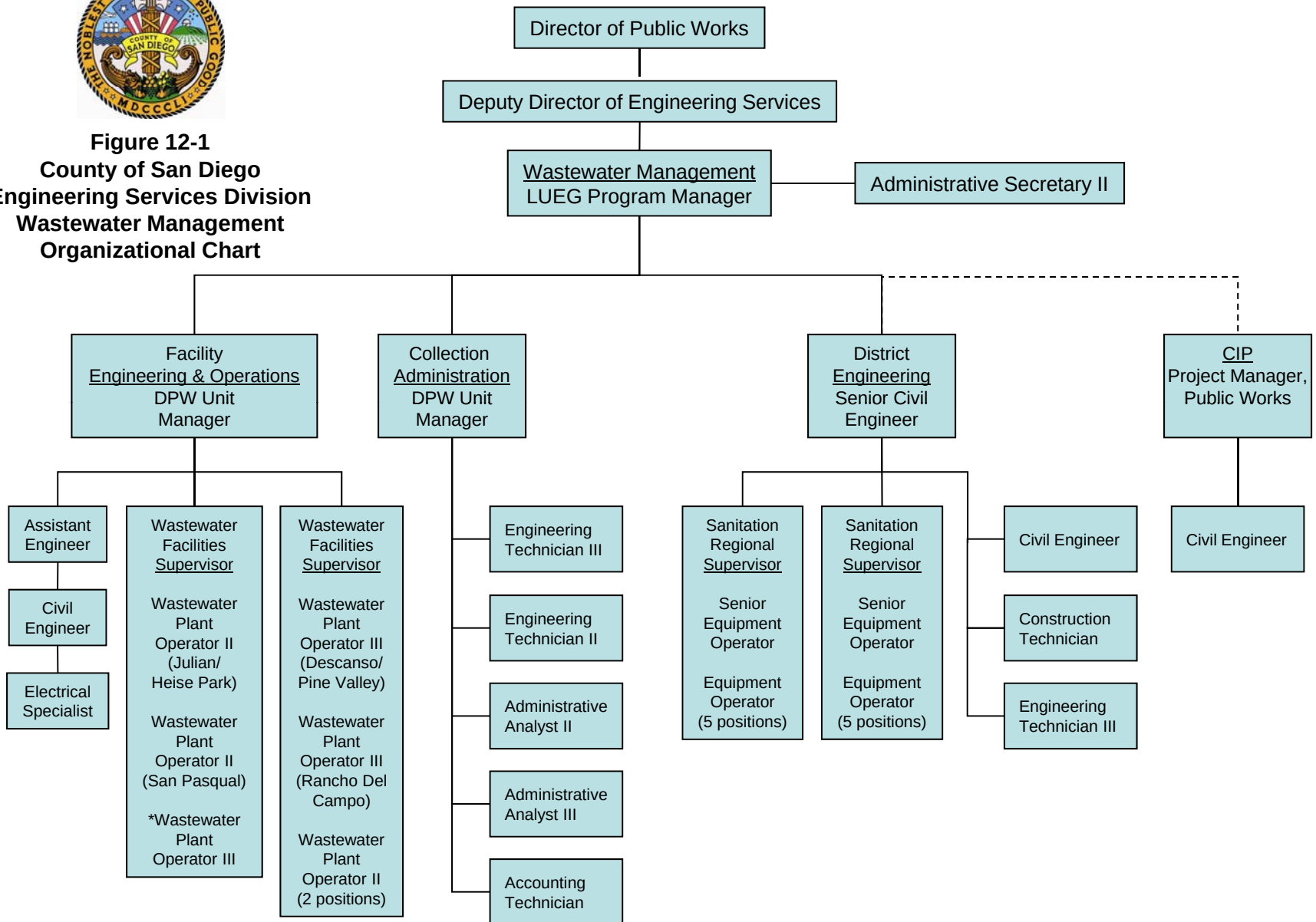
Duty descriptions in Attachment F include the implementation and enforcement of a CCTV inspection and assessment program, GIS mapping and updates, as well the effort necessary from staff to respond to emergency SSOs and perform repair and replacement construction work. General assumptions are included to provide clarification for the estimated number of crews and hours. Additionally, hours have been estimated to annually review and report on the status of the various SSMP elements, and to update the SSMP at least once every two (2) years. To properly manage these tasks, adequate staff must be available to perform the annual monitoring and update.

The estimated hours for each task presented in Attachment F reflect establishment and implementation of the programs identified in the WDRs. However, additional duties performed and required by staff are not listed in Attachment F. The work schedule presented identifies the components of the WDRs and includes the effort by County staff necessary to execute the components identified. The 1,500 hours included for the supervisory duties for the Senior Civil Engineer and Sanitation Regional Supervisors as shown in Attachment F may include, but are not limited to the following:

- Plan, organize, schedule, assign, and supervise the work of crews engaged in a range of maintenance and operations work activities; coordinate and participate in the selection and evaluation of staff as required, counsel staff and take necessary disciplinary action; ensure that employees receive appropriate and adequate job-related training; resolve personnel administrative matters.



Figure 12-1
County of San Diego
Engineering Services Division
Wastewater Management
Organizational Chart



*Includes 1 vacancy

- Review and evaluate the staffing, material, and equipment needed for projected activities; establish work priorities and timelines and make recommendations on project implementation; prepare and present project recommendations.
- Conduct project inspections to evaluate progress and ensure conformance with specifications; confer with other County staff to coordinate work schedules and ensure effective and efficient operations.
- Develop, recommend and direct the implementation of section goals, objectives, policies, procedures and work standards; develop, review, and update written instructions and schedules; coordinate activities with those of other divisions, sections, outside agencies, and contractors.
- Assist with preparation and administration of assigned budgets; develop budget estimates based on anticipated material and personnel needs; participate in long-term planning activities to assess future needs; research and recommend new operations methods, techniques, and equipment as appropriate; provide assistance with developing departmental and project budgets as assigned.
- Monitor staff compliance with safety procedures; ensure that work activities are carried out in a safe and efficient manner; respond appropriately to emergency situations as necessary.
- Ensure that adequate resources to perform assigned activities; requisitions necessary tools, supplies, materials and equipment to maintain appropriate inventories.

Table 12-1 provides a summary of the estimated hours necessary to implement the various WDR elements. The hours are summarized according to staff classification (i.e. crews, administrative, engineer, or others) and the frequency the tasks should be performed to establish and implement the procedures for the specific program. Consideration should be given to the overall time that will be required to fully implement the programs included and described in Attachment F. For instance, several tasks are a one (1) effort to set up and implement procedures; other tasks are annual activities that will occur from year to year. The effort necessary by wastewater operation's crews is estimated at 38,819 hours, while administrative support is estimated at 2,282 hours and Engineering and other's efforts is estimated at 1,960 and 200 hours respectively.

Currently there are eighteen (18) District Engineering positions identified to perform the activities necessary to operate and maintain the wastewater collection system. The Senior Civil Engineer and Sanitation Regional Supervisors are "working supervisors" who perform a variety of activities at a journey and advanced journey level needed to facilitate project completion. Assuming 1,850 productive hours per District Engineering position, the 38,819 estimated hours necessary to implement the noted WDR elements requires twenty-one (21) staff members. These positions do not include the staff required for the operation and maintenance of the wastewater treatment plants and pump stations.

To support the operation and maintenance activities for the wastewater collection system, the County may consider supplementing District Engineering crews with staff from the Facility Engineering and Operations section to share and/or perform various tasks or consider retaining

additional staff. Currently, the County is augmenting its CCTV inspection efforts by retaining the services of an outside contractor to perform the work.

As the individual programs and the associated tasks are phased into County's current procedures, continual monitoring and evaluation of the programs should be performed in order to facilitate further refinement of the staff resources necessary for each required task. Additionally, County staff should consider the overall time to complete WDR program phasing and implementation.

**Table 12-1
Summary of Estimated Staff Hours**

Effort for Elements of WDRs	Estimated Hours
Crew (Sewer Maintenance crew member)	
One Time	4,100
Annually	34,130
Bi-Annually	589
AA/T (Administrative Assistant/Technician)	
One Time	2,050
Annually	232
Engineer	
One Time	180
Annually	1,720
Bi-Annually	60
OTHER (Consultant)	
Bi-Annually	200
TOTAL ESTIMATED HOURS	43,261

Attachment A
County of San Diego Observation Codes
from Pro Data Manual

LIST OF COMMENTS & 2-3 LETTER CODES

EI	END OF INSPECTION	PO	PIPE, OTHER
MSM	MANHOLE, STEPS MISSING	RJL	ROOTS IN JOINT - LIGHT
MC	MANHOLE, COLLAPSING	RJM	ROOTS IN JOINT - MEDIUM
MBM	MANHOLE, BRICKS MISSING	RJH	ROOTS IN JOINT - HEAVY
MSD	MANHOLE, STRUCTURAL DAMAGE	RSL	ROOTS IN SERVICE - LIGHT
MB	MANHOLE, BURIED	RSM	ROOTS IN SERVICE - MEDIUM
MCD	MANHOLE, CHANNEL DAMAGE	RSH	ROOTS IN SERVICE - HEAVY
MEO	MANHOLE, EXCESSIVE ODOR	RO	ROOTS, OTHER
MIR	MANHOLE, INFLOW AT RING	JMO	JOINT, MODERATE OFFSET
MIW	MANHOLE, INFILTRATION AT WALL	JSO	JOINT, SEVERE OFFSET
MO	MANHOLE, OTHER	JI	JOINT, INFILTRATION
PCC	PIPE, CIRCULAR CRACK	JC	JOINT, CRACKED
PLC	PIPE, LONGITUDINAL CRACK	JS	JOINT, SEPARATED
POC	PIPE, OPEN CRACK	JMD	JOINT, MINERAL DEPOSITS
PB	PIPE, BROKEN	JGE	JOINT, GASKET EXPOSED
PC	PIPE, COLLAPSED	JO	JOINT, OTHER
PH	PIPE, HOLE	SC	SERVICE CONNECTION
PBM	PIPE, BRICKS MISSING	SB	SERVICE CONNECTION, BREAK-IN
PF	PIPE, FLATTENED	SD	SERVICE CONNECTION, DEFECTIVE
PS	PIPE, SAG	SA	SERVICE CONNECTION, ABANDONED
PDC	PIPE, DROPPED CONNECTION	SI	SERVICE CONNECTION, INFILTRATION
PE	PIPE, EROSION	SDF	SERVICE CONNECTION, DOMESTIC FLOW
PCR	PIPE, CORROSION	SIF	SERVICE CONNECTION, INDUSTRIAL FLOW
PD	PIPE, DEPOSITS	SPA	SERVICE CONNECTION, PROTRUDING < 1"
PGL	PIPE, GREASE LIGHT	SPB	SERVICE CONNECTION, PROTRUDING > 1"
PGM	PIPE, GREASE MEDIUM	SO	SERVICE CONNECTION, OTHER
PGH	PIPE, GREASE HEAVY		
PCM	PIPE, CROWN MISSING		
PCL	PIPE, CROWN LIGHT DAMAGE		
PCH	PIPE, CROWN HEAVY DAMAGE		

Attachment B
County of San Diego
Manhole Inspection Log

SEGMENT ID: Bk. _____ Page _____ Length _____ Letter _____ SAN DIST _____ STREET _____ Inspection Date _____

Pipe Size _____	Pipe Material _____	Crew Name _____	Class _____	Photograph M.H. Condition ☐	Type Sewer: Collector ☐
Pipe Slope _____	M.H. Depth _____	_____	_____	Prepared by _____	Trunk ☐
_____	_____	_____	_____	Topo Map # _____	Interceptor ☐

I. Manhole Initial Inspection

A-Location

- 1 Roadway
- 2 Gutter
- 3 Stream Bed
- 4 Flood Channel
- 5 Flooded St.
- 6 Other _____

B-Manhole Cover

- 1 Serviceable
- 2 Damaged
- 3 Displaced
- 4 Missing
- 5 Loose
- 6 Sealed

C-Ring & Frame

- 1 Serviceable
- 2 Loose
- 3 Displaced
- 4 Missing Grout
- 5 Needs Raising
- 6 Needs Lowering

D-Type MH

- 1 Normal
- 2 Eccentric

E-Size MH cover

- 1 - 2 foot
- 2 - 3 foot

F-Manhole size

- 1 - 4 foot
- 2 - 5 foot

II. Structural Inspection

A-Rungs

- 1 Serviceable
- 2 Unsafe
- 3 Missing
- 4 Corroded

B-Cone

- 1 Serviceable
- 2 Broken
- 3 Sulfided
- 4 Misaligned
- 5 Leaking/Bad Joints

C-Risers

- 1 Serviceable
- 2 Broken
- 3 Sulfided
- 4 Misaligned
- 5 Leaking/Bad Joints

D-Shelf

- 1 Serviceable
- 2 Broken
- 3 Dirty
- 4 Sulfided
- 5 Bad Base Joint

E-Trough

- 1 Serviceable
- 2 Obstructed
- 3 Sulfided
- 4 Bad Pipe Joint
- 5 Silt
- 6 Poor Struct.Cond.

III. Hydraulic Inspection

A-Inflow Indications

1 Debris on Sides/ Rungs

2 " " " Shelf

B-Surcharge Indication

1 Grease/Debris on Shelf

2 " " Sides/Rungs

C-Clarity of Flow

1 Turbid Sewage Appearance

2 Clear Water Appearance

D-Flow

1 Steady

2 Pulsing

3 Turbulent

4 Surcharging

5 Sluggish

E-Flow Depth Compared to adjacent manholes

1 Same

2 Lower

3 Higher

F-Flow Depth _____ inches

Time _____ AM/PM

Observation Summary _____

Remarks _____

Recommendations _____

Attachment C
County of San Diego Sewer System Assessment
Sheet for Major Maintenance Projects

Sewer System - WWM Problem Assessment Sheet

No.	CRITERIA / SCORING	3 POINTS	2 POINTS	1 POINT	0 POINTS
1	Condition of facility/system	System totally blocked, broken/shattered segments leaking into ground and surroundings, ineffective, undermined support	System partially blocked, cracked, misaligned, and with visibly advanced deterioration	Partial blockage, sporadic deterioration, rough and worn surfaces, source of potential future leaks	Overall smooth surfaces, in visibly good and acceptable condition
2	Age of component, system and/or facility	40 years or more	30 to 40 years	15 to 30 years	Less than 15 years
3	Pipe flow ratio (peak dry weather)	d/D = 90% + (all size diameter pipes)	d/D = 75% + (18" diameter and larger) d/D = 50% + (15" diameter and smaller)	d/D = 74% to 50% (18" diameter and larger) d/D = 49% to 40% (15" diameter and smaller)	d/D = less than 50% (18" diameter and larger) d/D = less than 40% (15" diameter and smaller)
4	Previous SSOs	Large scale SSO attributable to existing deficiency	Minor and/or potential SSO attributable to existing deficiency	Potential SSO based on history of previous occurrence/pipe blockage	No SSO history or potential
5	Proximity to watercourse	Within watercourse and/or crosses watercourse	Adjacent to watercourse	Within one mile of watercourse	Over one mile from watercourse
6	Blockage or Damage	Severe Roots Severe Offsets Severe Cracks Severe Breakage Severe Infiltration	Substantial Roots Substantial Offsets Substantial Cracks Substantial Breakage Substantial Infiltration	Minor Roots Minor Offsets Minor Cracks Minor Breakage Minor Infiltration	Minor Roots Minor Offsets No Cracks No Breakage No Infiltration

Attachment D

Recommended Observation Codes

Recommended Observation Codes

RECOMMENDED OBSERVATION CODES FOR COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

Code	Severity	Observation	Maintenance Points	Structural Points	Definitions	Standard Comments	Joints
ST	A	Start Inspection	0	0	Use at the start of all inspections	"Re-Inspection after cleaning", Note if depth of flow is 1/3 pipe or more, note if pipe material from manhole is different from line	
FH	A	Finish Inspection	0	0	Use at the end of all inspections	Note the cause for ending the observation if you are not in the manhole, e.g. "camera blocked", "Overlap Point", "Clean Out", or "Dead End". If you are ending a reinspection use "End Re-Inspection".	
MH	A	Manhole	0	0	Upstream/Downstream manhole	Manhole number	
MB	A	Manhole Description	0	0	Buried / paved over manholes shown on plans, manholes not on plans	MH # & Note if it is buried or paved over; Note if it is an inside, outside or direct drop	
SA	A	Inspection Suspended	75	100	Impassable blockage, note apparent cause	Precede Observation with a General Observation Noting the apparent cause, e.g. by roots	
CUB	A	Camera Underwater Begin	50	50	Whenever the camera lens is partially or fully submerged, obstructing the view	Note if apparent pipe sag begins	
CUE	A	Camera Underwater End	50	50	Whenever the camera lens is returned to a normal state	Note if apparent pipe sag ends	
DND	A	Dead End	0	0	Used when camera reaches a dead end main	Note if "Plug" & condition	
CO	A	Cleanout	0	0	Use when the camera reaches a cleanout	Call out Clean out number	
MC	A	Material Change	0	0	Any change of pipe material	"Transition to (new pipe material)"	
DC	A	Diameter Change	0	50	Any change of pipe size	"Transition to (new pipe size & material)"	
SR	A	Spot Repair	0	50	Existing repair	"Spot Repair at (footage)"	
LL	A	Bend in Pipe Left	0	50	Any bend in pipe to the left		
LR	A	Bend in Pipe Right	0	50	Any bend in pipe to the right		
LD	A	Bend in Pipe Down	0	50	Any bend in pipe down		
LU	A	Bend in Pipe Up	0	50	Any bend in pipe up		
GE	A	Gasket Exposed	0	50	Gasket visible		
RS	A	Restricted Channel	0	0	Use when the camera is unable to access a channel		
X	A	Collapsed Pipe	0	700	Use if a section of the pipe wall has fallen in and the structural integrity of pipe has been compromised.	Note the approximate size and give a description. Note footage.	
V	A	Vermin	0	0	Any animal, rodent, or insect infestation inside the pipe/manhole	Type of rodent / vermin/ bug	

Code	Severity	Observation	Maintenance Points	Structural Points	Definitions	Standard Comments	Joints
GO	A	General Observation	0	0	General observation	If no opposite direction inspection done for an incomplete inspection, note the reason why. Note defects in service connections.	
R	B	Roots, Light	25	0	Fine roots, root fingers following the wall of the pipe covering not more than 10% of the pipe wall	Note if roots are coming from a crack, hole, joint or around a lateral. Note approximate location (e.g. 12 o'clock)	
	C	Roots, Moderate	75	50	Fine to medium roots covering 10 to 20% of the pipe wall		
	D	Roots, Heavy	150	50	Fine to heavy roots blocking 20% to 50% of pipe - a carpet of roots following the walls of the pipe		
	E	Roots, Critical	200	50	Medium to heavy roots; tap roots visible; more than 50% of pipe blocked by roots; impassable		
I	B	Infiltration, Light	0	50	Seeping	Note location of crack (e.g. 12 o'clock)	
	C	Infiltration, Moderate	0	75	Dripping		
	D	Infiltration, Heavy	0	150	Constant stream		
	E	Infiltration, Critical	0	200	Gushing water		
E	B	Mineral Deposits, Light	0	50	Minimal (Possible indication of Infiltration)		
	C	Mineral Deposits, Moderate	0	75	Less than 10% of ID thick		
	D	Mineral Deposits, Heavy	0	150	Greater than 10% of ID thick		
	E	Mineral Deposits, Critical	0	250	Impassable, heavy mineral deposits		
CC	B	Circular Crack, Small	0	75	Very small hairline crack(s)	Note if they are spiral cracks. Note location of crack (Top/bottom of pipe from 12 to 6 o'clock)	Cracks at joints are within 4" of joint
	C	Circular Crack, Moderate	0	100	Hairline less than 50% of circumference		
	D	Circular Crack, Large	0	175	Less than 1/8" open, or hairline greater than 50% of circumference		
	E	Circular Crack, Critical	0	250	1/8" or greater, open		
CL	B	Crack -Longitudinal, Small	0	50	Very small hairline crack(s)	If the crack extends past one section of pipe, note the end footage, e.g. to 105'. For continuing cracks, note every 3 pipe lengths with a "continuing" note. Note location of crack (5 o'clock)	Cracks at joints are within 4" of joint
	C	Crack -Longitudinal, Moderate	0	100	Hairline less than 1 section of pipe		
	D	Crack -Longitudinal, Large	0	175	Less $\leq$ 1/8" wide or hairline > 50% of ID in length		
	E	Crack -Longitudinal, Critical	0	250	1/8" or greater, open		

Code	Severity	Observation	Maintenance Points	Structural Points	Definitions	Standard Comments	Joints
CM	B	Cracks -Multiple, Small	0	75	Very small hairline crack(s)	Note location of crack (top or bottom of pipe)	Cracks at joints are within 4" of joint
	C	Cracks -Multiple, Moderate	0	150	Hairline cracks in multiple directions, less than 1 section of pipe		
	D	Cracks -Multiple, Large	0	200	Less than 1/8" open, or hairline greater than 1 section of pipe, in multiple directions		
	E	Cracks -Multiple, Critical	0	300	Cracks in multiple directions, 1/8" or greater, open		
B	B	Broken Pipe, Small	0	200	Connecting cracks, no displacement	Note appearance of break and approximate location of pipe (5 o'clock)	Within 4" of joint, crescent crack with no displacement, or displaced / gone less than 1 hr, within bell, no dirt
	C	Broken Pipe, Moderate	0	250	Connecting cracks, some displacement (less than 1/4")		Within 4" of joint, crescent crack with displacement 1 - 3 hrs, or displaced / gone 1- 2hrs, within bell, no dirt
	D	Broken Pipe, Large	0	300	Connecting cracks, displacement greater than 1/4"		Within 4" of joint, crescent crack with displacement >3hrs, or displaced / gone >2hrs, within bell, no dirt showing
	E	Broken Pipe, Critical	0	500	Collapse pipe, impassable		
H	B	Hole in Pipe, Small	0	250	15" pipe or less: <1" dia. of hole >15" pipe: <2" dia. of hole*	* If a hole is below the waterline it moves up to the next severity - Note the approximate size of the hole, e.g. 1.5", Note if there is an apparent void. Note approximate location in pipe (top/bottom or 12 o'clock)	
	C	Hole in Pipe, Moderate	0	300	15" pipe or less: 1" to 3" dia., pipe is sound, no void >15" pipe: 2" to 4" dia., pipe is sound, no void		
	D	Hole in Pipe, Large	0	400	15" pipe or less: 1" to 3" dia., void visible >15" pipe: 2" to 4" dia., void visible		
	E	Hole in Pipe, Critical	0	500	Holes are bigger than severity 4; potential for collapse		
DE	B	Debris, Light	50	0	Sporadic deposits (no rocks)	Note the type of debris, e.g. silt, sand, rocks, sludge, etc. For continuing debris, enter observation every 25'	
	C	Debris, Moderate	75	0	10% of ID or less, rough debris (no rocks)		
	D	Debris, Heavy	150	0	10-25% of ID, rough debris		
	E	Debris, Critical	200	0	Greater than 25% of ID or impassable, rough debris and/or rocks		
DEG	B	Debris -Grease, Light	50	0	Less than 1/4" thick	Note percentage of pipe (similar to roots), for continuing grease, enter observation every 25'	
	C	Debris -Grease, Moderate	75	0	Slight indication 1/4"-1/2"		
	D	Debris -Grease, Heavy	150	0	1/2" to 2" thick		
	E	Debris -Grease, Critical	225	0	Greater than 2" thick		

Code	Severity	Observation	Maintenance Points	Structural Points	Definitions	Standard Comments	Joints
LC	B	Lining Defect, Light	0	50	Wrinkles, bubbles, dimples	Note the defect	
	C	Lining Defect, Moderate	0	100	Tear, up to 25% flow restriction		
	D	Lining Defect, Heavy	0	250	Greater than 25% flow restriction		
	E	Lining Defect, Critical	0	300	Missing liner		
SS	B	Erosion of CP, Light	0	100	Rough walls	Use only with concrete pipe	
	C	Erosion of CP, Moderate	0	200	Exposed aggregate		
	D	Erosion of CP, Heavy	0	300	Exposed rebar		
	E	Erosion of CP, Critical	0	500	Missing concrete		
CO	B	Corrosion of CI, Light	0	100	Minimal	Use only with Metal Pipe	
	C	Corrosion of CI, Moderate	0	200	Heavy tuberculation		
	D	Corrosion of CI, Heavy	0	300	Moderate tuberculation		
	E	Corrosion of CI, Critical	0	500	Impassable; excessive tuberculation		
SJ	B	Separated Joint, Light	0	50	Gasket visible		
	C	Separated Joint, Moderate	0	100	Bell visible		
	D	Separated Joint, Heavy	0	200	Dirt visible at top		
	E	Separated Joint, Critical	0	400	Dirt visible at invert		
DJ	B	Displaced Joint, Light	0	50	Pipe offset up to 1/2 the pipe thickness		
	C	Displaced Joint, Moderate	0	100	Pipe offset from 1/2 to the full pipe thickness		
	D	Displaced Joint, Heavy	0	200	Pipe offset from full to 1 1/2 times thickness of pipe		
	E	Displaced Joint, Critical	0	300	Pipe offset greater than 1 1/2 times thickness of pipe		
CN	A	Service Connection	0	0	All factory lateral 'Y' or 'T' service connections		
CB	A	Break in Connection	0	50	All laterals connected into a hole broken or cut into the main	Note if it is "broken in" rather than cut	

Code	Severity	Observation	Maintenance Points	Structural Points	Definitions	Standard Comments	Joints
CXC	B	Connection w/ Small defect	0	50	Light roots and/or hairline cracks	Use after CN or CB - Note the defect	Use for lateral defects, not pipe defects
	C	Connection w/ Moderate defect	25	100	Medium roots and/or medium cracks		
	D	Connection w/ Large defect	50	150	Heavy roots and/or open cracks		
	E	Connection w/ Critical defect	75	200	roots impassable and/or dirt visible		
CNI	B	Intruding Lateral, Small	0	75	Less than 1"	Use after CN or CB - Note how far it intrudes	
	C	Intruding Lateral, Moderate	0	150	1"to 2"		
	D	Intruding Lateral, Heavy	0	250	Greater than 2"		
	E	Intruding Lateral, Critical	0	300	Lateral is impassable		
CR	B	Roots in Lateral, Light	20	0	Small Roots in / from lateral		
	C	Roots in Lateral, Moderate	50	0	Medium roots in / from lateral		
	D	Roots in Lateral, Heavy	75	50	Heavy roots in / from lateral		
	E	Roots in Lateral, Critical	150	50	Lateral full of roots		
CP	A	Plugged Connection	0	0	Lateral not in use	"Plugged" "Full of Rocks", etc.	

Attachment E

Wastewater Equipment List

WASTEWATER EQUIPMENT LIST

CLASS	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS
18P	Sport Utility – Ford Explorer	2
18P	Sport Utility – Ford Escape	1
20P	CCTV Van – GMC Step Van	1
87P	Backhoe – Tractor Hoe, Case (1), Caterpillar (1) Tractor/Skip Loader, Massey Fer (1)	3
90P	Butler Trailer, Ramp (1) / Zieman Trailer, Ramp (1)	2
29P	Lane Truck, 2 Ton with CMP IHC	1
43P	Truck, Rodder Sewer Continuous (2) - SRECO Rodder, Sewer, Jet IHC (1)	3
48P	Rodder, Comb / Vac Sewer IHC (1)	1
26P	Pick Up Truck, Ford F350 4WD (2) Pick Up Truck, Ford F150 (3) Pick Up Truck, Ford F250 (2) Utility Truck, Ford 1-Ton 4WD (1)	8
27P	Pick Up Truck, Ford F250 (1) Pick Up Truck, Ford F350 (1) Utility Truck, Ford F350 (1) Utility Truck, Ford F250 (1)	4
28P	Utility Truck, GMC 1 Ton (1) Utility Truck, Ford F350 1Ton (1)	2
34P	Dump Truck (2) – 5-Yard IHC	2
28P	Stake Bed Truck (1), GMC – 1 ¼ -Ton	1
94P	Gorup Trailer, Sewer Pump (2)	2

CONTACTS

Jack Cohen (W) 858.694.2682 – (Cell) 858.740.4695



COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

WASTEWATER DIVISION RESOURCES LIST

NO.	LOCATION	CONTACT	PHONE	GPM	MOBILITY	START	FUEL
Resource: 3" Trash Pump							
1	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	340	Portable	Hand	Gas
Resource: 4" Trash Pump							
1	San Pasqual Academy		858-204-1649	420	Portable	Hand	Gas
Resource: 6" Trash Pump							
1	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	800-1000	Trailer Mounted	Electric	DSL
Resource: 8" Trash Pump							
1	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	1000-1200	Trailer Mounted	Electric	DSL

FEET	LOCATION	CONTACT	PHONE	DIAMETER	TYPE
Resource: Hose					
750	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	3"	Discharge
100	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	3"	Suction
100	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	4"	Discharge
25	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	4"	Suction
900	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	6"	Discharge
100	Spring Valley Field Office		619-660-2007	6"	Suction



COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

WASTEWATER RESOURCES EMERGENCY GENERATORS

(CONTINUED...)

LOCATION	KVA	VOLT	PHASE	FUEL	START	RUNS	MOBILITY	COMMENTS
Spring Valley Sanitation District								
Rancho San Diego	625	480	3	Diesel			Fixed	
Jamacha	225	480	3	Diesel				
Ramona	75	480	3	Propane			Fixed	
Vista del Lago		240	3				None	No generator-set up w/ mobile generator plug
Spring Valley					Hand	Gas	Portable	Honda – 3.0 kva (3)
Spring Valley					Hand	Gas	Portable	Honda – 5.0 kva (1)
Spring Valley							Portable	On electrician's truck
Spring Valley							Portable	Backup generator
Spring Valley	350	480	3	Diesel			Portable	
Alpine Sanitation District								
Galloway	85	480	3	Diesel			Fixed	
Harbison Canyon	80	480	3	Natural Gas			Fixed	
Lakeside Sanitation District								
Wood Creek	38	480	3	Natural Gas			Fixed	
Lakeside Flow Eq.		480	3				None	No generator-set up w/ mobile generator plug
Morena Avenue		480	3				None	No generator-set up w/ mobile generator plug
Julian Sanitation District								
Julian WPCF		230	3				None	No generator-set up w/ mobile generator plug
Julian High School	33	230	3	Diesel			Fixed	
Hiese Park		230	3				None	No generator-set up w/ mobile generator plug



COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

WASTEWATER RESOURCES EMERGENCY GENERATORS

(CONTINUED...)

LOCATION	KVA	VOLT	PHASE	FUEL	START	RUNS	MOBILITY	COMMENTS
Pine Valley Sanitation District								
Pine Valley WPCF		230	3					No generator-set up with mobile generator plug
General Services Wastewater Treatment Facilities								
Descanso Detention Facility		230	3				None	No generator-set up with mobile generator plug
Rancho del Campo		230	3				None	No generator-set up with mobile generator plug
Campo Hills Water Treatment	180	480	3	Diesel			Portable	
San Pasqual Academy								
San Pasqual	70	480		Diesel			Portable	

Attachment F
Estimated Level of Effort for WDRs

**County of San Diego
Sewer System Management Plan
Estimated Level of Effort Associated With Waste Discharge Requirements**

Description	Frequency	Staff	Hours
Construction Plan Reviews			
Establish plan review procedure with Engineering	One Time	Engineer	80
Review development plans (Assume 50 per year at 4 hrs per review)	Annually	Engineer	200
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM - PIPELINE CLEANING			
Jetting-Rodder/Vactoring pipelines (Assume 11,900 LF/day; total 2,280,960 LF) (3 crews each with 2 person crew. Includes 1 cleaning cycle of Special Maintenance Sites)	Annually	Crew	11500
Initial inspection of manholes and complete entire inspection form	One Time	Crew	4100
Manhole inspections - update condition data	Annually	Crew	2050
Clean Special Maintenance Sites (Assume 89,760 lf/qtr.; Includes 3 cleaning cycles per year by 3 crews each with 2 person crew at 3,000 lf per crew per day)	Annually	Crew	1440
Data entry of manhole inspection data	One Time	AA/T	2050
Data entry of routine and Special Maintenance Site cleaning condition findings	Annually	AA/T	136
Respond to inquiries and complaints from the public (5 calls/month @ 4 hrs per call)	Annually	Crew	240
Prepare status tracking and monitoring reports	Annually	Crew	60
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM - PUMP STATIONS			
Routine inspection & maintenance of pump stations and documentation of entire inspection & maintenance	Annually	Crew	6800
Data entry of pump station inspection data	Annually	Crew	260
Respond to inquiries and complaints from the public (6 calls/month @ 4 hrs per call)	Annually	Crew	290
Prepare status tracking and monitoring reports (Assumes 4 hrs/mo)	Annually	Crew	48
Repairs and replacement work (Assumes 3 person crew @ 3 days/mo)	Annually	Crew	864
Coordinate improvement projects with Engineering (Assumes 4 hrs/mo)	Annually	Crew	48
Inventory management (Assumes 4 hrs/mo)	Annually	Crew	48
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM - CONSTRUCTION			
Repairs and replacement work (Assumes 3 person crew @ 11 days/mo)	Annually	Crew	3168
Inventory management (Assume 4 hrs / mo)	Annually	Crew	48
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM - CCTV INSPECTION			
Establish CCTV assessment routines/algorithms	One Time	Engineer	100
Inspect pipelines (Assume 2,500 LF/day; 7days/mo.) (1 crew of 2 persons per crew)	Annually	Crew	1350
Data management and data entry of CCTV inspection results	Annually	AA/T	96
Assessment of CCTV inspection data (Assumes 5 miles per week)	Annually	Engineer	1200
Perform CCTV inspection of new/remodeled FSEs or of developments with new and/or upgraded sewer lateral to County sewer main (Assume 2 person crew at 2 days/month)	Annually	Crew	720
Coordinate mapping updates with GIS (Assumes 4hrs/mo)	Annually	Crew	48
Coordinate improvement projects with Engineering (Assumes 8 hrs/mo)	Annually	Crew	96
CCTV inspection and assessment training (Assumes 16 hrs for 7 crew)	Annually	Crew	112
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM - SSO RESPONSE			
Respond to SSO calls (Assume 4/mo @ 4 hrs each)	Annually	Crew	96
Emergency Repairs (4 person crew required; assume 12 events at 4 hrs ea)	Annually	Crew	192
SSO Reporting (Assume 2 hrs / mo)	Annually	Crew	24
Post SSO CCTV Inspection (2 person crew required)	Annually	Crew	80
SSO remediation and follow up responses (Assume 4 hrs per month)	Annually	Crew	48
Preparation and implementation of regularly scheduled training (Assume 16 hrs training 2 times per year for 25 staff members)	Bi-Annually	Crew	545
Monitor necessary SSOERP updates (Assume 2 hrs/mo)	Bi-Annually	Crew	24
GIS MAPPING AND UPDATES			
Updates to GIS data based on crews' comments/markups (Assume 2 days/mo)	Annually	Engineer	192
Printing of updated map books (Assume printing occurs 1 time annually)	Annually	Engineer	24
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS ROUTINE MONITORING/EFFORTS			
California Integrated Water Quality Control System (CIWQS) on-line reporting requirements (Assume about 2 hours per month)	Annually	Engineer	24
Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) annual monitoring and reporting	Annually	Engineer	80
Bi-annual updates of the SSMP	Bi-Annually	Engineer	60
Bi-annual updates of the SSMP	Bi-Annually	Consultant	200
Update and revise SSOERP	Bi-Annually	Crew	20
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAM - SUPERVISORY			
Supervisory Duties (Assumes 1500 hrs for the Senior Civil Engineer and each Sanitation Regional Supervisor	Annually	Crew	4500

Definitions:

AA/T - Administrative Assistant/Technician

Crew-District Engineering Section Crew Member

Appendix B
County of San Diego
Fats, Oils, and Grease Characterization Study

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO FATS, OILS, AND GREASE CHARACTERIZATION STUDY

June 2010

Prepared For:



5555 Overland Drive
San Diego, CA 92123

Prepared By:



9275 Sky Park Court, Suite 200
San Diego, CA 92123
858.874.1810

PBS&J Project No.: 100001472

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	ES-1
Section 1 – Introduction	1-1
1.1 Purpose of a FOG Control Program	1-1
1.2 Sources of FOG.....	1-1
1.3 FOG Characterization Study	1-2
Section 2 – Characterization Study Results.....	2-1
2.1 Characterization Study Results	2-1
2.2 Severity of FOG Special Maintenance Sites	2-2
2.3 Reported SSOs	2-3
2.4 Mapping.....	2-4
2.5 Results.....	2-4
2.6 Conclusions	2-6
Section 3 – FOG Maintenance Recommendations.....	3-1
3.1 Adjust Special Maintenance Site Frequencies	3-1
3.2 Public Outreach	3-2

Tables

Table 2-1 Summary of Condition at Special Maintenance Sites.....	2-1
Table 2-2 Special Maintenance Sites Pipe Lengths	2-2
Table 2-3 Special Maintenance Sites – FOG Related	2-3
Table 2-4 Summary of Ratings for FOG Related Special Maintenance Sites	2-3
Table 2-5 Summary of SSO Causes.....	2-6
Table 3-1 Guidelines for Condition Findings.....	3-1

Attachments

- Attachment A – County of San Diego Food Service Establishments
- Attachment B – County of San Diego Existing Special Maintenance Sites
- Attachment C – County of San Diego Sanitary Sewer Overflow Locations
- Attachment D – Exhibits 1, 2, and 3 FSE, SSO and Special Maintenance Site Locations for Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley

Executive Summary

The County of San Diego (County) is committed to complying with the mandates set forth under the General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems Order No. 2006-0003 (WDRs). To comply with one of the eleven (11) mandatory elements of the SSMP, the County prepared a Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) characterization study to demonstrate its existing preventative maintenance program effectively reduces the quantity of FOG and other debris discharged to the wastewater collection system that may cause sewerage collection system blockages or sewer system overflows (SSOs).

The likely sources of FOG were identified and mapped. Approximately 232 food service establishments (FSEs) likely to use, produce, and/or contribute FOG to the wastewater collection system were identified and mapped. Additionally, the County's Special Maintenance Sites per sanitation and maintenance district were mapped. The Special Maintenance Sites being cleaned due to FOG conditions were located in the Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley Sanitation Districts, and the Winter Gardens Maintenance District.

As well, historical SSO records reported to the RWQCB between January 2007 and January 2010 were obtained and reviewed to identify additional locations of potential problem sites due to excessive FOG concentrations.

Mapping the information serves to visually illustrate the existing sites with excessive FOG concentrations and historical SSOs as well as identify sites potentially susceptible to SSOs. Additionally, it allows the County to determine the potential impact of each FSE based on its proximity and relative location to Special Maintenance Sites or other potential FOG contributors.

Exhibits 1, 2, and 3, included in Attachment D, illustrate the approximate location of the FSEs which are located within the Alpine Sanitation, Lakeside Sanitation and Winter Gardens Maintenance, and Spring Valley Sanitation Districts, respectively. The location of each FSE is based on permit information obtained from the County of San Diego's Department of Environmental Health. Also shown on the exhibits are the locations of the current Special Maintenance Sites. The locations of the reported SSOs for which specific information was available were also superimposed.

Conclusions

The County's concentrated effort for addressing FOG related issues has been its proactive preventive maintenance program and the routine cleaning of its Special Maintenance Sites. Only one (1) SSO, which occurred in June 2008, was reported as having been caused due to excessive FOG in the wastewater collection system and this SSO is related to FOG generated by residential customers. The majority of the SSO occurrences have been primarily due to debris accumulation in the pipelines. Overall, the data indicates that the SSOs are not associated with FSEs. Rather, most FOG related issues appear to be due to residential discharge of FOG into the system. Implementing a FOG program at this time would place additional burdens on County staff and the rate payers. Instead, the County should continue to maintain the collection system and monitor grease related spills.

Section 1

Introduction

Several factors contribute to the periodic failure of a wastewater collection system that may potentially result in the occurrence of a Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO). SSOs can be attributed to many causes, including high concentrations of fats, oils, and grease (FOG), roots, poor conditions of the wastewater collection system lines, wet weather flows, or a combination of these conditions. It has been estimated that more SSOs are caused by FOG statewide than by any other factor, prompting state and local regulating agencies to focus on FOG Control Program development as a key element of Wastewater Discharge Requirements (WDRs).

Proper handling and disposal of waste containing excessive FOG quantities is important as it can accumulate in the wastewater collection system and eventually block collection pipes and sewer lines, resulting in backups and overflows on streets, properties, and even in private residences. Sewer overflows are unsanitary and negatively impact the environment. They are costly to agencies and the rate payers since the expense of cleaning up and repairs associated with improper disposal of FOG can lead to increased sewer rates.

This document describes the purpose of a FOG program, evaluates the issues the County of San Diego (County) is currently experiencing with the accumulation and control of FOG, and recommends whether the County should implement a FOG Control Program.

1.1 Purpose of a FOG Control Program

The County is committed to complying with the mandates set forth under the General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems Order No. 2006-0003 (WDRs). The WDRs require that the County develop a specific Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) to include the provisions necessary to provide proper and efficient management, operation, and maintenance of the wastewater collection system. To comply with one of the eleven (11) mandatory elements of the SSMP, the County is to prepare a FOG Control Program, or demonstrate its existing preventative maintenance program effectively reduces the quantity of FOG and other debris discharged to the wastewater collection system that may cause sewerage collection system blockages or SSOs.

1.2 Sources of FOG

Residual FOG is primarily a by-product from food preparation in residential buildings and, more commonly, Food Service Establishments (FSEs). Typically, FOG enters a facility's plumbing system from ware washing, floor cleaning, and equipment sanitation. Wastewater collection systems are neither designed nor equipped to handle the FOG that can accumulate on the interior of the sewer collection system pipes from improper discharges. These accumulations restrict flow in pipes and can eventually result in SSOs. The unintentional overflow of untreated sewage creates a health risk to the public, damages property, and pollutes our environment.

FOG comes in two basic forms with each being handled and processed in a difference manner. One form of FOG is known in the industry as 'Yellow Grease.' Generally, yellow grease can be defined as the inedible and unadulterated FOG that is removed from FSE operations. Yellow Grease is place in an enclosed container marked 'inedible' and typically located outside of the FSE. Sources of yellow grease generated in FSEs are from bulk deep-frying operations and water/oil separator units usually associated with specific food preparation areas. The second form of FOG generated in the food service industry is the material recovered from grease traps, and is often designated in the FOG treatment industry as 'Brown Grease.' Brown grease is the general term used to describe the floatable FOG, settled solids and associated wastewater retained by grease traps. Unlike yellow grease, the majority of brown grease removed from grease traps has been contaminated by coming in contact with such agents as detergents and cleaning solutions used in FSEs. The major source of brown grease generated in FSEs is from the cleaning of equipment and utensils used in the preparation and servicing of food.

Development and implementation of a FOG Control Program facilitates the maximum beneficial public use of an agencies wastewater collection system by preventing blockages of sewer lines and reducing the adverse affects on sewage treatment operations resulting from discharges of FOG. In addition, an effective FOG Control Program can minimize revenue losses associated with enforcement actions and the impacts of restricting public activities, such as roadway closures to respond to a FOG related SSOs or closures of public access facilities.

1.3 FOG Characterization Study

To determine whether a comprehensive FOG Control Program and implementation of control mechanisms are required, it is necessary to identify the sources and nature of FOG. As well, the location of high frequency maintenance locations (Special Maintenance Sites) and the relationship to FOG discharge locations must also be determined.

Generally, large quantities of FOG are generated at FSEs during food preparation from both FOG used to assist in the cooking of the food (e.g. frying oil) and from the food itself (e.g. hamburger meat). The quantity of FOG generated varies by site based on the type of food being prepared, the cleaning and maintenance practices employed, and seating capacity. The County has also identified several high frequency maintenance locations within the collection system, several of which records indicate are due to excessive FOG accumulation.

The primary goal of a Characterization Study is to identify the source and nature of FOG within the County's wastewater collection system. The study serves to compile and categorize information provided by the County that pertains to the County's wastewater collection system as it relates to FOG. By identifying and locating the sources of FOG in the wastewater collection system, FOG build-up in the system can be controlled and subsequently reduced, thereby increasing the system operating efficiency and reducing the number of sewer line blockages and overflows. The objectives of the characterization study may be summarized as:

- Compile and categorize FOG related information;
- Identify and locate potential FOG sources;
- Identify high frequency maintenance locations due to FOG;
- Identify areas potentially susceptible to excessive FOG accumulation; and

- Identify and locate areas within the wastewater collection system in which SSOs have occurred due to excessive FOG.

To locate the likely sources of FOG, PBS&J obtained a comprehensive list of the existing businesses permitted by the County of San Diego's Department of Environmental Health (DEH). As of January 2001 there have been over 6,700 permits issued by the DEH. From this list of businesses, 232 FSEs likely to use, produce, and/or contribute FOG to the wastewater collection system were identified and mapped as potential sources of FOG. Included in Attachment A is the list of FSEs mapped.

The lists of Special Maintenance Sites per sanitation and maintenance district were provided by the County's sewer maintenance staff. Attachment B includes the Special Maintenance Sites currently being cleaned by wastewater maintenance staff on a quarterly basis. The County's current Special Maintenance Sites are located within the Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley Sanitation Districts, and Winter Gardens Maintenance District. The Special Maintenance Sites include pipe segments identified as having high concentrations of FOG and roots and sludge accumulations.

PBS&J also investigated the historical SSO records reported to the RWQCB since January 2007 to identify additional locations of potential problem sites due to excessive FOG concentrations.

Section 2

Characterization Study Results

The following is a summary of the characterization study performed by the County to determine whether the County's current preventive maintenance procedures are addressing the maintenance needs for the areas identified as potentially having FOG related conditions.

2.1 Characterization Study Results

Currently, the Special Maintenance Sites are located within the Alpine, Lakeside, and the Spring Valley Sanitation Districts and the Winter Gardens Maintenance District. The list of Special Maintenance Sites for Alpine, Lakeside, and the Spring Valley Sanitation Districts and the Winter Gardens Maintenance District are included in Attachment B, and provide a description of the condition for which the high frequency maintenance is required for each pipe segment identified. Table 2-1 provides a summary of the quantity of Special Maintenance Sites pipe segments within a specific sanitation and/or maintenance district and the condition for which the pipe segments are being maintained on a quarterly basis.

Table 2-1
Summary of Condition at Special Maintenance Sites

Sanitation/ Maintenance District	Special Maintenance Sites Conditions					Total Special Maintenance Sites
	Grease Sites	Roots Sites	Sludge Sites	Sludge / Roots Sites	Sludge / Grease Sites	
Alpine	4	3	17	-	-	24
Lakeside	16	10	44	-	-	70
Spring Valley	38	67	140	3	2	250
Winter Gardens	0	1	29	1	-	31
Total Sites	58	81	230	4	2	375

As shown in Table 2-1, there are 375 Special Maintenance Sites. Approximately 6% of the Special Maintenance Sites are located within the Alpine Sanitation District, 19% of the sites are in the Lakeside Sanitation District, 67% are in the Spring Valley Sanitation District, and approximately 8% are in the Winter Gardens Maintenance District. Currently there are no Special Maintenance Sites identified within the Julian, Pine Valley, Campo, East Otay Mesa or Harmony Grove. The Harmony Grove Maintenance District was recently formed in anticipation of planned development. Since development within the maintenance district was suspended, it does not currently have wastewater collection facilities within the district boundary.

Table 2-2 includes a summary of the total length of Special Maintenance Sites pipe within each sanitation and maintenance district.

**Table 2-2
Special Maintenance Sites Pipe Lengths**

Sanitation / Maintenance District	Length of Special Maintenance Sites Pipe	
	Feet	Miles
Alpine	6,667	1.3
Lakeside	17,377	3.3
Spring Valley	57,499	10.9
Winter Gardens	8,144	1.5
Total	89,687	17.0

As shown on Table 2-2, County wastewater maintenance crews are currently responsible for the quarterly cleaning of approximately 89,687 lineal feet (17 miles) of Special Maintenance Sites pipe.

2.2 Severity of FOG Special Maintenance Sites

The County's current preventive maintenance program includes a cleaning cycle for the areas that have been identified by County staff as Special Maintenance Sites. The Special Maintenance Sites include pipe segments with high FOG, root, and sludge concentrations. The pipe segments within the wastewater collection system that have been identified as having an excessive amount of grease accumulation are routinely cleaned on a quarterly basis. Cleaning of all Special Maintenance Sites is tracked and scheduled manually by the Sanitation Regional Supervisor.

Of the total length of Special Maintenance Sites pipe maintained, Table 2-3 summarizes the total length of pipe cleaned due to excessive FOG.

The Special Maintenance Sites within the Winter Gardens Maintenance District include only sludge and root accumulation. Currently, there are no Special Maintenance Sites due to FOG conditions within the Winter Gardens Maintenance District.

County sewer maintenance crews assign the FOG related pipe segments a rating of one (1) through three (3). A severity rating of three (3) indicates the worst condition and the pipe segment as near blockage. Table 2-4 provides a summary of the Special Maintenance Sites related to FOG concentrations and the rating assigned during the most recent cleaning of pipe segments. A "G" is used to indicate the Special Maintenance Site is due to excessive grease quantities in the pipe segment.

Overall, there are more sites rated at a severity level of two (2) and only two pipe segments within the Spring Valley Sanitation District rated at a severity level of three (3).

Table 2-3
Special Maintenance Sites – FOG Related

Sanitation / Maintenance District	Special Maintenance Sites		Percent FOG Related
	Length of Pipe Segments Maintained for FOG (ft)	Total Length of Special Maintenance Site Pipe (ft)	
Alpine	1,181	6,667	18%
Lakeside	4,344	17,377	25%
Spring Valley	9,931	57,499	17%
Winter Gardens	0	8,114	0%
Total	15,456	89,657	17%

Table 2-4
Summary of Ratings for FOG Related Special Maintenance Sites

Sanitation / Maintenance District	FOG Condition Ratings			Total Sites
	G1	G2	G3	
Alpine	0	4	0	4
Lakeside	15	1	0	16
Spring Valley	10	28	2	40
Total	25	33	2	60

RATING KEY: 1 through 3 (3 being worst, near blockage)

2.3 Reported SSOs

Historical records obtained from the San Diego RWQCB website were reviewed to determine the approximate location of the SSO reported by the County between January 2007 and January 2010. A summary of the information obtained is included in Attachment C. As agencies within Region 9 are required to report SSOs occurrences at private laterals, Attachment C also includes information pertaining to SSOs occurrences at private laterals. Several of the SSOs reported did not include addresses to indicate the approximate location of the SSO occurrence.

In an effort to identify the location of SSO occurrences, the County's Maintenance Action Report (MAR) summary spreadsheet was obtained from the County. The MAR which includes a summary of the emergency calls received by the County's sewer system maintenance staff was reviewed to determine the types of calls received and responded to by the wastewater maintenance crews. This list includes information documented between July 2007 and December 2008.

Based on the review of the data obtained from the San Diego RWQCB website in conjunction with the MAR summary, several approximate locations of SSO occurrences were identified.

2.4 Mapping

Mapping the information allows the County to visually identify existing areas with excessive FOG concentrations and historical SSOs as well as identify areas susceptible to potential SSOs. Additionally, it allows the County to determine the potential impact of each FSE based on its proximity and relative location to Special Maintenance Sites or other potential FOG contributors. This information serves to assist the County in determining where its resources should be focused to systematically and effectively reduce the potential for overflows and operation problems in a cost effective manner.

Exhibits 1, 2, and 3, included in Attachment D, illustrate the approximate location of the FSEs identified within the Alpine, Lakeside and Winter Gardens, and Spring Valley Sanitation Districts Sanitation and Maintenance Districts, respectively. Also shown on the exhibits are the locations of the current Special Maintenance Sites. The Special Maintenance Sites illustrated have been identified as requiring maintenance due to grease conditions. The locations of the SSOs were also superimposed. The exhibits illustrate the locations of the reported SSOs for which specific information was available, and that were reported by the County. The SSO locations are shown relative to the FSEs and the Special Maintenance Sites.

2.5 Results

The data indicates that FOG related SSOs are not associated with FSEs. Rather, most FOG related issues are tied to residential discharge of FOG into the system.

Alpine Sanitation District

Exhibit 1 illustrates the approximate location of the FSEs identified in the vicinity of the Alpine Sanitation District. As shown, the majority of the FSEs are located along Alpine Boulevard as well as several along Tavern Road. Also illustrated are the locations of the current Special Maintenance Sites maintained due to FOG conditions to illustrate the spatial relationship between the FSEs and the Special Maintenance Sites. Generally, the Special Maintenance Sites shown on the exhibit do not appear to be in close proximity to the FSEs. With the exception of the few Special Maintenance Sites at the intersection of Marshall Road and Alpine Boulevard and at Alpine Boulevard and Tavern Road, the majority of Special Maintenance Sites are along Arnold Way.

According to data records, there have been five (5) SSO occurrences. Of the SSOs reported, one (1) SSO was located outside of the sanitation district. The other four (4) SSOs occurred within the Alpine Sanitation District boundary. The location of the SSOs reported was also superimposed onto the exhibit. Of the four (4) SSOs located within the sanitation district boundary, one (1) SSO was reported as a private SSO, and three (3) as public SSOs. Two of the spills were caused due to vandalism and two (2) due to construction debris left by contractors. The SSOs do not appear to have occurred along pipelines designated as Special Maintenance Sites.

Lakeside Sanitation District

Exhibit 2 illustrates the approximate location of the FSEs identified in the Lakeside Sanitation District. As shown, FSEs are located throughout the sanitation district with a large concentration located along Woodside Avenue and Maine Avenue. Also illustrated are the locations of the current Special Maintenance Sites maintained due to FOG conditions to illustrate the spatial relationship between the FSEs and the Special Maintenance Sites.

The majority of the Special Maintenance Sites are located along Woodside Avenue as are a large quantity of FSEs. Several Special Maintenance Sites are located in residential areas where the FOG condition may be primarily due to the discharge of FOG into the wastewater collection system by residents or due to other specific facility conditions (e.g. pipe sags or minimal slopes). Further research should be conducted to determine whether these sites are located downstream of FSEs or if deficiencies in pipelines exist.

According to data records, there have been two (2) SSO occurrences in the Lakeside Sanitation District. One occurrence was reported as a private lateral spill while the other was reported as a public SSO. Information for the private lateral spill was not available therefore is not illustrated on Exhibit 2. The location of the public SSO reported was also superimposed onto the exhibit. The SSO occurred along Winter Gardens Blvd. within the Lakeside Sanitation District and was reported to have occurred due to debris accumulation. The SSOs did not occur along pipelines designated as Special Maintenance Sites.

Winter Gardens Maintenance District

Exhibit 2 also illustrates the approximate location of the FSEs identified in the Winter Gardens Maintenance District. As shown, several FSEs are located along Winter Gardens Blvd. and there are no Special Maintenance Sites located within the Winter Gardens Maintenance District.

According to data records, there has been one (1) public SSO on Royal Road due to excessive debris. The location of the public SSO reported was also superimposed onto the exhibit and was reported to have occurred due to debris accumulation.

Spring Valley Sanitation District

Exhibit 3 illustrates the approximate location of the FSEs identified in the Spring Valley Sanitation District. As shown, FSEs are located throughout the sanitation district with clusters concentrated along Campo Road, Jamacha Road, Buena Vista Road and the intersection of Buena Vista Drive and Willow Glen Road. Also illustrated are the locations of the current Special Maintenance Sites maintained due to FOG conditions to illustrate the spatial relationship between the FSEs and the Special Maintenance Sites.

The Special Maintenance Sites mapped are throughout the Spring Valley Sanitation District with several located in the vicinity of the FSEs as well as in areas that appear to be residential. The Special Maintenance Sites located in residential areas may be primarily due to the discharge of FOG into the wastewater collection system by residents or due to other specific facility conditions (e.g. pipe sags or minimal slopes). Further research should be conducted to

determine whether these sites are located downstream of FSEs or if deficiencies in pipelines exist.

According to data records, there have been nine (9) private lateral and eight (8) public SSO occurrences reported within the Spring Valley Sanitation District. The location of each SSO was also superimposed onto the exhibit. Table 2-5 includes a summary of the conditions reported as causing the SSOs.

**Table 2-5
Summary of SSO Causes**

Condition	Public SSOs	Private SSOs
Debris	3	6
Grease	1	—
Roots	2	1
Structural	1	1
Vandalism	1	—
Other	—	1
Total	8	9

Of the total seventeen (17) SSOs reported, only one (1) was reported as having been caused due to FOG. Since approximately half of the SSOs reported were due to debris accumulation, further research should be conducted to determine whether deficiencies in pipelines exist.

2.6 Conclusions

The County's concentrated effort for addressing FOG related issues has been its proactive preventive maintenance program and the routine cleaning of its Special Maintenance Sites. Only one (1) SSO that occurred in June 2008 was reported as having been caused due to excessive FOG in the wastewater collection system. Since then, the majority of the SSO occurrences have been primarily due to debris accumulation in the pipelines. Overall, the data indicates that the SSOs are not associated with FSEs. Rather, most FOG related issues appear to be due to residential discharge of FOG into the system.

Section 3

FOG Maintenance Recommendations

The County's proactive maintenance procedures have been successful in minimizing the number of SSOs due to excessive FOG. This section includes recommended actions for the County to consider for supplementing its current preventative maintenance program. The recommendations are intended to be consistent with existing operations and maintenance procedures.

3.1 Adjust Special Maintenance Site Frequencies

The County has established a cleaning interval for Special Maintenance Sites with the potential to accumulate debris and susceptible to blockages that can result in SSOs. Currently, County maintenance crews clean Special Maintenance Site pipe segments on a quarterly basis. However, establishing a cleaning schedule based on objective standards could reduce the frequency of scheduled routine cleaning occurring at particular locations and optimize the use of the County's crews. Table 3-1 (included as Table 3-4 in the County of San Diego Operations and Maintenance Program) provides objective guidelines for establishing the condition findings of the Special Maintenance Sites and includes a description for each potential condition finding.

Table 3-1
Guidelines for Condition Findings

Clear	Light	Medium	Heavy
No observable grease, roots, sludge, or debris	1.0 – 1.5 gallons of sludge, small chunks of grease; 20 – 30 minutes to clean a line; 1 – 2 passes to clear the water	2 – 3 gallons of sludge, moderate chunks of grease; 30 minutes to clean a line; 2 – 3 passes to clear the water	4 or more gallons of sludge, grease, clumps of roots; more than 30 minutes to clean a line; 4 or more passes to clear the water

NOTE: a "line" is a pipe segment that averages 300 feet between two manholes

The information obtained should be recorded and identified according to one of the four (4) standard Condition Findings: "clear", "light", "medium", and "heavy". The condition finding for pipe that is being cleaned on an appropriate cleaning frequency will return a "light" condition finding. A pipe consistently indicating a "clean" condition finding indicates that the pipe cleaning may be occurring too frequently. A pipe returning a "medium" or "heavy" condition finding is an indication that the cleaning frequency for the pipe may need to be increased. Situations that may result in false condition findings include pipelines with structural failure, vandalism, construction related blockages, etc.

Prior to implementing changes to the current cleaning schedule, sewer maintenance crews should conduct a thorough evaluation of each Special Maintenance Site including pipe segment location, length, diameter, and current cleaning schedule and frequency interval to establish the purpose for designating the site as a Special Maintenance Site. Additionally, County maintenance crews should continue to thoroughly document the type and quantity of debris

removed from each pipe segment. The results of the initial evaluation will establish a basis from which the County's wastewater maintenance staff can begin tracking and monitoring the condition findings and other critical elements of each site to determine if the pipe segment has been appropriately designated as a Special Maintenance Site and whether the current cleaning frequency should be modified.

Throughout the year, the sewer maintenance staff, in consultation with the engineering staff, should evaluate the data and determine whether the interval between cleanings should be adjusted. To determine if the cleaning interval should be adjusted for a Special Maintenance Site, staff should review the following items:

- History of SSOs for the specific segment
- The past four (4) condition findings
- CCTV inspection data collected within the last 12 months
- As-built data

Based on the thorough and routine monitoring of the sites and the information obtained, the cleaning frequency can be adjusted and re-evaluated as necessary.

3.2 Public Outreach

The County of San Diego's Operations and Maintenance Program documents the County's activities which serve to facilitate the maximum beneficial public use for the County's sanitary sewer system while preventing blockages of the sewer lines and reducing the adverse affects on sewage treatment operations resulting from discharges of FOG into the system.

The County's efforts to minimize the effects of FOG entering into the wastewater collection system though its preventive maintenance program can be further supplemented with efforts that include public education and through the common interest in preventing health hazards and damage to homes and businesses. Education of the residents and owners of FSEs about the effects of FOG is essential to reduce the quantity of FOG that is introduced into the wastewater collection system.

The County's concentrated effort for addressing FOG related issues has been its proactive preventive maintenance program. Working with the Department of Environmental Health (DEH) and the Media and Public Relations Office, the Department of Public Works can emphasize the importance of minimizing the discharging of FOG into the wastewater collection system. Best management practices (BMPs), which include simple and effective practices that residents and FSEs can implement to prevent and reduce the quantity of FOG discharged into the sanitary sewer system can be developed and made readily available. Several acceptable BMPs can be included on the County's website to facilitate dissemination of and access to the information.

As well, the routine inspections performed of FSEs by the DEH for permit renewal provides the County an opportunity to reiterate the importance of limiting FOG discharge into the County's wastewater collection system and reduce the potential of SSOs due to excessive FOG. Practical BMPs should continue to be included in the permit conditions as a method to enforce the County's efforts.

Attachment A
County of San Diego
Food Service Establishments

**COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Business Name	Business Address	City	State	Zip	District
ALPINE VALERO RESTAURANT	1140 TAVERN ROAD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
MEDITERRANEO	1347 TAVERN ROAD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
LA CARRETA	1347 TAVERN ROAD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
SUBWAY	1620 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
ALPINE FITNESS	1620 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
MANANAS MEXICAN FOOD	1730 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
STEPHS DONUT HOLE	1730 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
RAMONS SMOKE HOUSE BBQ	1730 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
LITTLE CAESARS PIZZA	1730 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
PANDA MACHI CHINESE & JAPANESE CUISINE	1730 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
ALPINE TACO SHOP INC	1903 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
COBBLESTONE COTTAGE TEA SHOPPE	1945 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
ALPANCHOS MEXICAN RESTAURANT	2139 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
ALPINE PIZZA & PASTA	2165 ARNOLD WAY	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
ALPINE INN	2225 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
TAPATIOS MEXICAN FOOD	2335 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
THE VINE WINE BART BISTRO	2502 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
JANETS MONTANA CAFE	2506 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
DONATOS ITALIAN REST	2654 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
PIZZA HUT & WING STREET	2710 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
SUBMARINA ALPINE	2710 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
SALSA MEXICAN FOOD	2710 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
FREDS OLD FASHIONED BURGERS	2754 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
WANNA PIZZA	2754 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
ANTONIO L LOPEZ	2806 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
SUBWAY	2963 ALPINE BLVD	ALPINE	CA	91901	ALPINE
JULIAN JAM COFFEE HOUSE	1921 MAIN STREET	JULIAN	CA	92036	ALPINE
JULIAN TEA & COTTAGE ARTS	2124 3RD STREET	JULIAN	CA	92036	ALPINE
THE BAILEY BARBECUE	2305 MAIN STREET	JULIAN	CA	92036	ALPINE
WENDYS/DAIRY QUEEN	1497 PIPER RANCH RD	SAN DIEGO	CA	92154	EAST OTAY
ALTA CAFE	511 ALTA RD	SAN DIEGO	CA	92154	EAST OTAY
HEROS DELI	2000 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
SOUPS & SUCH CAFE	2000 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
THE FAJITA GRILL	2018 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
JULIAN GOLD RUSH HOTEL	2032 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
JULIAN CAFE	2112 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
COWBELLA RANCH CAFE	2116 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
MOMS PIE HOUSE	2119 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
MOM'S PIE HOUSE	2119 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
APPLE ALLEY BAKERY	2122 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
CANDIED APPLE PASTRY COMPANY	2128 4TH ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
MINERS DINER	2134 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
JULIAN GRILLE	2224 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
JULIAN PIE CO	2225 MAIN ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
ORCHARD HILL COUNTRY INN	2502 WASHINGTON ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
BUFFALO BILLS	2603 B ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
ROMANOS DODGE HOUSE	2718 W B STREET	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
RONGBRANCH RESTAURANT	2722 WASHINGTON ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
PONCHO VILLA	2907 WASHINGTON ST	JULIAN	CA	92036	JULIAN
TACO BELL	13418 CAMINO CANADA	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
PANDA EXPRESS	13439 CAMINO CANADA	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
SUBWAY	13465 CAMINO CANADA	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
GIANT NEW YORK PIZZA	13465 CAMINO CANADA	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
GIANT NEW YORK PIZZA	13465 CAMINO CANADA	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
MCDONALDS	13574 CAMINO CANADA	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
DENNYS	13584 CAMINO CANADA	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
JACK IN THE BOX	14039 HWY 8 BUSINESS	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
KARLAS MEXICAN FOOD	14110 OLDE HWY 80	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
MARECHIAROS ITALIAN RESTAURNT	14120 OLDE HWY 80	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
MARY ETTAS CAFE	14809 OLDE HWY 80	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
LA POSTA DE ACAPULCO	8575 LOS COCHES RD	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
DANNYS RESTAURANT & PIZZA	8575 LOS COCHES RD	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
DONUTS AVE	8575 LOS COCHES RD	EL CAJON	CA	92021	LAKESIDE
EAST BOUND BAR & GRILL	10053 MAINE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE

**COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Business Name	Business Address	City	State	Zip	District
SIXTY 7 BAR & GRILL	10109 MAINE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
BURGER KING	10130 MAINE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
DOMINOS PIZZA	10135 MAINE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
SARITAS TACO SHOP	10143 MAINE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
GOLD DONUTS	10205 LAKE JENNINGS PARK RD	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LOS RANCHERITOS MEXICAN FOOD	10205 LAKE JENNINGS PARK RD	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
WILLOWBROOK COUNTRY CL	11905 RIVERSIDE DR	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
KFC	12061 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
SONORAS TACO SHOP	12115 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LA CHULA MEXICAN AND SEAFOOD	12128 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
ARBYS 5172	12136 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
JACK IN THE BOX	12155 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LA PALAPA	12169 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
THE NEIGHBORS PUB & GRUB	12169 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
COUNTRY DONUT	12169 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LAKESIDE CAFE	12212 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LAKESIDE RODEO GIANT PIZZERIA & DELI	12243 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
SOMBRERO MEXICAN FOOD	12250 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
DAIRY QUEEN	12260 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
TACO BELL	12265 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
PIZZA HUT	12336 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
SOMBRERO MEXICAN FOOD	12346 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
GRAMMAR'S DELI	12346 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
CAFE 67	12381 MAPLEVIEW ST	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
ROBERTOS TACO SHOP	12401 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LITTLE CAESARS	12405 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
MARIOS ITALIAN RESTAURANT	12440 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
CUPS & CONES	12481 WOODSIDE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
MI CABANA MEXICAN FOOD	12510 LAKESHORE DRIVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
VFW POST	12650 LINDO LN	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
MIKES GIANT NEW YORK PIZZA	13326 HWY 8 BUSINESS	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
ALBERTS MEXICAN FOOD	13334 I 8 BUSINESS	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
GAETANOS	13524 HWY 8 BUSINESS	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
TASTY PIZZA	9534 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
WIENERSCHNITZEL	9536 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
ROSARITOS MEXICAN FOOD	9562 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
SUBWAY	9562 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LENGS CHINESE FOOD	9610 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
NEW YORK GIANT PIZZA	9610 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
MCDONALDS	9614 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
CHINA DYNASTY RESTAURANT	9740 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
GIANT PIZZA KING	9742 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LAKESIDE STEAKHOUSE	9927 MAINE AVE	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
LA PARADA	8215 WINTER GARDENS BL	LAKESIDE	CA	92040	LAKESIDE
FROSTY BURGER	28823 OLD HIGHWAY 80	PINE VALLEY	CA	91962	PINE VALLEY
CALVINS	28841 OLD HIGHWAY 80	PINE VALLEY	CA	91962	PINE VALLEY
MAJORS DINER	28870 OLD HIGHWAY 80	PINE VALLEY	CA	91962	PINE VALLEY
MY KIDS CLUBHOUSE	5034 BONITA RD	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
GIANT PIZZA KING	5035 CENTRAL AV	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
KFC	5080 BONITA RD	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
HANS & HARRYS BAKERY	5080 BONITA RD	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
CARIBE RESTAURANT & NIGHTCLUB	5080 BONITA RD	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
MURRIETAS MEXICAN RESTAURANT	5170 BONITA RD	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
LA FINCA D ADOBE	5202 BONITA RD	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
BONITA GOLF CLUB	5540 SWEETWATER RD	BONITA	CA	91902	SPRING VALLEY
LA VIDA REAL LLC	11588 VIA RANCHO SAN DIEGO	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
JAMBA JUICE	12098 FURY LN	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
DENNYS	2642 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
MCDONALDS	2646 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
HILBERTOS MEXICAN FOOD	2648 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
JANETS CAFE	2650 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
SUBWAY	2650 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
ROUND TABLE PIZZA	2650 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
BAGEL TOWNE CAFE INTERPRISES INC	2650 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY

**COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Business Name	Business Address	City	State	Zip	District
MANDARIN CHEF	2654 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
SPINNERS	2654 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
LITTLE CAESARS	2920 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
CARLS JR	2935 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
KFC	2949 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
SUBMARINA SUBS	2951 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
HOOLEYS IRISH PUB & GRILL	2955 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
RUBIOS FRESH MEXICAN GRILL	2959 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
PIZZA HUT	2959 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
JUICE BLEND	2959 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
YUKI SUSHI	2963 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
RISTORANTE ARRIVEDERCI	2963 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92020	SPRING VALLEY
CHAMBOI	2963 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
PETER PIPER PIZZA	2983 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
TABOO SUSHI BAR & GRILL	2986 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
HONG KONG CITY	2990 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
PRESS BOX SPORTS LOUNGE	2990 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
SAHARA CAFE	2990 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
DA BOYZ PIZZA AND PASTA	2990 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
TGI FRIDAYS	2991 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
BURGER KING	2992 JAMACHA RD	EL CAJON	CA	92019	SPRING VALLEY
NANCYS TACO SHOP	8731 BROADWAY	LA MESA	CA	91941	SPRING VALLEY
PALERMO PIZZA ITALIAN RESTAURANT	8733 BROADWAY	LA MESA	CA	91941	SPRING VALLEY
BOOMER BEES CAFE BAKERY	8739 BROADWAY	LA MESA	CA	91941	SPRING VALLEY
BEIJING EXPRESS	8741 BROADWAY	LA MESA	CA	91941	SPRING VALLEY
INTERNATIONAL HOUSE OF PANCAKES	8747 BROADWAY	LA MESA	CA	91941	SPRING VALLEY
WENDYS	8749 CAMPO RD	LA MESA	CA	91941	SPRING VALLEY
PIZZA HUT	1838 SWEETWATER RD	NATIONAL CITY	CA	91950	SPRING VALLEY
SUBWAY	1860 SWEETWATER RD	NATIONAL CITY	CA	91950	SPRING VALLEY
L & L HAWAIIAN BARBECUE	1860 SWEETWATER RD	NATIONAL CITY	CA	91950	SPRING VALLEY
DENNYS	1904 SWEETWATER RD	NATIONAL CITY	CA	91950	SPRING VALLEY
COZY CORNER	2548 GRANGER AVE	NATIONAL CITY	CA	91950	SPRING VALLEY
GAETANOS ITALIAN CAFE	10025 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
HORTENCIAS TACO SHOP	1015 GRAND AVE	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
JACK IN THE BOX	10255 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91978	SPRING VALLEY
GIANT PIZZA KING	1029 ELKELTON BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
RAMBERTOS TACO SHOP	1039 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
LUCYS BAKERY	1043 ELKELTON BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
HECTORS TACO SHOP	1045 ELKELTON BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
JACK IN THE BOX	1047 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
FOSTERS FREEZE	1069 ELKELTON BLVD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
CHINA HOUSE EXPRESS	2615 SWEETWATER SPRINGS BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91978	SPRING VALLEY
ROLBERTOS	2615 SWEETWATER SPRINGS BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SUBWAY	2615 SWEETWATER SPRINGS BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
RANCHWOOD DELI	2731 VIA ORANGE WY	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91978	SPRING VALLEY
FERNANDOS PIZZA	2778 SWEETWATER SPRINGS BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
EL PUERTO TACO SHOP	2836 BANCROFT DR	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
PAPAS PIZZA	2844 BANCROFT DR	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
PEDROS COCINA MEXICANA	3515 SWEETWATER SPRINGS BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91978	SPRING VALLEY
WIENERSCHNITZEL	3523 SWEETWATER SPRINGS BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91978	SPRING VALLEY
LORETOS MEXICAN FOOD	3546 BANCROFT ST	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
CARLS JR	3722 KENORA DR	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
NEW LINLEES CHINESE CUISINE	501 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
PALOMA TACO SHOP	507 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
LITTLE CAESARS PIZZA	539 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
RAFAS MEXICAN FOOD	566 PARAISO AVE	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
ASHTLAN	566 PARAISO AVE	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
A & D SALES	6377 QUARRY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
GODFATHERS PIZZA	685 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SUBWAY	689 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SOMBRERO MEXICAN FOOD	691 SWEETWATER RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
TASTY CHINA EXPRESS	8300 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
GRACIELAS TACO SHOP	8300 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
PIZZA HUT	8300 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY

**COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Business Name	Business Address	City	State	Zip	District
LOUISIANA FAMOUS FRIED CHICKEN	8300 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
BAMBINOS PIZZARIA & DELI	8300 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SARAHS BAKERY	8300 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
KFC	8330 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
LEOCYNNS LUMPIA	8360 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
EL KORA MEXICAN RESTAURANT	8415 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
K T DONUTS	8415 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
KABABAYAN BAKERY	8423 PARADISE VALLEY RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
FRUTI TACO	8614 TROY ST	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
RALLYS HAMBURGERS	8667 JAMACHA RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
MCDONALDS	8730 JAMACHA BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
CALIFORNIA COMFORT	8910 TROY ST	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
MARLENS TACO SHOP	8921 JAMACHA RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
MOOSE LODGE	9062 MEMORY LN	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
NEW CHINA RESTAURANT	9142 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
JIM HOMS WHEEL THRU	9330 JAMACHA BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SPRINGVALLEY WATER STORE	9348 JAMACHA BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
MARISCOS GERMAN	9410 APPLE ST	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
DON JILBERTOS MEXICAN FOOD	9569 JAMACHA BL	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SILVAS MEXICAN FOOD	9664 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
GRECIAN CAFE	9676 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
ROUND TABLE PIZZA	9676 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
RANASCOM	9683 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
MAMA CHRIS'S BAR BE QUE	9725 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
CHEF CHINA	9726 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
MS DONUT	9729 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
AVOS CATERING	9735 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
BAGATELLE FRENCH BAKERY	9738 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
TROPICAL HUT RESTAURANT & BAKERY	9766 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
LITTLE CAESARS PIZZA	9770 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SUBWAY	9805 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SANTANAS MEXICAN GRILL	9824 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SARITA TACO SHOP	9906 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
LA POSTA DE ACAPULCO	9914 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
SUNRISE DELI NEW YORK STYLE	9945 CAMPO RD	SPRING VALLEY	CA	91977	SPRING VALLEY
ROSES DONUTS	1760 N 2ND ST	EL CAJON	CA	92021	WINTER GARDENS
PIZZA HUT	1762 N 2ND ST	EL CAJON	CA	92021	WINTER GARDENS
MARISCOS EL TITANIC	1771 N 2ND ST	EL CAJON	CA	92021	WINTER GARDENS
HOLE IN THE WALL PIZZA SHOPPE	8049 WINTER GARDENS BL	EL CAJON	CA	92021	WINTER GARDENS
CALYPSO	975 GREENFIELD DR	EL CAJON	CA	92021	WINTER GARDENS

Attachment B
County of San Diego
Existing Special Maintenance Sites

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR ALPINE SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
403	130	55	B	Alpine Blvd.	S1
403	130	432	C	Alpine Blvd.	S2
403	220	67	B	Alpine Blvd.	S2
403	220	326	C	Alpine Blvd.	S2
403	221	315	D	Arnold cs Alpine Grove	G2
403	221	535	E	Arnold cs Alpine Grove	G2
403	250	196	C	Alpine Blvd. To Arnold Way	S2
403	250	133	G	Esmt	T1
403	250	162	H	Alpine Blvd.	T1
403	261	442	F	Alpine Blvd.	T1
403	271	286	E	Alpine Blvd.	S2
403	271	181	G	Marshall @ Restaurant	G2
403	360	360	A	Marshall	S2
403	360	249	B	Marshall	S2
403	360	73	C	Marshall	S2
403	370	347	AC	Tavern cs Arnold	S2
403	370	347	B	Alpine Blvd. cs Tavern	S2
403	392	150	B	Tavern cs Alpine Blvd.	G2
403	400	350	AC	The Village off Arnold	S2
403	410	308	C	Trailer Park Alpine Blvd.	S2
403	410	280	D	Trailer Park Alpine Blvd.	S1
403	410	297	E	Trailer Park Alpine Blvd.	S1
403	462	395	A	Esmt. Harbinson Canyon	S2
403	462	381	B	Esmt. Harbinson Canyon	S2

CONDITION KEY: T=Roots, G=Grease, S=Sludge, including grit.

RATING KEY: 1 through 3, 3 being worst (near blockage)

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR LAKESIDE SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
382	71	300	F	Esmt Riverview	S1
382	80	98	E	9316 Westhill	S1
382	100	206	B	Marilla	S1
382	122	384	C	Westhill	S1
382	122	190	E	Westridge Pl.	T3
382	122	358	G	Westhill	S1
382	122	220	J	Westhill Vista	T1
382	122	188	L	Westhill Vista	S1
382	122	40	N	Westhill	S1
382	130	197	A	Esmt. off of Marilla	S1
382	130	107	E	Esmt. off of Marilla	T1
382	140	306	E	Emerald Hills	S1
382	191	364	B	Winter Gardens Blvd.	S2
382	191	366	C	Winter Gardens Blvd.	S2
382	191	353	D	Winter Gardens Blvd.	S2
382	200	217	C	Esmt. off of Westhill	T1
382	200	141	E	Esmt. Off Paradise Pk Dr	S1
382	200	52	H	Esmt. Off Paradise Pk Dr	S1
382	240	180	J	Esmt. off of Westhill	T2
382	270	101	B	Winter Gardens Blvd.	G2
382	290	350	G	Saguaro	S1
382	290	134	H	Saguaro	S1
382	290	180	J	Saguaro	S1
385	330	350	D	Winter Gardens Blvd.	S1
385	330	315	E	Winter Gardens Blvd.	T3
394	40	281	K	Vine St.	S1
394	101	215	D	Woodside	G2
394	101	350	E	Esmt off Woodside	G2
394	101	66	F	Esmt off Woodside	G2
394	102	350	F	Woodside	G2
394	102	320	G	Woodside	G2
394	300	206	H	Castle Court	T2
394	300	393	J	Castle Court	T1
394	320	250	A	Esmt Castle Court	T1
394	450	187	B	Petite Ln.	S1
394	490	225	A	Beechtree	S2
394	490	218	B	Beechtree	S1
394	490	100	C	Beechtree	S1
394	490	350	D	Beechtree	S1
394	490	161	E	Esmt.	S1
394	490	270	F	Esmt.	S1

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR LAKESIDE SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
394	551	151	L	Wintercrest	S1
394	561	330	B	Laurel St.	S2
394	561	325	C	Beechtree	S2
394	10-1	350	B	Winter Gardens Blvd.	G2
394	10-1	135	C	Winter Gardens Blvd.	G2
395	270	300	D	Beechtree	S1
395	270	350	E	Beechtree	S1
395	270	393	F	Beechtree	S1
395	270	50	H	Beechtree	S1
395	270	335	J	Beechtree Esmt.	S1
395	270	188	M	Beechtree Esmt.	S1
395	290	166	M	Appaloosa	S1
395	290	166	N	Appaloosa	S1
395	322	317	R	Telkaif	G2
395	331	261	H	Telkaif	G2
395	331	252	J	Telkaif	G2
395	331	197	K	Telkaif	G2
395	331	343	L	Telkaif	G2
396	160	124	G	Miguel Ln. Esmt	S1
396	160	345	P	Miguel Ln. Esmt	S1
397	260	300	S	Esmt off of Gay Rio	S1
397	340	243	A	Chestnut	S2
397	340	250	B	Esmt	S2
397	340	148	C	Esmt	S2
397	340	343	D	Calle Lucia	S1
397	410	415	D	Meseta Ln.	G2
397	410	302	M	Cochera Rd.	G2
398	261	370	B	Pinkard Lane	G1
398	460	289	D	Rosada Way	T3

CONDITION KEY: T=Roots, G=Grease, S=Sludge, including grit.

RATING KEY: 1 through 3, 3 being worst (near blockage)

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR SPRING VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
495	440	120	G	Highland Glen	T2
495	440	109	H	Highland Glen	T2
496	72	165	P	Esmt. @ Vivera	T1
496	211	254	G	Heavenly Way	T3
496	212	260	D	Grandview	G2
496	221	350	N	Grandview	S2
496	221	350		Grandview	S2
496	330	160	C	Esmt. @ Vivera	T1
499	150	353	A	Thunderbird Ln.	G2
499	240	162	D	Birdie Dr.	S1
499	260	100	A	Esmt. @ Campo Rd.	S1
499	260	46	B	Esmt. @ Campo Rd.	S1
499	260	190	C	Esmt. @ Campo Rd.	S1
499	260	164	D	Esmt. @ Campo Rd.	S1
499	320	116	A	Esmt. @ Fairway	G2
499	362	206	S	Saddle	T1
500	11	167	A	Esmt. @ Kahlua	T2
500	11	192	B	Esmt. @ Kahlua	T2
500	180	334	C	Esmt.	S2
500	220	113	A	Esmt. @ Kahlua	T2
500	220	152	B	Esmt. @ Kahlua	T2
500	220	100	F	Esmt. @ Kahlua	S1
501	30	527	F	Crestview	S1
501	40	193	C	Esmt. @ Rancho Rd.	T1
501	90	276	S	N. Cordoba	T1
501	90	267	T	N. Cordoba	T1
501	94	357	N	Cortez Way	S1
501	95	157	X	Esmt @ N. Bonita	S1
501	100	105	AH	Challenge	S2
501	100	130	AN	Cliffwood	T1
501	100	175	E	Lovette Esmt.	T1
501	100	56	F	Lovette Esmt.	S1
501	100	114	G	Lovette Esmt.	T1
501	100	229	L	Estrella	T1
501	100	189	M	Estrella	T1
501	120	384	C	Rancho Rd.	S2
501	120	253	D	Esmt. @ Rancho Rd.	T1
501	120	110	E	Esmt. @ Rancho Rd.	S1
501	171	150	AC	Esmt. @ San Juan	S1
501	171	190	AD	Esmt. @ San Juan	S1
501	171	163	AE	Esmt. @ San Juan	T1

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR SPRING VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
501	171	160	W	North Bonita	G2
501	171	127	X	North Bonita	G2
501	180	168	AA	Esmt @ Casa De Oro	T2
501	180	259	J	Esmt @ Casa De Oro	S1
501	180	109	K	Esmt @ Casa De Oro	S1
501	180	204	L	Esmt @ Casa De Oro	S1
501	180	63	M	Esmt @ Casa De Oro	S1
501	180	216	W	Esmt @ Casa De Oro	T2
501	180	198	X	Esmt @ Casa De Oro	T2
501	190	141	B	Esmt. @ Gaul	T2
501	210	285	S	Ramona Dr.	S1
501	241	170	A	Esmt. @ Bonita St.	G2
501	241	165	B	Bonita St.	G2
501	242	310	J	Buena Vista	S1
501	245	310	J	Buena Vista	S1
501	270	291	D	Esmt. Madrid	T2
501	300	410	C	Toledo Rd.	S1
501	382	300	E	Miriam	S1
503	20	178	A	Trophy	S1
503	20	236	B	Trophy	S1
503	20	145	C	Turf Ln.	S1
503	30	300	A	Trophy	S1
503	30	250	E	Oar	S1
503	30	290	F	Par	S1
503	30	83	H	Trophy	S1
503	40	225	F	Link	S1
503	52	135	D	Central	T1
503	170	350	A	Fairway	S2
503	170	106	B	Fairway	S3
503	271	590	A	Troy St. Park	G1
503	272	397	B	Public Park off Troy	T1
503	272	100	C	Public Park off Troy	S1
503	272	25	D	Public Park off Troy	S2
503	290	191	D	Bancroft	S1
503	290	265	E	Bancroft	S1
503	290	300	K	Valencia	S2
503	391	235	A	Esmt. @ Valencia	S1
503	391	268	E	Carmen Ranch	T1
503	391	127	H	Carmen Ranch	S2T2
503	391	350	J	Carmen Ranch	S2T2
503	391	189	K	Carmen Ranch	S1

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR SPRING VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
503	391	461	L	Esmt. @ Carmen Ranch	S1
503	411	308	A	Tyler	S2
503	411	235	C	Esmt. @ Tyler	S1
503	411	24	S	Tyler	S1
503	412	163	E	Esmt. @ Tyler	S2
504	21	130	D	Helix St.	S1
504	21	200	E	Helix St.	S1
504	21	60	L	Helix St.	S1
504	80	267	B	S. Bonita St.	T1
504	100	158	A	S. Bonita St.	T1
504	100	269	B	S. Bonita St.	T1
504	111	30	F	Lamar St.	S1
504	112	150	E	Esmt @ Rosedale	S1
504	112	324	F	Esmt @ Rosedale	T1
504	120	310	V	Esmt. @ Lamar	S1
504	160	315	D	S. Bonita St.	T1
504	170	310	D	Rosedale Drive	S1
504	170	225	J	Esmt @ Rosedale	S1
504	170	240	L	Esmt @ Rosedale	S1
504	200	350	B	Avocado	S1
504	200	370	C	Avocado	S1
504	311	366	B	Esmt. @ Bancroft	G2
504	311	119	C	Esmt. @ Bancroft	S1
504	350	275	G	Kenora	S1
504	350	194	J	Kenora	S1
504	350	60	M	Kenora	T1
505	10	372	B	S. Bonita St.	T1
505	20	145	B	Glen Dr.	T1
505	20	203	C	Glen Dr.	T1
505	82	163	T	Esmt. @ Swtr. Springs	T3
505	82	248	U	Esmt. @ Swtr. Springs	T3
505	101	227	J	Esmt. @ Don Pico	T3
505	101	198	K	Esmt. @ Don Pico	T3
505	101	250	L	Esmt. @ Don Pico	S1
505	102	332	M	Esmt. Calavo Dr.	S1
505	110	163	AA	Esmt. @ Don Pico	S1
505	110	317	B	Esmt. @ Don Pico	T1
505	110	222	C	Esmt. @ Don Pico	T1
505	121	90	G	Ybarra Rd.	S1
505	150	191	B	Esmt. @ Loma Rancho	T1
505	150	170	D	Loma Rancho	T1

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR SPRING VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
505	160	272	E	Esmt. @ Calavo	S1
505	160	420	K	Calavo Dr.	T1
505	260	173	A	Esmt.	S1
505	270	258	A	Daleridge	T1
505	270	346	B	Cliffside	T1
505	270	123	D	Cliffside	T1
505	270	149	E	Cliffside	T1
505	270	30	G	Cliffside	T1
505	280	258	A	Canyonridge	S1
505	280	251	B	Canyonridge	S1
505	280	353	C	Daleridge	T1
505	340	243	F	Ridgeside	T1
505	460	118	C	Esmt.	S1
505	460	101	D	Esmt.	T1
505	460	100	E	Esmt.	S1
505	460	75	F	Esmt.	T1
505	460	115	G	Esmt.	S1
505	460	117	H	Esmt.	S1
505	480	335	A	Canyonview	T1
505	480	320	B	Canyonview	T1
505	580	193	D	Calle Marinero	S1
505	580	132	H	Esmt. @ Swtr Springs	S2
505	601	163	T	Calavo	S1
505	621	296	G	Moorpark	S2
505	621	182	H	Esmt. @ Moorpark	S2
505	622	42	S	Austin	S1
505	626	348	L	Moorpark	G2
563	60	233	AM	Esmt. @ 24th St.	T1
563	60	207	AN	Esmt. @ 24th St.	T1
563	161	64	A	Esmt. @ Grove	S1
563	161	207	B	Esmt. @ Grove	S1
563	161	100	C	Esmt. @ Grove	S1
564	50	353	D	Wilma	S1
564	60	276	E	Esmt. @ Alta	S1T1
564	150	364	A	Esmt. @ Alta	S1
570	40	8	E	Plaza Bonita	S1
570	120	500	B	Esmt. Bonita Rd	G2
570	180	362	B	Bonita Rd.	S2
570	180	533	D	Esmt. Bonita Rd.	G2
577	510	290	A	Esmt.	G2
577	510	270	B	Tarltan	G1

**SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR
SPRING VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT**

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
577	510	305	C	Tarlton	S1G1
577	510	90	D	Tarlton	-
577	510	210	E	Folkstone	G1
577	520	120	C	Tarlton	G1
577	520	250	G	Folkstone	G2
577	520	267	H	Esmt. @ Folkstone	G1
578	80	187	K	Esmt. @ Helix	S1
578	100	209	A	Harness	G2
578	100	285	B	Gowin	S1
578	100	132	C	Gowin	G2
578	100	137	D	Gowin	G1
578	100	214	E	Harness	S1
578	160	327	H	Esmt. Off Grand Ave.	S1
578	160	129	J	Esmt. Off Grand Ave.	S1
578	170	81	D	Jamacha	G1
578	201	245	A	Harness	S1
578	201	330	B	Harness	S1
578	220	170	B	Harness	S1
578	220	145	C	Harness	S1
578	300	122	S	Esmt. @ Central Ave.	G1
579	150	345	C	St. George	S1
579	160	325	K	St. George	S1
579	170	442	D	Jamacha	S1
579	220	265	E	Huron	G2
579	230	430	C	Huron	G2
579	240	214	L	Banock	S1
579	260	264	D	Galopago	S1
579	330	138	D	Mitra Ct.	G2
579	330	64	E	Jamacha	G2
579	330	318	P	Jamacha	G2
579	330	81	R	Jamacha	G2
579	340	212	P	Esmt. @ La Mesa Ct.	S1
579	381	110	D	San Miguel	S1
579	381	80	M	San Miguel	S1
580	200	128	M	Esmt. @ Jacoby	T2
583	500	340	E	Delrose	G2
583	500	288	F	Elkelton	G2
584	40	278	C	Orville	S2
584	40	443	D	Orville	S2
584	40	317	E	Safford	S2
584	61	220	D	Esmt. @ Gillespie	S1

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR SPRING VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
584	61	250	H	Gillespie	G2
584	61	21	J	Gillespie	S1
584	61	175	K	Gillespie	S1
584	62	230	D	Esmt. @ Gillespie	S2
584	62	118	E	Gillespie	S2
584	62	282	F	Gillespie	S1
584	62	300	G	Gillespie	T1
584	100	259	J	Ruxton	S1
584	260	360	B	Brucker	G2
584	260	359	C	Brucker	S1
584	320	225	C	Grand Ave.	T3
584	460	258	B	San Diego St.	S1
584	460	35		Kempton	G2
584	460	535		Kempton	G2
584	470	268	B	Kempton	G2
584	470	268	B	Kempton	S2
584	470	340	D	Felicita	S1
584	512	332	E	Esmt. @ Brucker	S1
586	60	293	C	Check Bridge	-
586	181	205	C	Elkelton	S1
586	251	218	F	Broadview	S1
586	282	58	S	Worthington	S1
589	100	314	D	Tennis Ct.	S2
589	100	291	E	Tennis Ct.	S2
589	231	198	Y	Esmt. @ Briarwood	T1
590	12	254	A	Esmt. @ Briarwood	S2
590	12	390	B	Esmt. @ Briarwood	S1
590	52	360	B	Sweetwater Rd.	S1
590	52	186	C	Esmt @ Sweetwater	S1
590	52	230	D	Esmt @ Sweetwater	S1
590	220	510	D	Esmt. @ San Miguel	S1
590	220	294	E	Esmt. @ San Miguel	S1
590	260	360	B	Pray St.	S1
590	270	132	B	Pray St.	T2
590	381	387	C	Country Trails	T1
590	381	334	D	Wildoats	S1
590	381	309	E	Country Trails	S1
590	390	328	F	Via De Cabello Blanco	T1
590	400	209	A	Esmt. @ Loma Del Sol	T1
590	400	383	B	Esmt. @ Country Trails	S1
590	400	299	C	Esmt. @ Country Trails	S2

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR SPRING VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition & Rating
590	400	415	D	Esmt. @ Country Trails	S2
590	400	299	E	Sunny View	S2
593	60	310	E	Palm	G3
593	70	168	D	Esmt. @ Acacia	G3

CONDITION KEY: T=Roots, G=Grease, S=Sludge, including grit.

RATING KEY: 1 through 3, 3 being worst (near blockage)

SPECIAL MAINTENANCE SITES FOR WINTER GARDENS MAINTENANCE DISTRICT

Book	Page	Line#	Line Letter	Street/Esmt.	Condition Key
388	251	294	G	Pepper Dr.	S1
388	261	495	J	Pepper Dr.	S1
388	261	385	M	Pepper Valley	S1
388	370	400	B	Cresthill Rd.	S1
400	142	223	A	Pepper Dr.	S1
400	142	300	E	Esmt.	S1
400	151	310	E	Peerless Dr.	S1
400	160	120	A	Pepper Dr.	S1
400	160	200	B	Wight Way	S1
400	160	131	D	Pepper Dr.	S1
400	280	125	F	Esmt	T1
400	280	50	G	Sunview Dr.	S1,T1
400	322	253	B	Merril Dr.	S1
400	340	288	D	Sunburst Dr.	S1
400	340	200	L	Bird Song	S1
484	11	322	C	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	11	199	F	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	11	196	J	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	12	172	D	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	12	153	G	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	12	377	K	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	51	400	A	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	51	380	B	Greenfield Dr.	S1
484	51	360	C	Greenfield Dr.	S1
484	51	225	D	Greenfield Dr.	S1
484	51	150	E	Olive St.	S2
484	52	293	A	Greenfield Dr.	S1
484	52	383	B	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	52	380	C	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	52	150	D	Greenfield Dr.	S2
484	110	200	F	Esmt.	S2

CONDITION KEY: T=Roots, G=Grease, S=Sludge, including grit.

RATING KEY: 1 through 3, 3 being worst (near blockage)

Attachment C
County of San Diego
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Locations

**COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
REPORTED SEWER SYSTEM OVERFLOWS**

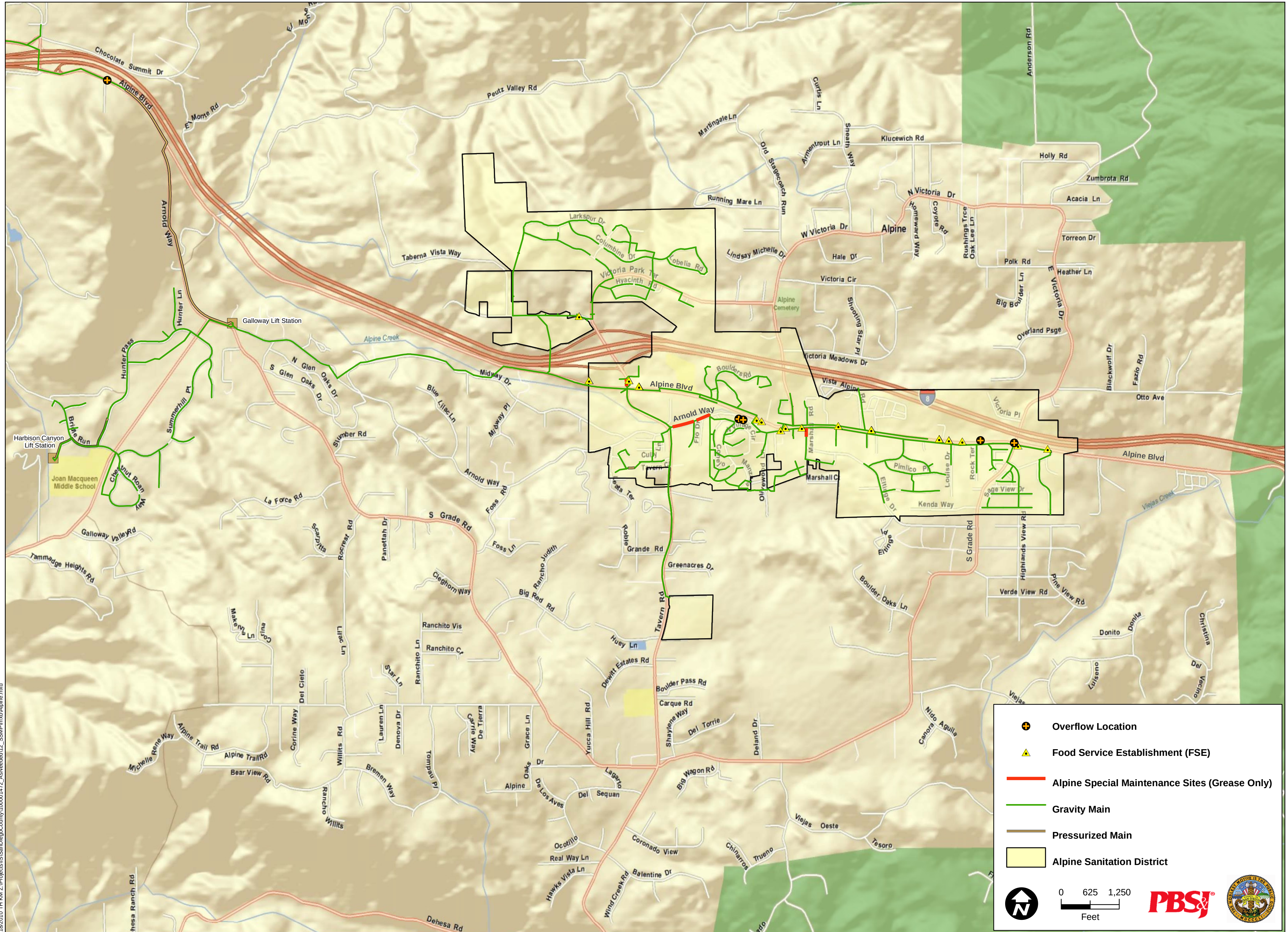
ITEM NO.	EVENT ID	Collection System	SSO Category	Start Date & Time	SSO Address	SSO City	Cause
SSO Occurences at Mains							
1	748067	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	1/1/2010 9:55	10263 Vista de la Cruz	La Mesa	Debris
2	747145	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	11/27/2009 20:45	16666 Alpine Blvd	Alpine	Debris
3	744310	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	9/5/2009 9:10	4255 Conrad Drive	Spring Valley	Roots
4	741723	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	7/22/2009 11:55	Wild Oats & Country Trails	N/A	Debris
5	737515	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	5/15/2009 7:50	2415 Ridgeway	National City	Debris
6	737153	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	5/3/2009 12:30	2055 Arnold	Alpine	Vandalism
7	737009	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	4/30/2009 10:40	9260 Harness	Spring Valley	Vandalism
8	736744	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	4/23/2009 9:25	2055 Arnold	Alpine	Vandalism
9	732954	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	12/3/2008 10:57	10441 Madrid	Spring Valley	Roots
10	730114	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	11/28/2008 10:00	11934 Royal	El Cajon	Debris
11	719563	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	6/15/2008 21:00	1201 Elkelton	Spring Valley	Grease
12	713196	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	2/16/2008 10:40	Alpine Blvd & South Grade Rd	Alpine	Debris
13	707819	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	11/3/2007 9:30	Quarry Rd & Sweetwater Rd	Spring Valley	Debris
14	706754	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	10/27/2007 8:00	Jamacha Blvd & Trace Rd	Spring Valley	Structural
15	654144	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	7/14/2007 16:45	1832 Helix Street	Spring Valley	Debris
16	651083	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	5/21/2007 20:30	9060 Winter Gardens Blvd	Winter Gardens	Debris
17	647416	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	2/22/2007 20:00	8759 Bigford	Spring Valley	Roots
SSO Occurences at Private Laterals							
1	745112	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	9/26/2009 8:45	N/A	Spring Valley	Debris
2	742969	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	8/12/2009 10:10	N/A	El Cajon	Roots
3	733823	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	2/10/2009 7:24	N/A	Spring Valley	Debris
4	730262	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	12/5/2008 11:45	N/A	National City	Roots
5	731245	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	11/21/2008 16:15	2390 Bancroft Dr	Spring Valley	Debris
6	728649	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	10/25/2008 19:00	9902 Jamacha Blvd	Spring Valley	Debris
7	720309	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	6/24/2008 10:15	N/A	Spring Valley	Debris
8	716705	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	4/26/2008 11:00	8628 Valencia St	Spring Valley	Roots

**COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
REPORTED SEWER SYSTEM OVERFLOWS**

9	716794	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	4/22/2008 7:30	2011 Hawkins Way	Spring Valley	Structural
10	714822	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	3/11/2008 9:45	N/A	Spring Valley	Other
11	713197	County Of San Diego CS	Category 1	2/17/2008 8:15	2812 Alpine Blvd	Alpine	Debris
12	657672	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	9/17/2007 10:00	N/A	Spring Valley	Debris
13	651639	County Of San Diego CS	Category 2	6/7/2007 7:20	N/A	Lakeside	Debris

Addresses obtained from County MAR

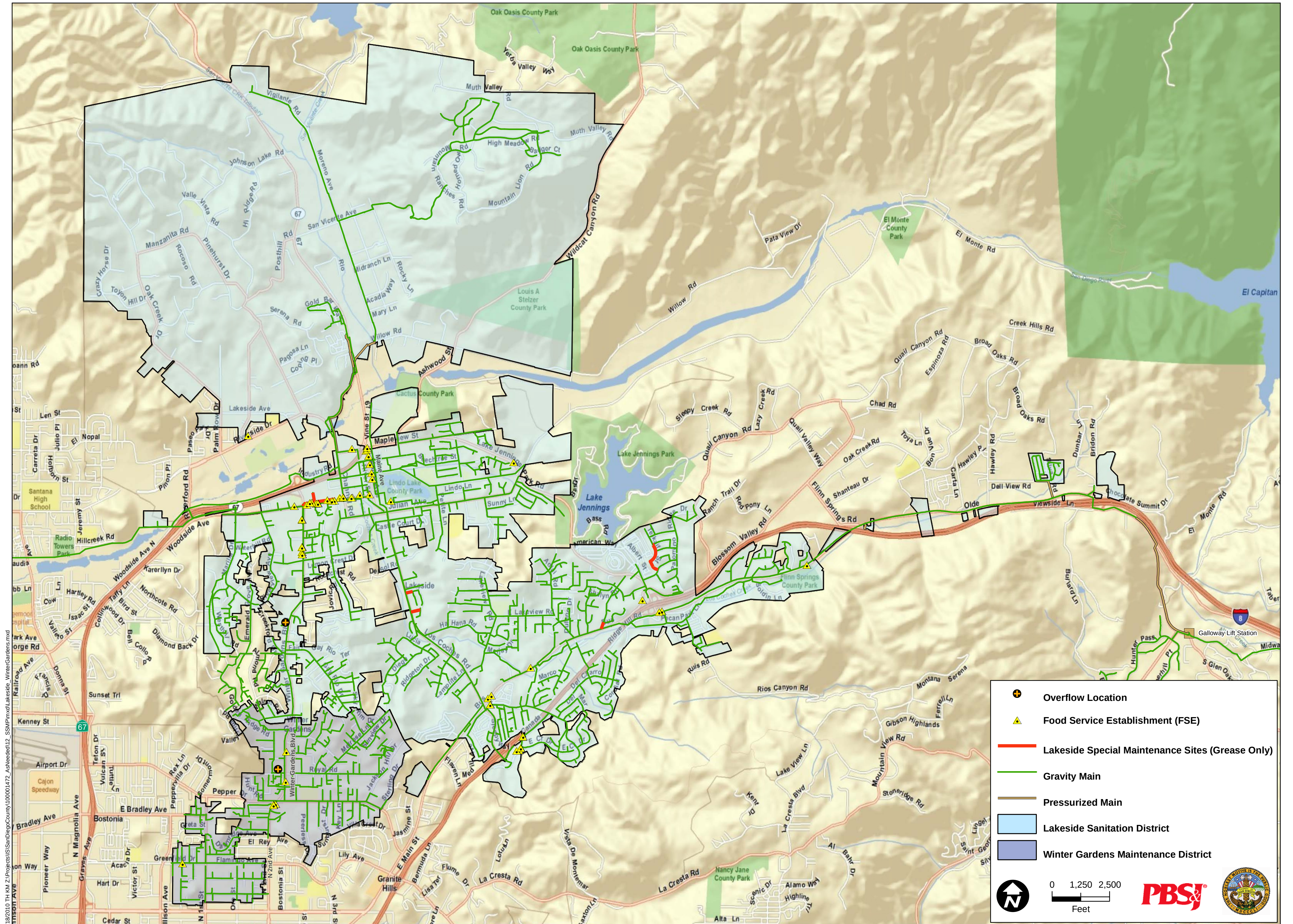
Attachment D
Exhibits 1, 2, and 3
FSE, SSO and Special Maintenance Site
Locations for Alpine, Lakeside, and Spring Valley



5/18/2010 11:41 AM Z:\Projects\SanDiegoCounty\100001472_ArNeed\12_SSMP\mxd\Alpine.mxd

Source: ESRI, 2009; SanGIS, 2008; County of San Diego, 2008

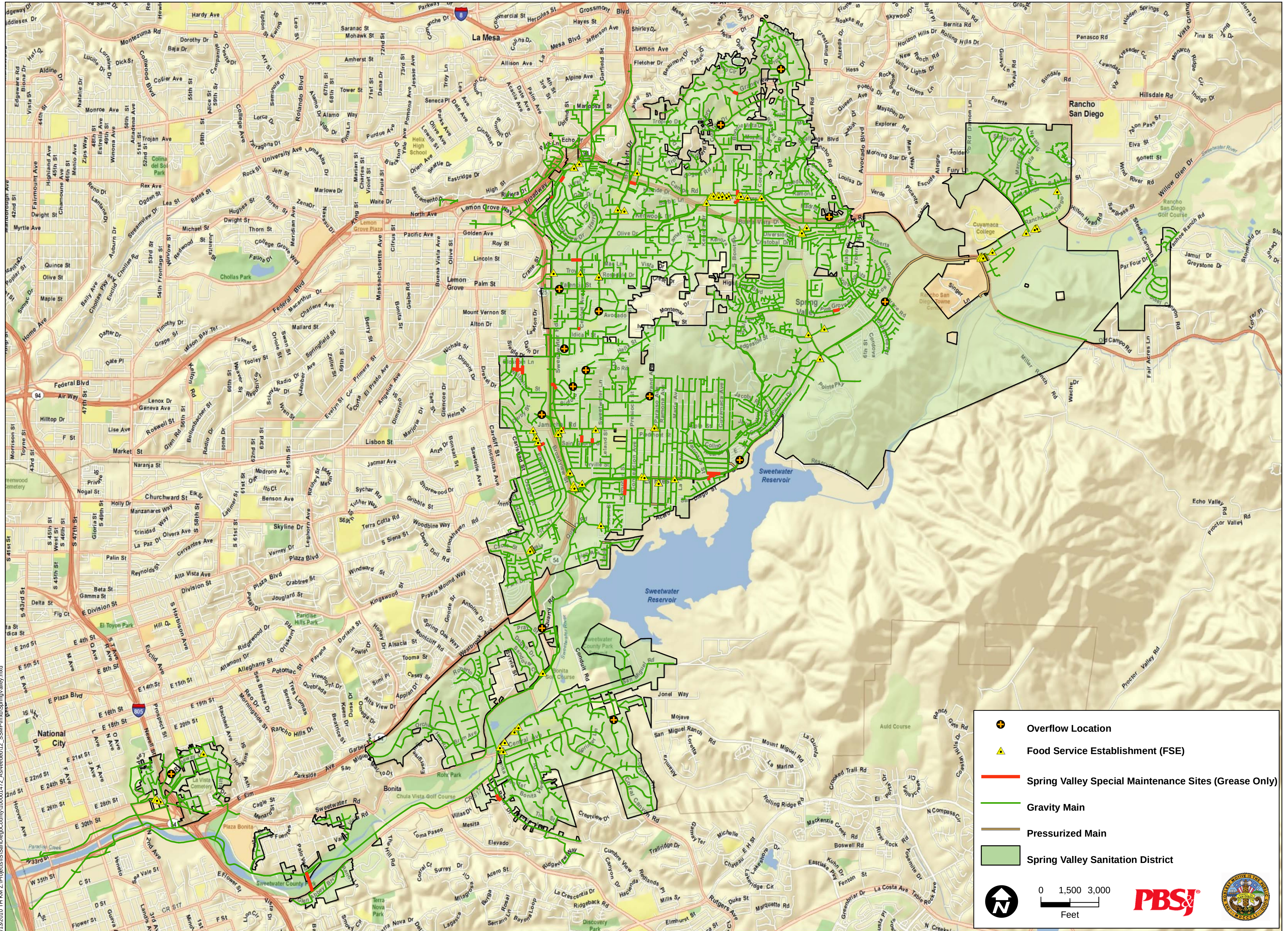
Food Service Establishments, Overflow Locations, and Special Maintenance Sites within Alpine Sanitation District



5/18/2010 10:41 AM Z:\Projects\SanDiegoCounty\100001472_SSMP\mxd\LakeSide_WinterGardens.mxd

Source: ESRI, 2009; SanGIS, 2008; County of San Diego, 2008

Food Service Establishments, Overflow Locations, and Special Maintenance Sites within Lakeside/Winter Gardens Sanitation Districts



5/13/2010 11:41 AM C:\Projects\SanDiegoCounty\100001472_SSMP\mxd\SpringValley.mxd

Source: ESRI, 2009; SanGIS, 2008; County of San Diego, 2008

Food Service Establishments, Overflow Locations, and Special Maintenance Sites within Spring Valley Sanitation District

Appendix C
County of San Diego
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOW EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

June 2010

Prepared for:



**5555 Overland Drive
San Diego, CA 92123**

Prepared by:



**9275 Sky Park Court, Suite 200
San Diego, CA 92123
858.874.1810**

PBS&J Project No.: 100001472

Table of Contents

Abbreviations	iii
Chapter 1: Introduction.....	1-1
1.1 Wastewater Collection System Overview.....	1-1
1.2 Purpose and Goals	1-5
1.3 Organization of this SSOERP	1-5
1.4 Regulatory Requirements	1-6
1.5 Definition of Terms.....	1-7
Chapter 2: SSO Response Procedures.....	2-1
2.1 Receiving Information about a Possible SSO	2-1
2.2 First Responder Responsibilities.....	2-5
2.3 Dispatch of Crew(s) to SSO Location	2-6
2.4 Requesting Additional Resources	2-7
2.5 Overflow Containment, Correction, and Clean-up.....	2-7
2.6 Traffic and Crowd Control	2-9
2.7 Preliminary Assessment of Damage to Private and Public Property.....	2-10
2.8 Notification Requirements	2-11
2.9 Regulatory Agency Notification Plan.....	2-11
2.10 Monitoring and Mitigation.....	2-13
2.11 SSO Documentation	2-13
Chapter 3: Public Advisory of Sewage Contamination Procedures.....	3-1
Chapter 4: SSO Monitoring and Reporting Requirements.....	4-1
4.1 SSO Identification, Tracking, and Logging.....	4-1
4.2 SSO Category Classification.....	4-1
4.3 On-Line Reporting Requirements	4-1
4.4 Record Keeping and Document Retention.....	4-6
Chapter 5: Training.....	5-1
Chapter 6: Updating this SSOERP	6-1
6.1 SSOERP Availability	6-1
6.2 Review and Update of the SSOERP	6-1

FIGURES

Figure 1-1 County of San Diego Sewer Districts	1-3
Figure 2-1 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Procedure	2-2
Figure 2-2 Process for Alerting Staff of a Possible Sanitary Sewer Overflow.....	2-3
Figure 4-1 Sanitary Sewer Overflow Reporting Requirements.....	4-3

TABLES

Table 1-1 County Sanitation and Maintenance Districts.....	1-2
Table 1-2 County Treatment Plants.....	1-2
Table 2-1 Lift Station Alarms	2-5
Table 2-2 Pump Capacity Estimating Table	2-8
Table 2-3 SSO Notification Requirements for Regulatory Agencies	2-12
Table 4-1 County WDID Numbers.....	4-2
Table 4-2 CIWQS Reporting Time Requirements	4-5

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report Form
Attachment B: Standby County Staff
Attachment C: Approved Contractors and Equipment Rental Vendors
Attachment D: Initial Damage Assessment Form for Private Property
Attachment E: Sanitary Sewer Overflow Notification List
Attachment F: Sanitary Sewer Overflow Report Form
Attachment G: Possible Methods for Estimating Spill Volume
Attachment H: Warning Sign Samples
Attachment I: Examples of Pre-scripted Notices

Abbreviations

CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CIWQS	California Integrated Water Quality System
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System
County	County of San Diego
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWEA	Clean Water Environment Association
DEH	County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
LRO	Legally Responsible Officer
OES	Office of Emergency Services
SDRWQCB	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board, District 9
SSMP	Sewer System Management Plan
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
SSOERP	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
WDRs	Waste Discharge Requirements
WWM	Wastewater Management

Chapter 1

Introduction

Since Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) of various volumes occur from time to time in spite of concerted prevention efforts, the County of San Diego (County) has prepared this Sanitary Sewer Overflow Emergency Response Plan (SSOERP). SSOs may occur from blocked sewers, pipe failures, mechanical malfunctions, and other natural or man-made causes. County crews are constantly on alert and ready to respond upon notification and confirmation of an SSO.

This SSOERP establishes the formal procedures for County staff to respond to, contain, correct, and remediate SSOs that occur within any of the County's Sanitation and/or Maintenance Districts, and it is intended to minimize the effects of SSOs on the environment while protecting the public's health and safety. Chapter 1 provides an overview of the County's wastewater collection system, the purpose and goals of the SSOERP, the regulatory authority requiring this plan, an overview of this document's organization, and definitions of terms contained in this document.

1.1 Wastewater Collection System Overview

The County of San Diego's Department of Public Works staff is responsible for the operation and maintenance of an extensive wastewater collection system and is tasked with ensuring proper and efficient operation of the system. The County spans approximately 4,526 square miles and has approximately three (3) million residents. Approximately three-quarters of the unincorporated population are served by private disposal systems. The remaining unincorporated areas are served by the County's Sanitation or Maintenance Districts, reflecting the rural nature of large portions of the County. The vast majority of those currently receiving public sewer service are concentrated in two (2) of the more urbanized districts including Spring Valley and Lakeside Sanitation Districts.

Five (5) County Sanitation Districts and four (4) Maintenance Districts administered by the County of San Diego serve approximately 50,000 unincorporated customers in several diverse and geographically separated communities. Figure 1-1 shows the nine (9) County districts, each of which is a separate entity and for which the Wastewater Management (WWM) Division of the County's Department of Public Works provides management, administrative, operational and various support personnel to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the wastewater collection system. Each district has a budget, sewerage infrastructure, operational permits and environmental compliance criteria. Table 1-1 includes a summary of the existing sanitation and maintenance districts within the County's jurisdiction.

**Table 1-1
County Sanitation and Maintenance Districts**

Sanitation Districts	Maintenance Districts
Alpine	Campo
Lakeside	Harmony Grove
Spring Valley	East Otay Mesa
Pine Valley	Winter Gardens
Julian	—

Collectively, the conveyance system includes approximately 432 miles of pipeline, approximately 8,200 manholes, and twelve (12) lift stations.

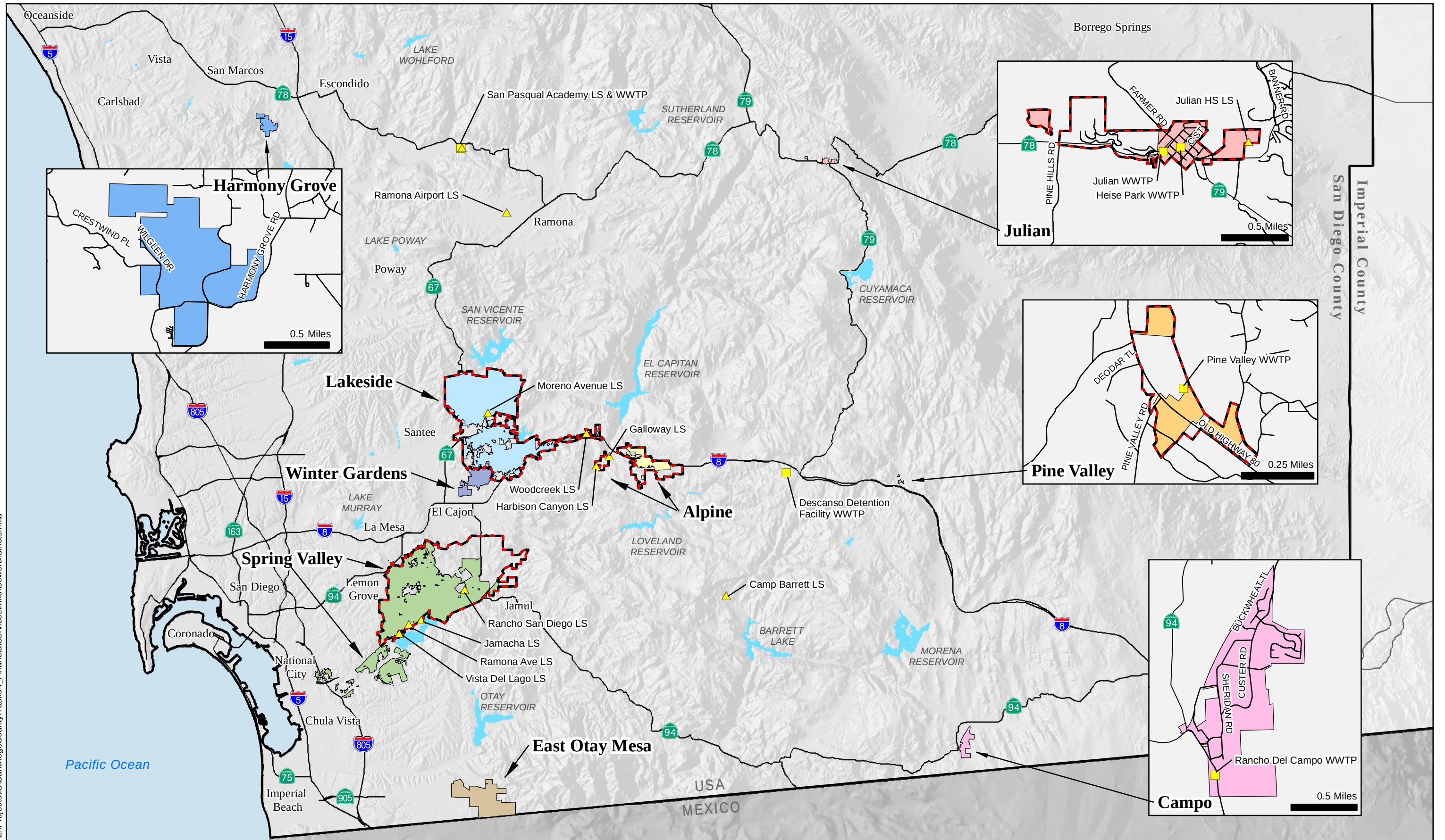
Wastewater treatment is provided by either the City of San Diego Metropolitan Wastewater system (“Metro”) or one of several locally-based plants operated by the respective County districts depending on the community. Table 1-2 provides a summary of the locally-based plants operated by the respective County district.

**Table 1-2
County Operated Treatment Plants**

Treatment Facility	Address	City/State/Zip
*Descanso Detention Facility WWTP	787 Cambell Ranch Rd.	Alpine, CA 92001
Rancho Del Campo WWTP	31035 Forrest Gate Rd.	Campo, CA 92006
Julian WWTP	2840 Hwy 78	Julian, CA 92036
Pine Valley WWTP	Pine Valley County Park, Old Hwy. 80	Pine Valley, CA 91962
*Heise Park WWTP	4945 Heise Park Rd.	Julian, CA 92036
*San Pasqual Academy WWTP	17701 San Pasqual Valley Rd.	Escondido, CA 92025

* Not included within a Sanitation/Maintenance District.

6/30/2009 TH KM Z:\Projects\SanDiegoCounty\Task04_FinancialServices\mxd\SewerDistricts.mxd



1.2 Purpose and Goals

The County recognizes the importance of protecting the health and safety of the public as well as the environment by preventing sewer flows from reaching surface and ground waters and waters of the United States. The County also understands the necessity to implement procedures to comply with the requirements of state regulations. The primary goal in establishing this SSOERP is to ensure that County staff responds appropriately and efficiently to all known SSOs immediately.

The objectives of the SSOERP can be summarized as:

- Protect public health and safety, and the environment;
- Protect adverse impacts to surface and ground waters;
- Minimize the effects of SSOs;
- Satisfy regulatory and discharge permit conditions;
- Protect private and public property;
- Protect County personnel;
- Minimize service interruptions to County services; and
- Protect all County owned assets.

This SSOERP is intended to supplement and be consistent with existing emergency plans and standard operating procedures currently implemented by County Wastewater Management staff for the wastewater facilities in each maintenance and sanitation district operated and maintained by County staff. The overall plan will facilitate coordination and mobilization of necessary facilities and personnel in an organized and efficient manner when responding to an SSO.

1.3 Organization of this SSOERP

This document provides the necessary guidelines for County Wastewater Management staff to respond to an SSO event. This SSOERP contains the following elements:

- Introduction
- Sanitary Sewer Overflow Response Procedures
- Public Advisory Of Sewage Contamination Procedures
- SSO Monitoring and Reporting Requirements
- Training Requirements
- SSOERP Updating Requirements
- Various Appendices

1.4 Regulatory Requirements

The following regulatory requirements establish the impetus for the County to develop and follow procedures to minimize SSOs.

Clean Water Act, Section 1251 of Chapter 33 of the United States Code: In 1972, the federal Congress enacted the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, commonly known as the Clean Water Act (CWA). The CWA prohibits the discharge of pollutants, including sewage, into public waters of the United States. The federal government has the authority to enforce compliance with the CWA via specific permits, such as National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits, as well as court action such as administrative orders and consent decrees.

California Water Code Section 13271, California Code of Regulations: Section 13271 of the California Water Code, Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations, prohibits the discharge of sewage and hazardous material into the waters of the State and requires the proper notification of authorized agencies in the event of an SSO. Entities which do not properly follow the requirements of this section may be found guilty of a misdemeanor and punished by fine, imprisonment, or both.

The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin 9 (Basin Plan): The Regional Board adopted a Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin on September 8, 1994. The Basin Plan which was subsequently approved by the State Board on December 13, 1994. The basin plan designates beneficial uses, narrative, and numerical water quality objectives, and prohibitions which are applicable to the discharges prohibited under this Order. Subsequent revisions to the Basin Plan have also been adopted by the Regional Board and approved by the State board.

California Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems: On May 2, 2006, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) adopted the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Order No. 2006-0003. The WDRs are applicable to all federal and state agencies, municipalities, counties, districts, and other public entities that own or operate sanitary sewer systems greater than one mile in length that collect and/or convey untreated or partially treated wastewater to publicly owned treatment facilities in the state of California. Specifically, the WDRs, as part of the Monitoring and Reporting Program, require that the County establish monitoring, record keeping, reporting, and public notification requirements for SSOs, including on-line reporting requirements through the State's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) web-site. The WDRs required that the County began on-line reporting on January 2, 2007, and that the County prepare an Emergency Response Plan by May 2, 2009. This SSOERP fulfills the later requirement and documents the County's efforts to comply with the on-line reporting.

On February 20, 2008, the SWRCB adopted Order No. WQ 2008-0002-EXEC, which amends the Monitoring and Reporting Program No. 2006-0003-DWQ of the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems. The amendment serves to ensure that the agencies that have first responder duties are notified in a timely manner in order to effectively protect public health and the beneficial uses of potentially affected water. The Order requires the following:

1. For any discharges of sewage that result in a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, the Discharger shall, as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge, notify the State Office Emergency Services, the local health officer or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over affected water bodies, and the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board.
2. As soon as possible, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours after becoming aware of a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, the Discharger shall submit to the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board a certification that the State Office of Emergency Services and the local health officer or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies have been notified of the discharge

Waste Discharge Requirements for Sewage Collection Agencies in the San Diego Region: The General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, adopted by the State Board on May 2, 2006, establishes minimum requirements for publicly owned/operated sanitary sewer system and allows each regional board to issue more stringent or more prescriptive WDRs for sanitary systems within their respective jurisdiction. On February 14, 2007, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB) adopted Order R9-2007-0005. The Order includes additional reporting requirements for wastewater collection agencies within Region 9, including notification of all private lateral sewage discharges for which the agencies become aware of, to the SDRWQCB. The County of San Diego is located within Region 9.

1.5 Definition of Terms

Category 1 Sanitary Sewer Overflow: All discharges of sewage resulting from a failure in the County's wastewater collection system that:

- Equals or exceeds 1,000 gallons; or
- Results in a discharge to a drainage channel and/or surface water; or
- Discharges to a storm drain and was not fully captured and returned to the wastewater collection system.

Category 2 Sanitary Sewer Overflow: All non-Category 1 SSO discharges of sewage resulting from a failure in the County's wastewater collection system.

First Responder: The County's Wastewater Maintenance staff person who is initially notified of a possible SSO and arrives first at the reported location of the possible SSO.

Private Lateral Sewage Discharge: Sewage discharges that are caused by blockages or other problems within a privately owned lateral.

Public Waters: Any body of water such as the ocean, bay, lake, pond, river, stream, or creek where there is the potential for human contact as defined by the County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow: A sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) is any overflow, spill, release, discharge, or diversion of sewage from a wastewater collection system. SSOs include:

- Release of untreated or partially treated sewage that reaches waters of the United States;
- Release of untreated or partially treated sewage that does not reach waters of the United States; and
- Sewage backups into buildings and private property that are caused by blockages or flow conditions in a wastewater collection system, other than a building lateral. Sewage backups into buildings caused by a blockage or other malfunction of a building lateral that is privately owned is an SSO when sewage is discharged off a private property into streets, storm drains, or waters of the State.

Sewage: Any liquid waste and water borne solid waste resulting from residential, commercial, industrial, or institutional activities or uses.

Surface Waters: All permanent and intermittent drainage ways, lakes, and reservoirs, either public or private, which are not man-made for the treatment of municipal, agricultural, or industrial waste, and wholly or partially within the boundaries of the County. SSOs to storm drains tributary to surface waters shall be reported as discharges to surface waters.

Wastewater: Any volume of untreated or partially treated sewage discharged from the wastewater collection system upstream of a wastewater treatment plant.

Wastewater Collection System: Any system of pipes, pump stations, sewer lines, etc., used to collect and convey sewage to a treatment plant. Temporary storage and conveyance facilities (such as vaults, temporary piping, construction trenches, wet wells, impoundments, tanks, high-lines, etc.) are considered to be part of the sanitary sewer system, and discharges of sewage to these facilities are not sanitary sewer overflows.

Waters of the State: Any surface water or groundwater (including saline waters) within the boundaries of the state.

Waters of the United States: All waters of the United States as defined in the Code of Federal Regulations, Volume 40, Section 122.2 (40 CFR 122.2) such as navigable waters, rivers, streams, lakes, natural ponds, wetlands, etc., including tributaries to traditional navigable waters.

Chapter 2

SSO Response Procedures

SSOs are caused by a blockage or a restriction in the wastewater collection system, pipe failures, flows exceeding the capacity of the system, and other natural or man-made causes. In the event of an SSO, the County's District Engineering Section of the Wastewater Management Division staff must respond and be prepared to:

- Contain the SSO;
- Control the overflow;
- Mitigate and clean up the contaminated area; and
- Notify the appropriate authorities.

This chapter presents a strategy for staff within the County's District Engineering Section of the Wastewater Management Division to mobilize labor, materials, tools, and equipment to contain, mitigate, and clean-up residuals from a sewer overflow and correct or repair any condition which may cause or contribute to an un-permitted sewage discharge. This plan is applicable to a wide range of potential system failures within any of the County's sanitation and/or maintenance districts that could result in an SSO. Figure 2-1 summarizes the process presented in this chapter and offers a concise overview of the following steps required to quickly respond to an actual or possible SSO event.

2.1 Receiving Information about a Possible SSO

An SSO may be detected by County employees or the public. Suspicious circumstances, such as foul odors, backed up plumbing, unusual flooding, and so on, may also indicate the possibility of an actual or impending SSO. In the event of an SSO that may affect County system operations and/or may become a public health issue, personnel from various service areas of the Wastewater Management's District Engineering Section may be utilized. This section describes how County wastewater maintenance staff within this Section is notified of possible SSOs.

Telephone Notifications of Possible SSOs

All telephone calls or complaints of actual or possible SSOs are received directly by the District Engineering staff at the Spring Valley Operations Center during business hours or are routed directly to Standby Duty Sanitation Regional Supervisor or Standby Duty Operator from the County's Station M Dispatch Center if the notification is received during non-business hours. If the Standby Duty Supervisor is not available or non-responsive, then the designated Standby Duty Operator is notified. Figure 2-2 shows how a possible SSO will be reported to the District Engineering staff.

**Figure 2-1
Sanitary Sewer Overflow
Emergency Response Procedure**

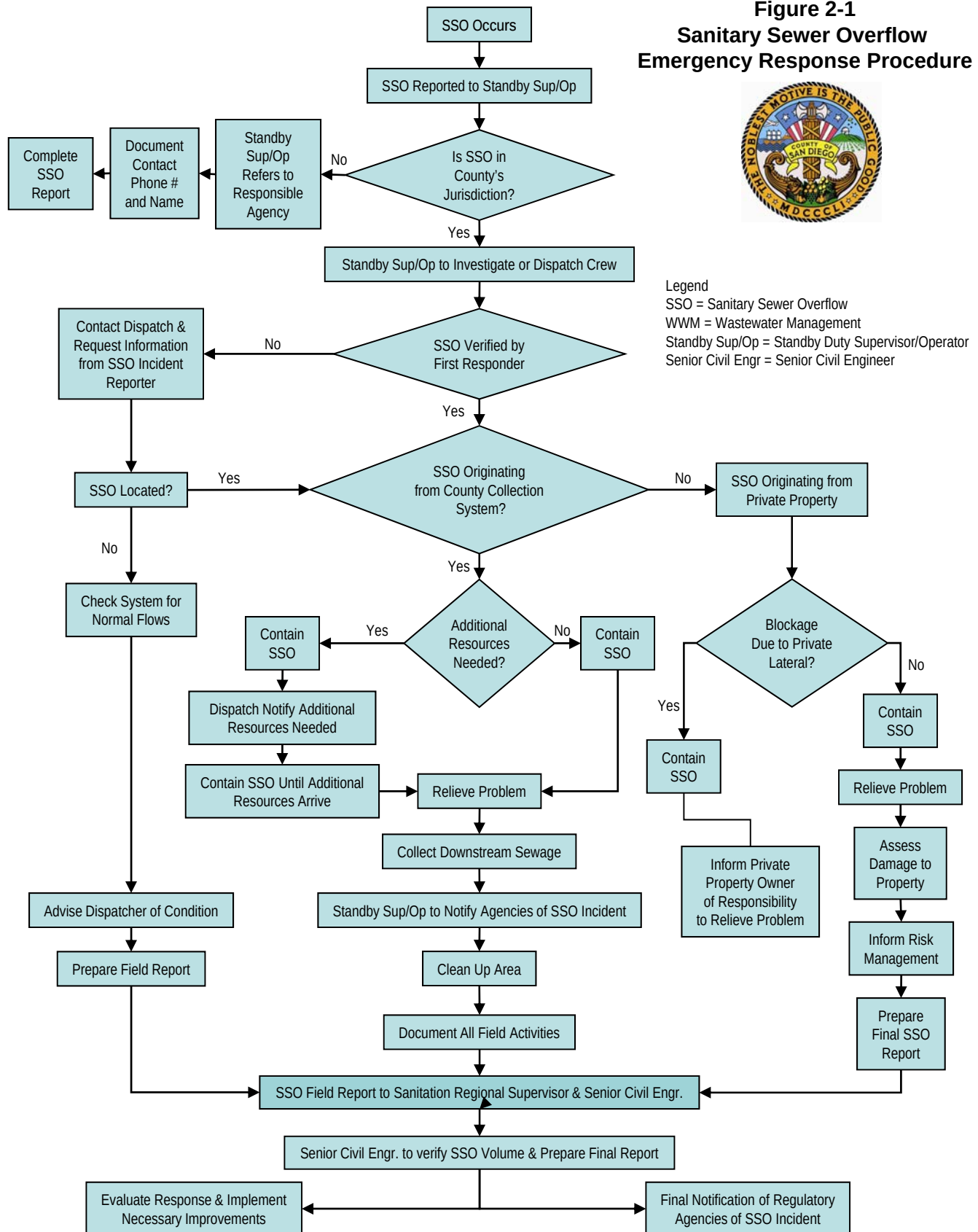
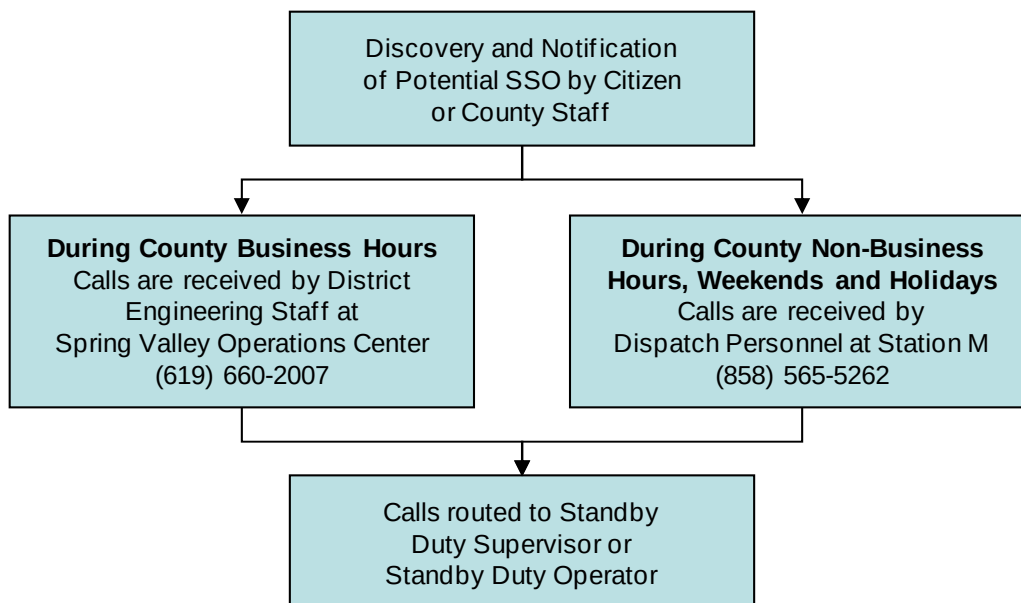


Figure 2-2
Process for Alerting Staff of a Possible Sanitary Sewer Overflow



As illustrated in Figure 2-2, notification of a potential SSO will be reported directly to the Standby Duty Supervisor at the County's Spring Valley Operations Center, during normal business hours. During non-business hours, weekends, and designated County holidays, calls will be received by the County's Station M Dispatch Center and forwarded to the Standby Duty Supervisor or Standby Duty Operator.

Upon receipt of a notification of a potential SSO, the Standby Duty Supervisor or Standby Duty Operator will obtain as much information as possible from the reporting entity. The relevant information that should be collected includes:

- Time and date the call/SSO report was received;
- Specific location (address, cross streets, etc.);
- Description of problem;
- Time the possible SSO was noticed by the caller;
- Caller's name and telephone number;
- Observations of the caller (e.g., odor, duration, back or front of property, etc.); and
- Other relevant information that will enable the responding County staff, personnel, and crews, if required, to quickly locate, assess, contain, and relieve the SSO.

The *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report* form in Attachment A can be used by the Standby Duty Supervisor or the Standby Duty Operator to capture the relevant information needed to respond to a report of a possible SSO as well as be useful for initiating the work order assignment.

Sewer Maintenance Division Personnel Notifications of Possible SSOs

Possible and actual SSOs detected by maintenance personnel in the course of their normal duties are reported immediately to the Standby Duty Supervisor or Standby Duty Operator. For incidents that occur during county business hours, staff closest to the location of the incident will be dispatched to the reported SSO location. Personnel on-site observing the SSO should begin efforts to contain and minimize the effects of the SSO as further described in sub-section 2.5 below.

Lift Station Alarm Notifications of Possible SSOs

The County's lift stations are located throughout the County and are also operated and maintained by Facility Engineering and Operations staff. The County's Facility Engineering and Operations staff is also responsible for responding to any possible or actual SSO reported at any of the twelve (12) lift stations.

Table 2-1 shows the alarms for each lift station that transmit signals directly to District Engineering staff during business and non-business hours. The alarms listed in Table 2-1 generally exist and are typically incorporated in lift stations. When Dispatch Station M receives any of the indicated alarms, dispatch personnel shall alert the Standby Duty Supervisor or the Standby Duty Operator according to the process illustrated in Figure 2-2 for potential SSOs that are reported during non-business hours, weekends, and County holidays.

After receiving notification of an alarm activated at a lift station, the Standby Duty Supervisor or the Standby Duty Operator will proceed to the lift station to assess the situation and resolve the problem. If the First Responder requires assistance, he will contact the appropriate personnel for assistance.

**Table 2-1
Lift Station Alarms**

Lift Stations	Alarms				
	Pump Control Failure	Power Failure	HWL in Wetwell	LWL in Wetwell	Communications
Spring Valley					
Jamacha	*	Y	Y	Y	Radio
Ramona Avenue	*	Y	Y	Y	Radio
Vista Del Lago	*	Y	Y	Y	Radio
Rancho San Diego	*	Y	Y	Y	Radio
Alpine					
Galloway	*	Y	Y	Y	Radio
Harbison Canyon	*	Y	Y	Y	Radio
Lakeside					
Moreno Avenue	Currently Inactive				
Woodcreek	*	Y	Y	Y	Radio
Julian					
Julian High School	N	Y	Y	Y	Autodialer
Additional Locations					
San Pasqual Academy	N	Y	Y	Y	Autodialer
Ramona Airport	N	Y	Y	Y	Autodialer
Barrett	Y	N	Y	N	Local Annunciator

*These stations are equipped with a "float over-ride" system that takes over if the water level in the wet well rises due to pump control failure. The alarm is transmitted indicating the system was activated

2.2 First Responder Responsibilities

Based on the information provided during the initial notification of a possible SSO, the Standby Duty Supervisor or Standby Duty Operator shall proceed to the SSO location to assess the cause and extent of the SSO. The County staff member to arrive first at the location is considered the First Responder. The First Responder will determine whether to direct sewer maintenance crews, other County personnel, and/or approved contractors to the SSO location if the SSO cannot be fully contained or recovered or if it has reached public waters. If the First Responder is the Standby Duty Operator, the Standby Duty Operator will promptly notify the

Standby Duty Supervisor of the type, level, and extent of the incident. The information obtained by the First Responder during the initial notification of a possible SSO may warrant the First Responder, in his best professional judgment, to immediately dispatch crews or other County personnel to the SSO location prior to proceeding to the reported SSO location.

It is the responsibility of the First Responder to protect the health and safety of the public by mitigating the impacts of the SSO to the extent possible. Areas where public contact with sewage is possible shall be isolated using barricades, signs, or other effective means. Upon determining the SSO originated in County's jurisdiction, the First Responder will perform the following:

- Determine the cause of the SSO, e.g., sewer line blockage, or pipeline break, etc.;
- Identify and request, if necessary, additional personnel, materials, and equipment necessary to minimize, contain, or isolate the impact of the SSO;
- Control public access to affected area;
- Implement efforts to stop the overflow; and
- Notify the Senior Civil Engineer.

If the First Responder determines the SSO is not within County's jurisdiction, the First Responder should notify the responsible agency to respond to the overflow. If the SSO poses an imminent danger to the public, public health, property, or to public waterways of the United States, then the First Responder should take prudent emergency actions to mitigate the SSO until staff of the responsible agency arrives.

If the First Responder cannot locate the SSO or the reported problem, he shall attempt to obtain additional information from the initial caller or Station M Dispatch Center personnel to clarify reported data and to locate the problem. If the SSO or reported problem still cannot be located, the First Responder shall check the system for normal flows, advise personnel at Station M Dispatch Center of the status, and prepare the final field report.

2.3 Dispatch of Crew(s) to SSO Location

Failure of any element within the wastewater collection system that threatens to cause or causes an SSO triggers an immediate response to isolate and correct the problem. County sewer maintenance crews and equipment are stationed at the County's Spring Valley Operations Yard, from where they are dispatched. The equipment is available 24-hours a day and staff is placed on "standby" on a rotational schedule to respond to any site of a reported SSO. Also, additional County maintenance personnel are also on "standby" if additional crews are necessary. Attachment B contains the names and contact information for County staff that may be placed on standby.

All County staff dispatched to an SSO location shall proceed immediately to the site. All necessary precautionary measures to ensure staff safety shall be in place. Overflows within the County's jurisdiction that enter into areas outside the County's authority will continue to be

contained and the affected agency will be notified of the SSO to ensure proper cleaning and notifications are completed.

2.4 Requesting Additional Resources

If the First Responder determines that notification of additional staff beyond the “standby” SSO response crew is required and/or County approved contractors are necessary to fully contain and recover the overflow, the Standby Duty Supervisor or Standby Duty Operator will mobilize the additional resources necessary.

County staff has access to additional resources from its own staff as well as outside on-call contractors that can be mobilized in case of an emergency or major SSOs. The list of County approved contractors and equipment rental vendors are provided in Attachment C.

2.5 Overflow Containment, Correction, and Clean-up

This section describes specific actions to be performed by the District Engineering staff and additional necessary crews responding to an SSO. The objectives of actions described in this section include:

- Protect public health, the environment, and property from SSOs and restore the surrounding area back to its original condition;
- Contain the sewage discharged to the maximum extent possible and prevent the discharge of sewage into surface waters;
- Control traffic and crowds to limit public access by establishing perimeters and control zones with cones, barricades, sign postings, caution tape, vehicles, and/or terrain;
- When appropriate, promptly notify regulatory agencies of preliminary SSO information and potential impacts; and
- Minimize the County’s exposure to any regulatory agency penalties and fines.

The County shall respond with its staff, equipment, and/or contractors and, under most circumstances, the County will oversee, manage, and perform the tasks necessary to properly and effectively correct, contain, and clean up SSOs. County wastewater maintenance staff has the skill and experience to respond rapidly and in the most appropriate manner. Of critical importance with respect to an emergency response is to ensure that the temporary actions necessary to divert flows and fix the problem do not produce a problem elsewhere in the system. If the matter is not handled properly, subsequent sewer system back-ups may occur and create other SSOs.

The SSO Response Flowchart shown in Figure 2-1 above illustrates emergency response procedures including notification and request of additional resources as required in the event of a large SSO.

Initial Containment Measures

The following are initial measures to contain the SSO and recover, where possible, sewage that has already spilled to minimize impact to the public or environment. County crews responding to the incident shall:

1. Determine the immediate destination of the overflow (e.g., street curb gutter, storm drain, drainage channel, creek bed, body of water, etc.);
2. Take immediate steps to contain and recover the overflow (e.g., block storm drain, recover sewage with a vactor truck, dig or construct a containment pond, divert flow into a downstream manhole, etc.).
3. Identify and request, if necessary, assistance or additional County and/or Contractor resources (materials and equipment) to contain or isolate the overflow;
4. Large spills greater than 10,000 gallons include all of the above, a requirement to build additional emergency containment areas downstream of the SSO, if possible, and the initiation of an access plan into storm or flood control channels to contain SSOs that enter the storm drain system.

Additional Measures for Prolonged Overflow Conditions

In the event of a prolonged sewer line blockage or sewer line collapse, responding County crews shall establish a portable by-pass pumping operation around the obstruction, continuously or periodically monitor the by-pass pumping operation, and perform emergency repairs to stop the overflow. Table 2-2 can be used as a guide to select the appropriate pump.

Table 2-2
Pump Capacity Estimating Table

Pump Size (inches)	Estimated Capacity (GPM)	Equivalent Gravity Sewer Flow (half full sewer)
2 X 2	200	6-inch diameter
3 X 3	450	8-inch diameter
4 X 4	600	10-inch diameter
6 X 6	1,000	12-inch diameter
8 X 8	1,600	15-inch diameter
10 X 10	2,800	18-inch diameter

Correction of SSO Cause

Once the SSO has been contained and the cause determined, efforts to correct the cause of the SSO should commence. These efforts may involve, but not be limited to, removing the pipe blockage by flushing or rodding and repairing a damaged pipeline or manhole. Care must be

taken to prevent additional SSOs from occurring as a result of the corrective action taken to resolve the identified problem.

Clean-up

All SSO sites must be thoroughly cleaned as soon as possible after an overflow. No readily identifiable residue (e.g., sewage solids, papers, plastics, etc.) is to remain. Clean-up of all SSOs will be handled according to the following procedures:

- The SSO site must be secured to prevent contact by members of the public until the site has been thoroughly cleaned;
- Where practical, the area shall be thoroughly flushed and cleaned of any sewage or wash-down water using a high-pressure water hose or vactor truck; wash-down water shall be contained and recovered; solids and debris shall be flushed, swept, raked, or manually removed, and hauled away for proper disposal;
- Where appropriate (typically in areas with hard surfaces), areas that were in contact with the sewage shall be cleaned using an approved sanitizing agent and deodorizer;
- If sewage discharged into a body of water that may contain fish or other aquatic life, sanitizing agent will not be applied and the appropriate agency will be contacted;
- Where sanitizing agents are utilized, all contaminants shall be contained and collected for proper disposal; and
- Where sewage resulted in ponding, the pond must be pumped dry and the residue removed and disposed of properly.

2.6 Traffic and Crowd Control

The purpose of traffic and crowd control is to limit public access to areas potentially impacted by un-permitted discharges of sewage. The following traffic and crowd control recommendations may be used as a guide for the various types of SSOs.

Small SSO (Up to 1,000 gallons)

- i. Set up cones to direct traffic away from spill area; and
- ii. Use County personnel to control traffic and pedestrians.

Medium SSO (1,000 to 10,000 gallons)

- i. Perform lane closures as necessary;
- ii. Place proper signage for any lane closures and contaminated area signs;
- iii. Close affected entrances or exits from public and private facilities; and
- iv. Place caution tape and barricades to protect pedestrians from contaminated area.

Large SSO (greater than 10,000 gallons)

- i. Assess spill situation;
- ii. Inform County of San Diego Sheriff's Department of any law enforcement assistance necessary for roadway closures and traffic control;
- iii. Delegate responsibility to County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health of informing public of hazards;
- iv. Place signage to inform public of potential hazards to public health and safety; and
- v. Block public access to hazard using barricades, cones, and caution tape.

2.7 Preliminary Assessment of Damage to Private and Public Property

Initial assessment of the SSO site is performed by the Standby Duty Supervisor or designated back-up. The Standby Duty Supervisor will determine whether the SSO originated from the County's collection system or a private business or residence. Once the source of the SSO is determined, containment and cleanup procedures are executed, and a *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report* (Attachment A) will be completed.

Public Source SSO

If it is determined that the source of the SSO is from the County's wastewater collection system, containment and cleanup procedures are executed to prevent the SSO from reaching adjacent private properties, local water bodies, and the storm drain system. Once the SSO is contained and cleaned, proper documentation utilizing the appropriate forms will be completed.

If it is determined that the SSO has reached a private residence or business, the SSO is reported to the County's Risk Management Division personnel prior to responding County personnel leaving the site. An *Initial Damage Assessment to Private Property* form (see Attachment D) is completed and forwarded with the *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report* to the County's Risk Management Division. Photographs and/or video footage should be taken of the overflow and the area impacted by the SSO, and should be filed with the *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report*.

Private Source SSO

If it is determined that the source of the SSO is from a private property, the First Responder and crews will use discretion in assisting the property owner/occupant as reasonably as they can. County staff is cautioned that County and responding maintenance crews may be liable for further damages inflicted to private property during such assistance. If County wastewater maintenance crews enter private property it should be with the express permission of the owner/occupant of the property. County sewer maintenance crews should not enter private property for the purpose of assessing damage. While on public property, crews are directed to take appropriate still photographs and video footage, if possible, of the surrounding and impacted area in order to thoroughly document the nature and extent of the impacts.

Photographs and/or video footage should be filed with the *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report*.

2.8 Notification Requirements

The volume, impact, and location of an SSO determine the level of notifications required to comply with County and regulatory requirements. Table 2-3 provides a summary of the agencies that should be notified of an SSO as soon as practicable without impeding containment or other emergency response measures. Attachment E lists the various agencies to be contacted. The County is not required to send reports to the SDRWQCB; this reporting is now achieved using the web-based on-line SSO reporting system, CIWQS, which is further described in Chapter 4.0.

2.9 Regulatory Agency Notification Plan

The Regulatory Agency Notification Plan establishes procedures that the County will follow to provide formal notice to the SDRWQCB, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health, and other agencies as necessary in the event of an SSO. Written notification, when required, shall be made within five (5) business days.

Initial Notification

In the event of a significant overflow (any SSO greater than 10,000 gallons per day), the County must notify Federal and State Agency representatives no later than 24 hours, and preferably within two (2) hours, after the overflow. Table 2-3 identifies the agencies to be notified and when they are to be notified based on the type and volume of SSO. The initial, and any updated overflow reports will then be faxed or mailed to the various agencies as necessary and as identified in the Regulatory Agency Notification List, provided as Attachment E. The Standby Duty Supervisor in charge will contact the regulatory agencies.

Additionally, the recently adopted SWRCB Order No. WQ 2008-0002-EXEC requires that for any discharge of sewage that results in a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, the responsible agency shall, as soon as possible, but not later than two (2) hours after becoming aware of the discharge, notify the State Office of Emergency Services (OES), the local health officer or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies, and the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board. Additionally, the County is required to, as soon as possible, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours after becoming aware of a discharge to a drainage channel or a surface water, submit to the SDRWQCB a certification that the state OES and the local health officer or directors of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies have been notified of the discharge.

Secondary Notification

After the appropriate parties on the SSO notification list (Table 2-3) have been contacted, the County will contact all other regulatory agencies (Attachment E) as required, as well as other impacted parties if there has been an overflow.

Table 2-3
SSO Notification Requirements for Regulatory Agencies

Agency/Official	Reasons to Notify	When to Notify
Governor's Office of Emergency Services	Category 1 SSO conditions	Within 24 hours of notification of SSO
	A sewage discharge to a drainage channel and/or surface water, or a discharge to a storm drain pipe that is not fully recovered	Within 2 hours of becoming aware of discharge
County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health	A sewage discharge to a drainage channel and/or surface water, or a discharge to a storm drain pipe that is not fully recovered	Within 2 hours of becoming aware of discharge
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board	Category 1or Category 2 SSO Conditions	Within 24 hours of notification of SSO
	A sewage discharge to a drainage channel and/or surface water, or a discharge to a storm drain pipe that is not fully recovered	Within 2 hours of becoming aware of discharge
San Diego County Flood Control District	A sewage discharge to a drainage channel and/or surface water, or a discharge to a storm drain pipe that is not fully recovered	As soon as practicable
County of San Diego Sheriff's Department, Emergency Services	Public Safety concerns, such as assistance with traffic control	Immediately
California Department of Fish and Game South Coast Region	A sewage discharge to a drainage channel and/or surface water, or a discharge to a storm drain pipe that is not fully recovered	As soon as practicable

2.10 Monitoring and Mitigation

The First Responder who confirmed the SSO must ensure that the provisions of this SSOERP and other directives are met. County staff shall conduct an assessment of the impacts following an SSO. County staff shall appropriately mitigate and monitor the site for potential future SSOs and to prevent SSOs from re-occurring. The SDRWQCB in conjunction with the San Diego Department of Environmental Health will determine the extent of the water quality testing that is required to be conducted based on the volume and location of the SSO. The types and frequency of the testing to be performed is generally based on the estimated volume of the SSO and the affected or potentially affected body of water. For SSOs that reach surface waters, monitoring and testing activities may include:

- Obtaining water quality samples.
- Gathering samples upstream and downstream of any location where SSO reached surface water.
- Logging the sample location, time, and water temperature on the chain of custody form.
- Creating a map of the sample locations so that follow-up testing can be performed.
- Collecting samples at the location where the SSO entered the water. When taking the sample, submerge the bottle below the surface of the water with the cap on. Once the bottle is under the surface, remove the cap and fill the bottle. Gloves should be worn while sampling to avoid infecting any open wounds.
- Analyzing the sample for at least the following constituents:
 - Ammonia Nitrogen;
 - Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD);
 - Dissolved Oxygen (DO);
 - Total Fecal Coliform;
 - Total Suspended Solids (TSS); and
 - Additional sampling requirements as imposed by the SDRWQCB.

2.11 SSO Documentation

Documenting SSOs and the causes provides information for:

- Management for performance measurement and decision-making;
- Regulators to meet established reporting requirements;
- Planning future maintenance and repair activities;
- Engineering determinations regarding capacity, rehabilitation, or replacement; and
- Reference for historical performance or claims.

It is the responsibility of the Standby Duty Supervisor to ensure that the SSO is properly investigated and documented. Information compiled during the investigation of the SSO shall be recorded on the *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Report* as shown in Attachment F. Copies of supporting information shall be compiled. The minimum information required from the investigation is:

- Cause of SSO;
- Volume of SSO including volume released and volume recovered;
- Location of point of discharge, including Thomas Guide map page;
- Ultimate destination of the SSO;
- Impact and extent of impact;
- Estimated start time of SSO;
- Time County received notification of SSO;
- Arrival time of crew(s) and time to correct the SSO;
- End time of SSO;
- Water body impacted and results of bacteriological monitoring, if applicable;
- Actions taken to mitigate the SSO; and
- Notifications to regulators and others.

A variety of approaches exist for estimating SSO volumes. Attachment G provides guidance on estimating the volume of sewage that escaped from the wastewater collection system and the amount of sewage recovered.

The First Responder shall follow up, in person or by telephone, with the person(s) initially reporting the SSO. The cause of the SSO and its resolution should be disclosed.

Chapter 3

Public Advisory of Sewage Contamination Procedures

This chapter describes the action that the County must take to limit public access to surface waters and other areas potentially impacted by SSOs from the wastewater collection system.

The County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health has primary responsibility for determining when to post notices of polluted surface waters or ground surfaces that resulted from uncontrolled wastewater discharges from its facilities. The County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health may also make a determination and direct the County to post notices. The postings do not necessarily prohibit the use of recreational areas, unless posted otherwise, but provide a warning of potential public health risks due to sewage contamination.

The posting of notices shall be done as soon as practicable following the initial response to the overflow. Signs should be posted on either side of the point of entry where sewage entered the body of water or public facility and the nearest public access point to that body of water or public facility. Examples of signs are included in Attachment H.

Staff shall regularly inspect the posted notices and replace any missing or damaged warning signs. Posted notices shall not be removed until it is determined that the threat to public health and safety is eliminated or at the direction of the San Diego Department of Environmental Health.

Should additional notification of sewage contamination be deemed necessary, County staff shall, in cooperation with the County's Office of Media and Public Affairs' Media Specialist, provide further notices through the use of pre-scripted notices made available to the printed or electronic news media for immediate publication or airing, or by other measures, such as door hangers. Examples of pre-scripted notices, which are included in Attachment I, should be modified to accurately reflect the conditions at the time of publication and/or airing. Information specific to the SSO occurrence may be included where text is underlined or in parenthesis.

Chapter 4

SSO Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

County staff shall monitor and report SSOs regardless of size and recovery that originate from the County's wastewater collection system. The County is also required to report any known SSOs that occur on private property from private laterals. This chapter details the reporting procedures necessary to comply with SWRCB and County requirements.

4.1 SSO Identification, Tracking, and Logging

A work order must be created to track and monitor each SSO event. Using a completed *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report* form (Attachment A) and a completed *Sanitary Sewer Overflow Report* form (Attachment F), the Sanitation Regional Supervisor can create or update the work order and enter the necessary data from the forms. All forms, documentation, and monitoring results should be kept with the work order.

4.2 SSO Category Classification

SSOs are divided into three categories:

- **Category 1 Sanitary Sewer Overflow:** All discharges of sewage resulting from a failure in the County's wastewater collection system that:
 - Equals or exceeds 1,000 gallons; or
 - Results in a discharge to a drainage channel and/or surface water; or
 - Discharges to a storm drain and was not fully captured and returned to the wastewater collection system.
- **Category 2 Sanitary Sewer Overflow:** All non-Category 1 SSO discharges of sewage resulting from a failure in the County's wastewater collection system.
- **Private Lateral Sewage Discharge:** Sewage discharges that are caused by blockages or other problems within a privately owned lateral.

Figure 4-1 shows a flow chart that will guide County staff in determining the category classification of an SSO, and the reporting requirements that are necessary.

4.3 On-Line Reporting Requirements

As of January 2, 2007, the WDRs require that County report SSOs using the California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS), an internet-based reporting system. This section describes the reporting procedures.

Reporting Authority and Access

At a minimum, the County is required to have one (1) Legally Responsible Official (LRO) who is registered with the State of California to officially sign and certify SSO reports submitted via the CIWQS web-site. Currently, the Director of Public Works is identified as the County's LRO. The County has identified the Wastewater Facilities LUEG Program Manager within the Engineering Services Division's Wastewater Management Section as an additional LRO to act as a backup.

The County must also identify Data Submitters. These are individuals registered with the State to enter SSO data, create and edit SSO reports, and review data. Data Submitters cannot certify reports. Data Submitters are typically the First Responders to an SSO location, or the person who collects the SSO data for reporting. The County can identify and register as many Data Submitters as deemed necessary.

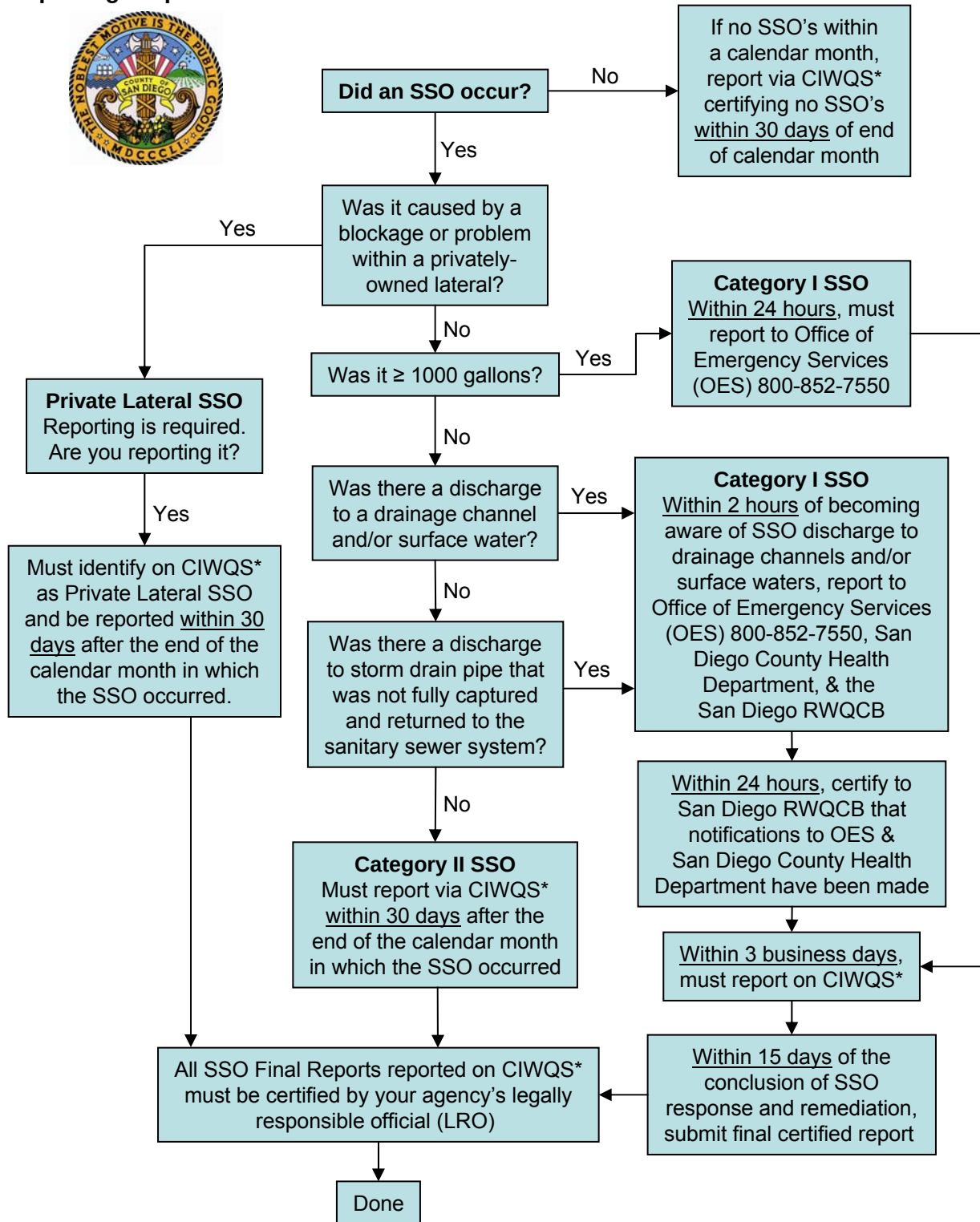
The County obtained a unique Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID) for several of its Sanitation and Maintenance Districts, collection systems and facilities. Table 4-1 includes the various WDID numbers issued to the County.

**Table 4-1
County WDID Numbers**

County Sanitation/Maintenance District	WDID#
<u>County of San Diego Collection System</u>	
Alpine Sanitation District	
Lakeside Sanitation District	
Spring Valley Sanitation District	
Winter Gardens Maintenance District	
East Otay Mesa Maintenance District	
Campo Water & Sewer Maintenance District CS	9SSO10689
Descanso Detention Facility WWTP	9SSO11499
Heise Park Campground CS	9SSO11500
Julian Sanitation District	9SSO10673
Pine Valley Sanitation District	9SSO10682

All LROs and Data Submitters receive a unique logon and password. This information should be guarded and protected. If an authorized user suspects his or her logon and password has been lost, stolen, or otherwise compromised, that person shall contact the SWRCB via the CIWQS help desk at 866-792-4977.

Figure 4-1
Sanitary Sewer Overflow
Reporting Requirements



*California Integrated Water Quality System – If CIWQS is not available, you must FAX to San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board: Fax 858-571-6972

Revised 06/09

Mandatory Information to Report via CIWQS

Specific mandatory information must be included for each SSO report submitted via CIWQS, prior to finalizing and certifying an SSO report.

The following information is required for all Category 2 SSOs:

1. Location of SSO using Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates;
2. Regional Water Quality Control Board, (County of San Diego is in Region 9);
3. County in which SSO occurred (San Diego County);
4. Whether the SSO entered a drainage channel and/or surface water;
5. Whether the SSO was discharged into a storm drain pipe that was not fully captured and returned to the wastewater collection system;
6. Estimated SSO volume in gallons;
7. SSO source (e.g., manhole, cleanout, pipeline, etc.);
8. SSO cause (e.g., mainline blockage, roots, grease, etc.);
9. Time of SSO notification or discovery;
10. Estimated operator arrival time;
11. SSO destination; and
12. Estimated SSO end time.

The following information is required for all Category 1 SSOs:

1. All information listed for Category 2 SSOs;
2. Estimated SSO volume that reached surface water, drainage channel, or not recovered from a storm drain;
3. Estimated SSO volume recovered;
4. Response and corrective action taken;
5. If bacteriological samples were taken, identify which regulatory agencies received sample results; if no samples were taken, then N/A must be selected;
6. The parameters that samples were analyzed for (if applicable);
7. Whether health warning signs were posted;
8. Beach(es) impacted, if none then N/A must be selected;
9. Whether there is an ongoing investigation;
10. Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the SSO and a schedule of major milestones for those steps;
11. OES control number (if applicable);
12. Date OES was initially called (if applicable);

13. Time OES was initially called (if applicable);
14. Identification of whether County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health Officers were called;
15. Date County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health Officers were initially called (if applicable); and
16. Time County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health Officers were initially called (if applicable).

SDRWQCB requires that all private lateral SSOs brought to the attention of the County must be reported. The following information is required for Private Lateral Sewage Discharges:

1. All information listed for Category 2 SSOs;
2. Identification of sewage discharge as a private lateral sewage discharge; and
3. Responsible party contact information, if known.

The CIWQS reporting requirements are not in lieu of other reporting requirements. The County must also perform Regional Board reporting requirements, the Governor's Office of Emergency Services reporting, and notifications to the County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health.

Once the data is properly entered into the CIWQS database, and the SSO investigation is complete, the SSO report must be certified by the LRO based on the reporting requirements summarized in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2
CIWQS Reporting Time Requirements

SSO Type	Initial CIWQS Report	Certification Requirements
Category I SSO	Within 3 business days	Within 15 days of the conclusion of the SSO response and remediation
Category II SSO	Prior to Certification	Within 30 days after the end of the month in which the SSO occurred
Private Lateral SSO	Prior to Certification	Within 30 days after the end of the month in which the SSO occurred
No Monthly SSOs	N/A	Within 30 days after the end of the month in which no SSOs occurred

Monthly Reporting Requirement if no SSOs

For each month that no SSOs are identified and reported via CIWQS, the County's LRO must prepare and submit a statement in the CIWQS SSO Database, certifying that there were no SSOs for the designated month. This report must be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar month with no SSOs, as noted in Table 4-2.

Alternative Reporting Procedures when On-Line Reporting is Unavailable

In the event that the CIWQS SSO On-line Database is not available to submit required reports or certify reports, County staff must fax all required information to the SDRWQCB office in accordance with the time schedules identified in Table 4-2. The County is also obligated to enter all required information into the On-line SSO Database as soon as practicable.

4.4 Record Keeping and Document Retention

The County must retain individual SSO records for a minimum of five (5) years from the date of the SSO occurrence. This period may be extended when requested by a SDRWQCB Executive Officer. All records shall be made available for review upon State or Regional Board staff's request.

Specific records that must be retained include, but are not limited to:

- Certified reports as submitted on-line;
- Original recordings of continuous monitoring efforts;
- SSO call logs;
- Action(s) or planned action(s) to prevent future SSOs from recurring;
- Work orders, work completed, and maintenance records associated with responses and investigations of SSO related problems;
- A list and description of complaints from customers or others; and
- Documentation of performance and implementation measures.

To facilitate the County's ability to report regularly on SSOs, the Sanitation Regional Supervisor should track information pertaining to each SSO. The Sanitation Regional Supervisor should document data as soon as practicable after an SSO event. This data can be queried for trends and used as a cross reference for the on-line SSO reporting requirements.

Chapter 5

Training

Appropriate staff will participate in regularly scheduled training sessions to assist response crews in awareness of their responsibilities and executing their duties. These training sessions will be organized based on the latest SSOERP, as well as other reference materials. Training sessions shall also incorporate hands-on field demonstrations to insure the preparedness of all response personnel to all anticipated situations.

An overview of the Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) and the SSOERP should be provided to County staff. This will serve as a mode of instructing staff on the SSMP, SSOs, and required documentation. Field demonstrations will be performed to test equipment, response time, training effectiveness, resources, and manpower capabilities.

Training and event participation will be documented and maintained. Currently, District Engineering staff is encouraged to receive training through various vendors and to participate in Collection System Maintenance classes, and obtain Wastewater Treatment Certification through the California Water Environment Association (CWEA). Additional certification requirements may be imposed in the future if deemed necessary by the SDRWQCB.

Chapter 6

Updating this SSOERP

This SSOERP reflects the County's established procedures for responding to reports of possible and confirmed SSOs originating from its wastewater collection system. As policies change and response procedures are refined, the SSOERP will be reviewed and modified to reflect all necessary changes.

6.1 SSOERP Availability

The SSOERP will be reviewed annually to ensure that all information is updated. The amended SSOERP will be distributed to the appropriate staff, County Departments, SDRWQCB, and be made available to the public for review. Staff shall ensure that this SSOERP is readily available to wastewater maintenance personnel, and that said personnel are familiar with the plan and comply with it at all times.

6.2 Review and Update of the SSOERP

County staff shall maintain this SSOERP, and amend or update it as necessary by the addition of new facilities, or changes in the operation or maintenance of the wastewater collection system that may materially affect the potential for SSOs. At a minimum, the plan will be reviewed annually and will include updating telephone numbers and forms in the appendices and a review of procedures. The annual review of the plan will also ensure all provisions of the plan are being met and implemented. County staff shall also review and amend this SSOERP as appropriate after any SSO occurrence. SSOERP deficiencies and updates will be addressed and modified accordingly. The plan performance will be routinely evaluated, reviewed and updated.

Attachment A
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Field Report Form

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOW FIELD REPORT



<u>PART A:</u> INITIAL NOTIFICATION		Tracking # _____
Date Reported: _____	Time Reported: _____ (00:00)	
Reported by – Name: _____	Phone Number: _____	
Address or Agency: _____		
Location of Overflow: _____		
Cross Street: _____	Thomas Brothers Grid: _____	
Reason for call-out:	☐ Stoppage/Overflow ☐ Pump Station Alarm ☐ Other: _____	
Stoppage in:	☐ Mainline ☐ Private Lateral Sewer Overflow Structure ID: _____	
Cause of Stoppage: _____		
Responsible Party:	☐ County ☐ Private ☐ Other: _____	

<u>PART B:</u> INITIAL RESPONSE			
Time Arrived at Site: _____		Responding Supervisor: _____	
Crew Members: _____			
Date Overflow Started: _____		Date Overflow Stopped: _____	
Time Overflow Started: _____		Time Overflow Stopped: _____	
Est. Overflow Rate (gpm): _____		Est. Overflow Volume (gal): _____	
Duration of Flow: _____		Overflow Volume Recovered (gal): _____	
Reach Storm Drain:	☐ Yes ☐ No	Final Destination of Overflow: _____	
Reach Surface Water:	☐ Yes ☐ No	If YES, Name of Surface Water: _____	
Pictures/Video Taken:	☐ Yes ☐ No	Samples Taken:	☐ Yes ☐ No
Location of Blockage:	MH _____ MH _____	Overflow Manhole:	MH _____
Signs Posted:	☐ Yes ☐ No	Sewer Main or Private Lateral: _____	
Barricade:	☐ Yes ☐ No	County Health Dept. Notified:	☐ Yes ☐ No
Cause of Overflow: (Check All that Apply)	☐ Blockage	☐ Roots	☐ Grease
	☐ Flood/Rain	☐ Infiltration	☐ Line Break
	☐ Construction	☐ Private Property	☐ Vandalism
	☐ Rocks	☐ Debris	☐ Power Failure
	☐ Pump Station	☐ Manhole	☐ Unknown
	☐ Other: _____		
Containment Materials: _____		Responsible Agency: _____	
Cleanup Method: _____			

*Sketch Area on Back of Sheet

SKETCH OF AREA: (Include manholes, intersections, location of blockage, etc.)

Completed by: _____ Agency: _____ Date: _____

Attachment B
Standby County Staff

**County of San Diego
Standby Staff Contact Information**



Wastewater Management Staff	Contact Name	Telephone Number	Cell Number
Sanitation Regional Supervisor	Dan Shank	619-660-2007	619-823-8514
Senior Equipment Operator	Lance Gayer	619-660-2007	619-823-8478
Equipment Operator	Fred Lopez	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	Mike Patterson	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	Steven Williamson	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	Jose Eyrand	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	Michael Arakawa	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Sanitation Regional Supervisor	Rod Penn	619-660-2007	619-823-8528
Senior Equipment Operator	Ruty Murdock	619-660-2007	619-985-8768
Equipment Operator	Marin Garrison	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	Mark Miller	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	William (Jr.) Liseski	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	William Thornton	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Equipment Operator	Michael Sherman	619-660-2007	*619-823-8212
Wastewater Facilities Supervisor	James LeSire	619-660-2008	858-204-1569
Wastewater Plant Operator III	Leslie Smith	619-660-2008	858-204-1607
Wastewater Plant Operator III	Ronald Basile	619-660-2008	858-204-1648
Wastewater Plant Operator II	Keith Kelly	619-660-2008	619-851-4202
Wastewater Plant Operator II	Joseph Tarango	619-660-2008	619-495-7444
Wastewater Facilities Supervisor	Michael Brandt	760-765-0273	858-204-1085
Wastewater Plant Operator III	VACANT	--	--
Wastewater Plant Operator II	Michael Golden	760-741-4212	858-204-1615
Wastewater Plant Operator II	Stacy Preve	619-660-2008	858-248-9458
Senior Civil Engineer	Jack Cohen	858-694-2682	858-740-4695
Facility Engineering & Operations Unit Manager	Milica Kaludjerski	858-694-2718	858-248-5237
LUEG Program Manager	Dan Brogadir	858-694-2714	858-822-8856
Deputy Director	Mohamad Fakhrriddine	858-694-8948	--

* Revolving Stand-by Cell Number

Attachment C
Approved Contractors and Equipment Rental Vendors

Approved Contractors and Equipment Rental Vendors



Contractors:

Contractor Name	Address	Telephone No.	Contact Name	Services Provided
Al-Max Sanitation	P.O. Box 711300 10023 Prospect Ave. Santee, CA 92072	619-562-5540 619-883-6480	Main Line - Chuck	Pumping, transportation and disposal of sludge, grease, scum, and related liquid wastes
Atlas Pumping	12740 Vigilante Rd. Lakeside, CA 92040	800-491-7867 619-443-7867	Main Line - Bill Anderson	Pumping, transportation and disposal of sludge, grease, scum and related liquid wastes
Diamond Environmental Services	807 E Mission Rd. San Marcos, CA 92069	760-744-5918 760-497-3494	Main Line - Pedro Rubalcava	Pumping, transportation and disposal of sludge, grease, scum, and related liquid wastes
Bonita Pipeline, Inc.	2209 Highland Avenue National City, CA 91950	619-434-9801 619-520-3350	Main Line - Frank Marquez	General Engineering Contractor, Plumbing and pipe repairs, excavation, concrete, structural. (Class A)
Underground Utilities Incorporated	9102 Harness Street, Suite B, Spring Valley, CA 91977	619-461-9500 619-654-1301	Main Line - Michael Harness	General Engineering Contractor, Plumbing and pipe repairs, excavation, concrete, structural. (Class A)
McBride Engineering	339 Cypress Lane El Cajon, CA 92020	619-334-9700 619-334-9949	Main Line - Chuck McBride	General Engineering Contractor, Plumbing and pipe repairs, excavation, concrete, structural. (Class A)

Equipment Vendors:

Vendor Name	Address	Telephone No.	Contact Name	Available Equipment
Godwin Pumps	11161 Harrel St. Mira Loma, CA 91752	951-681-3636 951-317-8250	Main Line - Nate Warren	Various portable pumps for as-needed emergency and/or back-up services for sewage lift stations

Attachment D
Initial Damage Assessment Form for Private Property



Private Property Initial Damage Assessment Form

The information requested on this form is for the purpose of documenting the possible impacts and extent of damage caused by a sanitary sewer overflow at, or as close to, the time of the event. By using this form, the County, its employees, elected officials, contract staff, and volunteers do not admit liability or culpability for the damage being documented.

INSTRUCTIONS: County staff at the SSO location are instructed to write notes, take photographs, and, if possible, video record the visible area without entering the private property. Please complete as much of this form as possible. Keep a copy and submit this form to Risk Management.

SSO INFORMATION

Date of SSO event: _____ Tracking #: _____

Location of SSO Event: _____
(ADDRESS)

Cross Street: _____ Thomas Brothers Grid: _____

AFFECTED PROPERTY

Address of Private Property: _____

_____ Zip Code: _____

Owner/Occupant Name(s): _____

Owner/Occupant Telephone Number(s): _____

INITIAL DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

Brief Description of Damage: _____

Reported by (name and title): _____

Dated: _____

(attach sketches, photographs, and other items documenting the extent and impact of damage)

Attachment E
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Notification List

Regulatory Agency SSO Notification List



Contact List	Contact Name	Telephone No.	Non-Business Hours
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB)	Joann Confrancesco	858-637-5589	858-822-8344
The Governor's Office of Emergency Services Warning Center (OES)	-	916-845-8991	800-852-7550
San Diego County Department of Environmental Health	Ewan Moffat	858-495-5579	Station M: 858-565-5255
San Diego County Flood Control District	-	858-565-5262	858-565-5262
San Diego County Storm Water Management Program	-	858-495-5318	888-846-0800
County of San Diego Sheriff's Department - Emergency Services	-	858-565-5200	-
County San Diego Fire Department			
Alpine	-	619-445-2635	-
East Otay Mesa	-	-	-
Julian - Cuyamaca	-	760-765-1510	-
Lakeside	-	619-390-2350 ext. 306	-
Pine Valley	-	619-473-8445	-
Spring Valley	-	-	-
Winter Gardens	-	619-590-3100	-
Harmony Grove	-	-	-
Campo	-	-	-
California Highway Patrol (CHP)	-	800-835-5247	-
Caltrans District 11	-	619-688-6699	-
Hazardous Incident Response Team (HIRT)	Nick Vent	619-338-2217	Station M: 858-565-5255

Attachment F
Sanitary Sewer Overflow Report Form

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOW REPORT



CIWQS Identifier: _____

Tracking # _____

This report is: ☐ Preliminary ☐ Final ☐ Revised

Reporting Details

Name & Title of Person Completing this Report: _____

Phone # _____ Date: _____ Time: _____ (00:00)
(24-hour clock)

Name of Person/Agency First Reporting SSO: _____

Phone # _____ Date: _____ Time: _____ (00:00)
(24-hour clock)

Location of Overflow

Street Address: _____ Nearest Cross Street: _____

Thomas Brothers Grid: _____ Latitude of SSO: _____ Longitude of SSO: _____

City: _____ County: San Diego Zip: _____

Location of Potential Blockage or Problem Point: From MH#: _____ To MH#: _____

SSO Appearance Point: ☐ Building ☐ Force Main ☐ Manhole ☐ Sewer ☐ Pump Station

☐ Other: _____

Terrain at SSO Location: ☐ Flat ☐ Mixed ☐ Steep

Diameter of Sewer: _____ in Material of Sewer: _____ Estimated Age: _____ yrs

SSO Details

Estimated Overflow **START**: Date: _____ Time: _____ (00:00)
(24-hour clock)

Estimated **ARRIVAL** of Operator: Date: _____ Time: _____ (00:00)
(24-hour clock)

Estimated Overflow **STOP**: Date: _____ Time: _____ (00:00)
(24-hour clock)

Duration of Spill (in minutes) = _____ Minutes

Estimated Overflow Rate: _____ gpm Total Volume of SSO: _____ gal

SSO Volume Recovered: _____ gal SSO Volume Lost: _____ gal

SSO Cause: ☐ Debris ☐ Flow Exceeded Capacity ☐ FOG ☐ Blockage ☐ Roots ☐ Infiltration

☐ Operator Error ☐ Structural Problem ☐ Pump Station Failure ☐ Vandalism ☐ Power Failure

☐ Construction ☐ Rainfall ☐ Other: _____

If wet weather caused the SSO, chose storm size:

☐ 1yr ☐ 2yr ☐ 5yr ☐ 10yr ☐ 50yr ☐ 100yr ☐ >100yr ☐ Unknown

SSO Destination Details

SSO Final Destination: ☐Beach ☐Building ☐Paved Surface ☐Unpaved Surface ☐Storm Drain
☐Curb & Gutter ☐Surface Water ☐Other:_____

If SSO reached a storm drain, give street location (Specify N/S/E/W side):_____

Describe distance (feet) and path taken from SSO to storm drain inlet:_____

If SSO reached surface waters, describe Receiving Waters:_____

If applicable, name and/or describe Secondary Receiving Water:_____

Response

Response Activities (Check ALL that Apply): ☐Contained All or Part of SSO ☐Restored Flow
☐Returned All or Part of SSO to Sewer ☐Cleaned Up ☐CCTV
☐Other:_____

Responding County Personnel:

Time Arrived:

Time Departed:

Equipment Used:_____

Other Responding Agency/Contractor:_____

SSO Clean-up Details

Materials Used for Containment:_____

Washwater Disposal Method:_____

Volume of Washwater Used: _____gal

Combined Volume of Recovered Washwater and Sewage-Contaminated Water: _____gal

Combined Volume of Lost Washwater and Sewage-Contaminated Water: _____gal

Miscellaneous (Attach photos, correspondence, or follow-up reports that provide detailed information.)

Remarks:_____

Prevention Plan

Steps, taken or planned, to reduce or eliminate re-occurrence of SSO: _____

Schedule of any MAJOR milestones or improvements: _____

Steps, taken or planned, to mitigate the impacts of the SSO: _____

Schedule of any MAJOR milestones or improvements: _____

Notification Contact List (Check all who were notified.)

Name/Agency	Phone #	Time	Date
☐ Regional Board (SDRWQCB)	(858) 467-2952	_____	_____
☐ Office of Emergency Services (OES)	(800) 852-7550	_____	_____
☐ Department of Environmental Health	(858) 495-5579	_____	_____
☐ Risk Management Office	(619) 578-5756	_____	_____
☐ Sheriff Dept-Emergency Services	(858) 565-5200	_____	_____
☐ Local Fire Department	_____	_____	_____
☐ San Diego Flood Control District	(858) 565-5262	_____	_____
☐ Contracting Agencies	_____	_____	_____
☐ California Department of Fish & Game	(916) 445-0411	_____	_____
☐ Other _____	_____	_____	_____

MUST notify OES, County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health, and SDRWQCB within **2 HOURS** of becoming aware of an SSO reaching storm pipes, drainage channels, and/or surface waters

OES Control # _____

Report faxed to RWQCB? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, date and time of fax: _____**Public Use Closures**Were signs posted warning of contaminants? ☐ Yes ☐ No Dates Posted: _____

Location of Postings: _____

Were samples obtained of contaminated water? ☐ Yes ☐ No (Attach any and all results.)

Attachment G
Possible Methods for Estimating Spill Volume

Possible Methods for Estimating Spill Volume

A variety of approaches exist for estimating the volume of a sanitary sewer overflow. This attachment documents four methods that are most often employed. Other methods are also possible. The person preparing the estimate shall use the method most appropriate to the SSO in question using his/her judgment. Every effort shall be made to make the best possible estimate of the volume.

Method 1 Eyeball Estimate

The volume of very small SSOs can be estimated using an “eyeball estimate.” To use this method, imagine the amount of water that would spill from a bucket or a barrel. A bucket contains 5 gallons and a barrel contains 50 gallons. If the SSO is larger than 50 gallons, try to break the standing water into barrels and then multiply by 50 gallons. This method is useful for contained spills up to 100 gallons.

Method 2 Measured Volume

The volume of some small SSOs can be estimated using this method if it is not raining. In addition, the shape, dimensions, and depth of the spilled sewage are needed. The shape and dimensions are used to calculate the area of the spill and the depth is used to calculate the volume.

Step 1: Sketch the shape of the contained sewage

Step 2: Measure or pace off the dimensions

Step 3: Measure the depth in several locations

Step 4: Convert the dimensions, including depth to feet

Step 5: Calculate the area using the following formulas:

Rectangle $\text{Area} = \text{length} \times \text{width}$

Circle $\text{Area} = \text{diameter} \times \text{diameter} \times 0.785$

Triangle $\text{Area} = \text{base} \times \text{height} \times 0.5$

Step 6: Multiply the area times the depth

Step 7: Multiply the volume by 7.5 to convert it to gallons

Method 3 Duration and Flow Rate

Calculating the volume of SSOs where it is difficult or impossible to measure the area and depth requires a different approach. In this method separate estimates are made of the duration of the SSO and the flow rate. The methods of estimating duration and flow rate are:

Duration: The duration is the elapsed time from the start time to the end time, when the SSO stopped.

Start time is sometimes difficult to establish. Here are two approaches:

- For very large overflows, changes in flow on a downstream flow meter can be used to establish the start time. Typically the daily flow peaks are “cut off” or flattened by the loss of flow. This can be identified by comparing hourly flow data.
- Conditions at the SSO site change with time. Initially there will be limited deposits of grease and toilet paper. After a few days to a week, the grease forms a light colored residue. After a few weeks to a month the grease turns dark. In both cases the quantity of toilet paper and other materials of sewage origin increase in amount. These changes with time can be used to estimate the start time in the absence of other information.
- Sometimes it is simply not possible to estimate the start time.

End time is usually much easier to establish. Field crews on-site observe the “blow down” that occurs when the blockage has been removed. The “blow down” can also be observed in downstream flow meters.

Flow Rate: The flow rate is the average flow left in the sewer system during the time the SSO stopped. There are three ways to estimate the flow rate:

- **San Diego Manhole Flow Rate Reference Sheet:** This sheet, presented on the following page, shows the sewage flowing from a manhole cover for a variety of flow rates. The observations of the field crew are used to select the approximate flow rate from the chart.
- **Flow meter:** Changes in flows in the downstream flow meters can be used to estimate the flow rate during the spill (better for large SSOs)
- **Estimate based on up-stream connections:** Once the location of the SSO is known, the number of upstream connections can be determined from system maps. Multiply the number of connections by 200 to 250 gallons per day per connection, or 8 to 10 gallons per hour per connection, or other flow rates that are consistent with the City’s data for its connections.

Once duration and flow rate have been estimated, the volume of the SSO is the product of the duration in hours or days times the flow rate in gallons per hour or gallons per day.

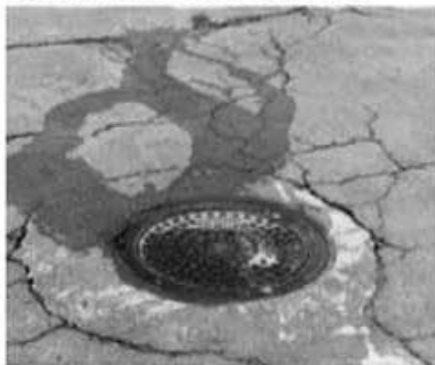


City of San Diego
Metropolitan Wastewater Department

Reference Sheet for Estimating Sewer Spills from Overflowing Sewer Manholes

All estimates are calculated in gallons per minute (gpm)

Wastewater Collection Division
(619) 654-4160



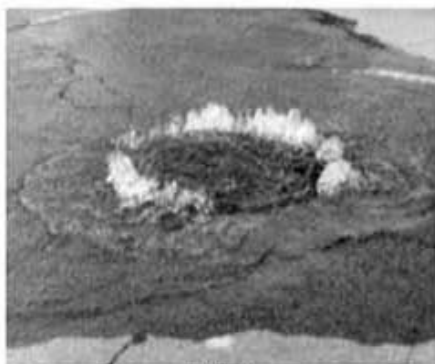
5 gpm



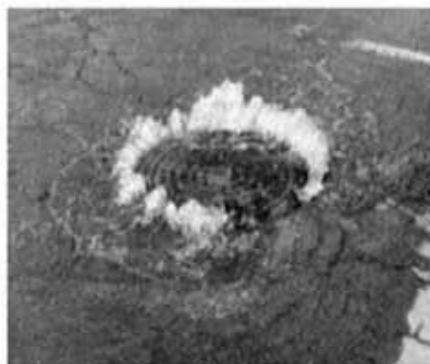
25 gpm



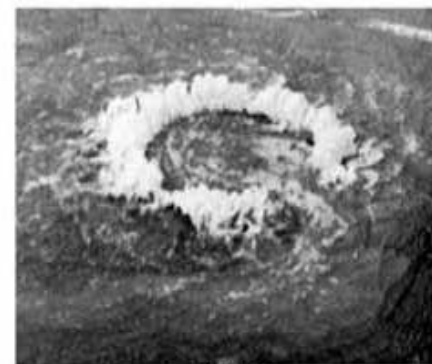
50 gpm



100 gpm



150 gpm



200 gpm



225 gpm



250 gpm



275 gpm

All photos were taken during a demonstration using metered water from a hydrant in cooperation with the City of San Diego's Water Department.

rev. 499

Attachment H Warning Sign Samples

DANGER!
CONTAMINATED WATER
KEEP OUT



AGUA CONTAMINADA
ALEJESE
PELIGRO!

County of San Diego Department of Public Works

(619) 660-2007

WARNING!

RAW

SEWAGE

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
(619) 660-2007

Attachment I

Examples of Pre-scripted Notices

SAMPLE PRE-SCRIPTED NEWS RELEASE – INITIAL NOTIFICATION

(County of San Diego, Department of Public Works Letterhead)

For Immediate Release

Date and Time

Cause of failure, such as mechanical breakdown or natural cause (lightning or local flooding) damage at sewage facility located near the intersection of street name and street name has caused sewage overflow into the surface water name in area name. A map showing the location of the sewage facility and areas impacted by the overflow is attached.

Although County Wastewater Management Department crews have begun to make temporary repairs and divert some of the flows to which plant and/or interim bypass pumping has begun, backups may occur in portions of the system. Consequently, residents (reference area or location on map) are urged to reduce water usage inside their homes as much as possible and to avoid coming into physical contact with standing waters in the street or using receiving surface water for any purpose until further notice.

Please note that the drinking water supply is not affected; however, the cooperation of residents to minimize water usage in order to reduce sewage flows is of the utmost importance.

CONTACT: DPW Public Affairs Officer
Michael Drake
858.495.5736

Senior Civil Engineer
Jack Cohen
858.694.2982

SAMPLE PRE-SCRIPTED NEWS RELEASE – REPAIR UPDATE

(County of San Diego, Department of Public Works Letterhead)

For Immediate Release

Date and Time

Cause of failure, such as mechanical breakdown or natural cause (lightning or local flooding) damage at sewage facility located near the intersection of street name and street name has caused sewage overflow into the surface water name in area name. Repair crews were dispatched to assess the extent of the damage and to initiate repairs. To date, the following actions have been taken:

[Description of work accomplished.]

It is anticipated that the repair work will be complete by day, date, and time. Additional advisories will be issued if the status of the repairs should change.

Residents are cautioned to refrain from visiting the area where the repair efforts are being conducted.

CONTACT: DPW Public Affairs Officer
Michael Drake
858.495.5736

Senior Civil Engineer
Jack Cohen
858.694.2982

SAMPLE PRE-SCRIPTED NEWS RELEASE – CLOSING STATEMENTS

(County of San Diego, Department of Public Works Letterhead)

For Immediate Release

Date and Time

Cause of failure, such as mechanical breakdown or natural cause (lightning or local flooding) damage at sewage facility located near the intersection of street name and street name has caused sewage overflow into the surface water name in area name. The leak caused the discharge of approximately number of thousand or million gallons of sewage into name of surface water, resulting in restricted public access to the area.

A specially trained team of repair experts was mobilized to take immediate and effective action. The repairs were complete in time in hours and/or days and involved around-the-clock operations.

The County's Wastewater Management Division worked in cooperation with the San Diego County Department of Environmental Health in monitoring the environmental effects of the sewage discharge on name of surface water. The media assisted in issuing advisories to keep the public informed of the status of remedial actions. As a result, the impacts of accidental sewage discharged were minimized. The water quality in name of surface water is continuing to be monitored to ensure there are no threats to public health and the environment.

CONTACT: DPW Public Affairs Officer
Michael Drake
858.495.5736

Senior Civil Engineer
Jack Cohen
858.694.2982

SAMPLE PRE-SCRIPTED NEWS RELEASE – WATER CONSERVATION

(County of San Diego, Department of Public Works Letterhead)

For Immediate Release

Date and Time

Cause of failure, such as mechanical breakdown or natural cause (lightning or local flooding) damage at sewage facility located near the intersection of street name and street name has caused sewage overflow into the surface water name in area name. The leak has caused portions of surface water name to become polluted and necessitates reducing the discharge of sewage to the sewer system.

In order to prevent backups in the sewer system and sewage spills, residents are urged to reduce household water use. Residents should take the following actions:

1. Limit clothes washing
2. Limit showers and baths
3. Limit toilet flushing

It is necessary to restrict water use only for the period required to fix the leak. The County of San Diego's Wastewater Management Division crews have already begun to make repairs. Advisories will be issued when the repairs are completed so normal water use may resume.

The break does not affect the water supply. The water is safe to drink, but please limit water use to reduce sewage flow as much as possible.

CONTACT: DPW Public Affairs Officer
Michael Drake
858.495.5736

Senior Civil Engineer
Jack Cohen
858.694.2982

Appendix D
San Diego County
Standards for Sewer Construction

SAN DIEGO COUNTY STANDARDS FOR SEWER CONSTRUCTION

DESIGN STANDARDS

STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: All construction of sanitary sewers and appurtenances is to be governed insofar as possible by the San Diego County Standards for Sewer Construction, the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("Greenbook") and the current edition of San Diego Standard Special Provisions to the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction as adopted by the San Diego Regional Standards Committee. Project plans and specifications shall be prepared so as to supplement and amplify the Standard Plans and Specifications and not to supersede them, except where required by the nature of the work. Project specifications shall be written so as to incorporate the Standard Plans and Specifications.

1. DETAILED PLANS

- 1.1 General:** Project plans and specifications shall be prepared under the supervision of a professional civil engineer duly registered in the State of California.

Each sheet of the plans and the title sheet of specifications shall bear the approval signature and registration stamp and number of the civil engineer.

In addition, the first sheet of plans shall carry the business address and telephone number of said engineer. The latest version of the standard Sewer Notes shall be on all plans, preferably on the first sheet.

- 1.2 Plan Check Application:** With an application for plan check under the Sanitary Sewer Ordinance, the applicant shall submit the appropriate deposit fee for plan check and two blueline prints of each of the project plans together with two copies of the specifications. Projects to be bonded shall provide a construction cost estimate for the proposed sewer. One set of plans will be returned to the applicant with any requested changes indicated in red. Additionally, if the submitted plan requires the granting of an easement, the appropriate deposit fee and necessary documents for easement processing will be submitted with the application.
- 1.3 Construction Permit Application:** With an application for a Construction Permit under the Sanitary Sewer Ordinance, the applicant shall submit the appropriate deposit fee for construction inspection and television inspection services and three prints of each of the approved project plans together with three copies of the approved specifications.

Prior to the acceptance of the work by the County Engineer, the original drawings or permanent transparency copies, delineating field changes and signed by the engineer of work, together with two prints of each sheet shall

be delivered to the County Engineer for filing as a permanent record (As-built or Record Plans).

- 1.4 **Standard Size of Plans:** All plans shall be prepared on sheets 24 inches wide by 36 inches long including margins.
- 1.5 **Drawings:** Original drawings shall be ink and/or sticky backs on drafting film.
- 1.6 **Signature Block:** A block approximately 2 inches high by 4 inches long shall be provided immediately adjacent to the bottom margin of the first sheet of the plan. It shall provide the name of the appropriate sewer district. The district approval shall have a statement on the plans that the signature is valid for two years.
- 1.7 **Plan and Profile:** The detail plans shall show a plan and profile along the line of all sewers to be constructed. Preferably, the plan and profile of given segment of sewer shall be shown on the same sheet. Such plan and profile shall show all special features such as inverted siphons, concrete encasements and sewer bridges. All stream crossings and sewer outlets must be shown on the profile with elevations of the stream bed. Horizontal and vertical scales must be clearly shown on each sheet of the plans and must be adequate to detail the work, particularly the vertical scale which should not exceed a scale of 1 inch equals 10 feet. The plan shall show all known existing structures both above and below ground which might interfere with the proposed construction, particularly water mains, gas mains, storm drains and the nature of street surface.
- 1.8 **Sewer Detail:** Sewer invert and rim elevations shall be shown at the centerline of manholes. Figures showing the size and grade of all sewers between all adjacent manholes shall be shown on the profile.
- 1.9 **Location and Alignment of Main Line Sewer:** Main line sewers shall be located on the centerline of streets or alleys if possible, except on major highways where sewers shall be located as required by the County Engineer. Where the street or alley centerline is a curve, the sewer centerline shall be a series of straight lines intersecting at manholes. A horizontal curve conforming to the centerline of the street or alley may be permitted only with the express consent of the County Engineer. In profile, the sewer grade shall be constant between manholes. If necessary, due to obstructions or unusual topography, a vertical curve may be used only with the express consent of the County Engineer. Vertical curves shall not be permitted merely to have sewer grade parallel the surface elevation. The utilization of both a horizontal and vertical curve in the same segment between manholes is prohibited. A reverse curve, either horizontal or vertical, in the same segment between manholes, is likewise prohibited. All curves, vertical and horizontal must have a 200 feet, or greater, radius.

- 1.10 Sewer Appurtenances:** Details of all sewer appurtenances, such as manholes or inverted siphons as well as any special appurtenances or structures, must be submitted. These details must be drawn to such a scale as will clearly show the nature of the design of each of the structures referred to. They shall have marked upon them all dimensions, elevations, capacity and explanatory notes necessary to make them intelligible for examination and construction. To avoid turbulent flow, the use of vertical drops may be used only with the express consent of the County Engineer. Channel diagrams must be provided for all manholes with more than one inflow line. Regional Standard Drawing (SDRSD) S-17 covers those lines meeting manholes at 90 degree angles. The construction of cut-off walls shall be per SDRSD S-10, Type 'A' on all segments having a slope of 35% or greater. The maximum distance required between walls shall be as follows:

SLOPE	WALL SPACING
35% - 45%	every 40 feet
45% - 55%	every 30 feet
55% - 65%	every 20 feet
over 65%	Special Design

- 1.11 Locations of Manholes:** Manholes shall be installed at all changes in grade, size or alignment; at all intersections, and at distances not greater than 500 feet. A manhole with stub shall be placed at the end of all sewers. A plug may be used at the end of a branch collector line less than 20 feet in length and serving no more than four parcels. A manhole must be installed at the end of a mainline more than 100 feet in length. A cleanout may be used if the end segment is between 20 and 100 feet in length.

Manholes, cleanouts and plug structures shall be located ten feet upgrade from the downgrade lot line of the last lot served, unless greater length is necessary to serve the property. All manholes not located within the traveled way of a public or private street shall be provided with locking covers. When a new manhole is installed into an existing sewer line, the location shall be shown on the plans with a distance measured from the nearest existing manhole.

- 1.12 Flow Channel:** The flow channel through manholes should be made to conform in shape to that of the sewers.
- 1.13 Diameter of Manholes:** The diameter of the base ring of S-2 manholes shall be 60 inches, S-17 manholes shall be 48 inches. The minimum

diameter of the upper manhole rings shall be 36 inches. Double lid manhole covers and approved steel reinforced poly-propylene steps shall be used.

- 1.14 Grade and Alignment of Laterals:** Grade and alignments of laterals shall be shown on the record plan, preferably in a lateral table. Laterals shall be dimensioned in plan to the nearest downstream manhole, to the nearest lot corner or by stationing along centerline.
- 1.15 Treatment Plant and Pump Stations:** All sewage treatment plants, sewage pumping plants, industrial liquid waste pretreatment plants and other sewer appurtenances and special structures shall be designed in accordance with good engineering practice.
- 1.16 Easements:** When a plan requires the location of a sewer, et al, on private property, an easement for said location shall be granted to the sewer district. The easement shall be a minimum of ten feet in width, normally centered on the sewer centerline, and extending a minimum of ten feet further than construction. However, the County Engineer at his sole discretion, for purposes of further extension of the sewer, access for maintenance, etc., may require an easement of greater width, length, direction or combination thereof before acceptance of the work. Easement sewer lines will not be accepted unless access to said lines can be guaranteed.
- 1.17 Special Conditions:** In the event of conflict between the Standard Specifications and any special conditions, the special conditions shall take precedence.
- 1.18 Acceptance of Work:** Before final acceptance of the work, the sewer district will require all newly constructed sewer lines to be T.V. inspected by the district. The fee for such inspection shall be provided by the permittee at the time the sewer construction permit is issued (see 1.3).

2. SIZE, DEPTH AND VELOCITY OF FLOW

- 2.1 Size:** No public sewer shall be less than eight inches in diameter, except as authorized by the County Engineer. The installation of a six-inch sewer may be authorized when the following conditions exist:
 - (a) A six-inch sewer will provide adequate capacity, as defined in Section 3, to serve the design area.
 - (b) The County Engineer is convinced that increased capacity will not be required to serve industrial, commercial, or apartment house connections.

- 2.2 Size of Lateral:** A sewer service lateral of a minimum size of four inches shall be provided in the street or easement for each lot.
- 2.3 Depth:** In general, sewers must be designed deep enough to serve the adjacent properties by gravity flow from the connected structure to the sewer main. Abutting properties not served or requiring the use of individual pump systems for service shall be noted on the plans. Where, for specific reasons, it is necessary to install a sewer with cover of less than 4 feet from top of pipe, the sewer shall be encased in concrete as shown on the standard detail (SDRSD S-7).
- 2.4 Pipe Bedding:** All sewers shall be designed to prevent failure due to superimposed loads and the weight of backfill material. Standard bedding for various pipe material shall be shown on the standard sewer notes. Special bedding for extra-depth Vitrified Clay Pipe shall be as shown on the following table:

DEPTHS SHOWN FROM INVERT

PIPE SIZE	TYPE B (S-5) CRUSHED ROCK	TYPE A CRADLE	TYPE B CRADLE	MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH
8"	16-34'	34'+		2'-2"
10"	15-31'	31'+		2'-4"
12"	13-22'	22'+		2'-6"
15"	11-16'	16-22'	22-28'	3'-1"
18"	11.5-15.5'	15.5-20.5'	20.5-24.5'	3'-6"
21"	12.25-16.75'	16.75-21.25'	21.25'+	3'-10"
24"	13.5-19'	19-23'	23'+	4'-1"

- 2.5 Velocity of Flow:** All sewers shall be designed and constructed with hydraulic slopes sufficient to give mean velocities, when flowing full, of not less than 2.0 feet per second, based on Kutter's or Manning's formula using an "n" value of 0.013. Use of other practical "n" values will be permitted by the County Engineer for the longer pipe sections if deemed justifiable on the basis of research or field data presented.

Under special conditions, if full and justifiable reasons are given, slopes slightly less than those required for the 2 feet per second velocity when full may be permitted. Such decreased slopes will only be considered when the average flow will be 0.3 of the diameter or greater for design average flow.

Whenever such decreased slopes are selected, the engineer must furnish with his report, his computations of the depths of flow in such pipes at minimum, average and peak rates of flow. It is recognized that such flatter grades may cause additional sewer maintenance expense.

The following are the minimum slopes which shall be provided:

SEWER SIZE	MINIMUM SLOPE IN FEET PER 100 FEET	SEWER SIZE	MINIMUM SLOPE IN FEET PER 100 FEET
6"	0.68	15"	0.15
8"	0.40	16"	0.14
10"	0.28	18"	0.12
12"	0.22	21"	0.10
14"	0.17	24"	0.08

Dead end lines shall be designed with a velocity of 2 to 2.5 feet per second at 1/4 full: 6" line - minimum slope of 1.0 feet per 100 feet and 8" line - minimum slope of 0.7' per 100 feet.

- 2.6 Sewer Energy Gradient:** When sewers are increased in size along the main sewer alignment, the invert of the larger sewer shall be lowered sufficiently to maintain the same energy gradient. An approximate method for securing these results is to place the 0.8 depth point of both sewers at the same elevation.

When a branch sewer line intersects a main line sewer, the invert of the branch line shall intersect at the 0.8 depth point of the main line regardless of sewer pipe size.

- 2.7 Protection from Sulfides:** All sewer lines and manholes downstream from a force main connection, for a minimum distance of 1,000 feet or 3 manholes, whichever is the greater distance, shall be protected from sulfides. Additionally, the County Engineer may require sulfide protection in other parts of a system due to anticipated problems.

3. CAPACITIES

3.1 General: Sewerage systems should be designed for the estimated future population up to 50 years hence except in considering parts of the systems that can be readily increased in capacities. Similarly, consideration should be given to the maximum anticipated capacity of institutions, and industrial and military installations.

3.2 Flow: Sanitary sewers, through 15 inches diameter, shall be designed on the basis of peak dry weather flow (PDWF) with the pipe flow at $\frac{1}{2}$ full. Pipes 18 inches and above shall be designed on the basis of PDWF at $\frac{3}{4}$ full. PDWF shall be determined using a per capita average flow of 80 GPCPD (Gallons per capita per day) and the peak to average flow as indicated on Table A following.

4. INVERTED SIPHONS

Inverted siphons shall have not less than two barrels, with a minimum pipe size not less than 6 inches and should be provided with necessary appurtenances for convenient flushing and maintenance; the manholes shall have adequate clearances for rodding; and, in general, sufficient head should be provided and pipe sizes selected to secure velocities of at least 3.0 feet per second for average flows. The inlet and outlet details must be arranged so that the normal flow is diverted to one barrel, and so that either barrel may be cut out of service for cleaning.

REVISED

2/22/99

(Date)

APPROVED



DOUGLAS M. ISBELL, County Engineer
Department of Public Works

(Design.std)

RATIO OF EXTREME FLOW TO DAILY AVERAGE FLOW

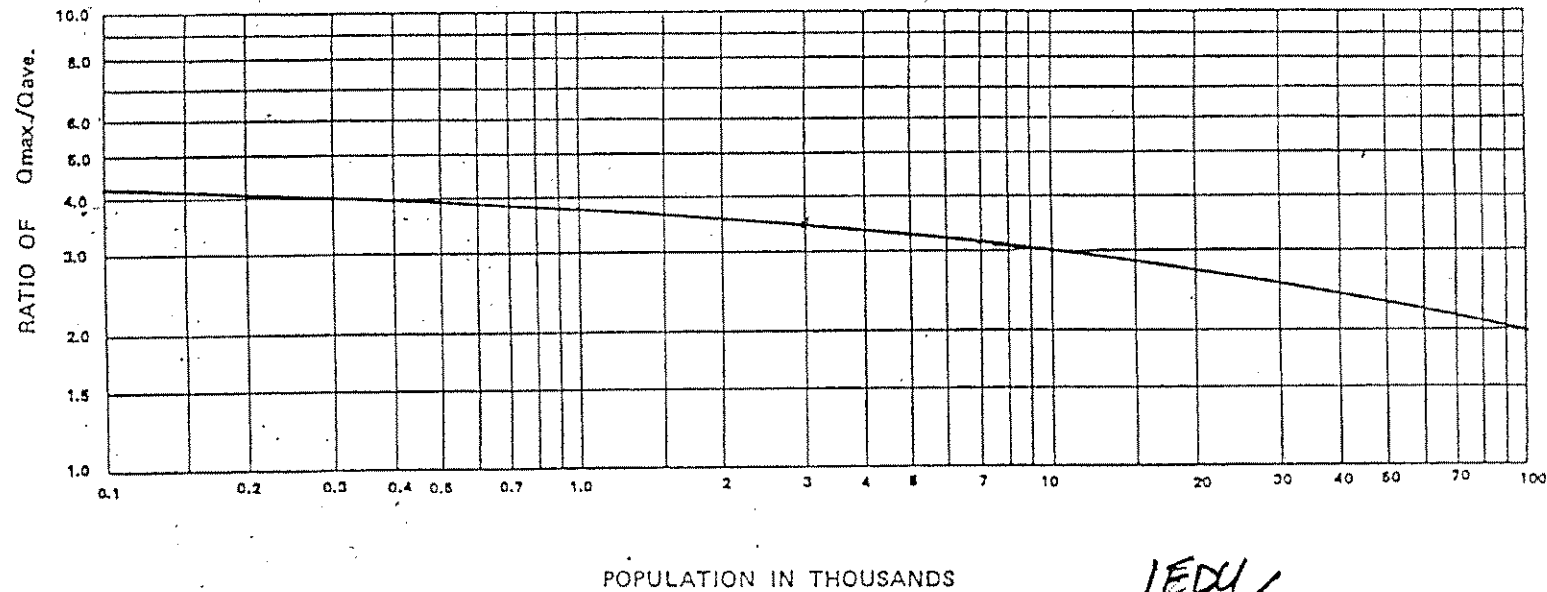


TABLE A

1 EDU / SFD UNIT

Qmax: Maximum Rate of Sewage Flow (Peak Hourly Flow)

Qave: Average Daily Sewage Flow

Source:
$$Q_{max.}/Q_{ave.} = \frac{18 + \sqrt{P}}{4 + \sqrt{P}} \quad \text{---} \quad (P = \text{population in thousands})$$

Fair, G.M. and Geyer, J.C. "Water Supply and Waste-Water Disposal"
1st Ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1954), p. 136

Appendix E

Public Outreach

A PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENT
FOR COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO RESIDENTS
From Your Department of Public Works



Help us protect our environment!

Grease, oil, and fat should go from

the Pan...



...to the Can.



Never pour grease, cooking oil,
or fat down the sink.

They can clog drains and cause
sewer pipes to back up.

Cool down your cooking oil, grease,
and fat - pour them into a container
with a secure lid.

Trash the can – not your pipes!

Wipe out pots and pans with a paper towel
before doing dishes – you will use less soap
and decrease clogs.

**Dispose of food scraps in the trash – not
down garbage disposals, drains, or toilets.**

UN ANUNCIO PUBLICO DE SERVICIO PARA
LOS RESIDENTES DE EL CONDADO DE SAN DIEGO
Departamento de su Departamento de Servicios Publicos



Ayudenos a proteger nuestro medio ambiente!

La grasa y aceites van de

el Sarten...



...a la Basura.



Nunca vacie por el fregadero la
grasa y aceites para cocinar.

Pueden obstruir el drenaje y causar
el cano de desagüe que se estanque.
Enfrie su aceite y grasa para cocinar
y vacielos a una lata con tapa segura.

Tire la lata y no sus tuberías a la basura!

Limpie las cacerolas y los sartenes con una
toalla de papel antes de lavar los platos – así
usando menos jabón y disminuir la posibilidad
de que se tape la tubería.

**Tire pedasos de comida en la basura – no
en el fregadero, drenaje, o tasa de baño.**



The drain is not a dump.



Put fats, oils and grease where they belong.

Mix them in your trash with absorbent waste like paper, coffee grounds, or kitty litter.



Department of Public Works
Spring Valley Operations Center
11937 Campo Road: Spring Valley, CA 91978
(619) 660-2007

Sample Postcard Text for Residents

Dear Resident,

You are receiving this message because your neighborhood has recently experienced a sanitary sewer spill related to a build-up of fats, oils, and grease in the sewer pipes. Cooking grease coats pipelines much like fatty foods clog human arteries. The grease clings to the insides of the pipe, eventually causing blockage and potential sewer spills. By following a few simple steps, you can help prevent costly sewer spills in the future.

- Pour your cooking oil (this includes salad oil, frying oil and bacon fat) into an old milk carton, frozen juice container, or other non-recyclable package, and disposed of it in the garbage.
- Wipe dishes and pots that are coated with greasy leftovers (butter, peanut butter, etc.) with a disposable towel prior to washing or placing in the dishwasher.
- Place food scraps and fat trimmings from meat in a trashcan.

If you have questions, please contact us at 858-694-2682.

Sincerely,

Jack Cohen
Senior Civil Engineer